

Light-Duty Automotive Technology,  
Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and  
Fuel Economy Trends:  
1975 Through 2016

# Trends

---

The icon consists of a blue square with a white border. Inside the square, the letters 'MPG' are stacked above 'CO<sub>2</sub>'. A white double-headed arrow is positioned vertically behind the text, pointing both up and down.

## Report

---

**NOTICE:**

*This technical report does not necessarily represent final EPA decisions or positions. It is intended to present technical analysis of issues using data that are currently available. The purpose in the release of such reports is to facilitate the exchange of technical information and to inform the public of technical developments.*

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. Fleetwide Trends Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
A. Overview of Final MY 2015 Data	3
B. Overview of Preliminary MY 2016 Data	3
C. Overview of Long-term Trends	5
<b>3. Vehicle Class, Type, and Attributes</b>	<b>14</b>
A. Vehicle Class	14
B. Vehicle Type	16
C. Vehicle Footprint, Weight, and Horsepower	24
D. Vehicle Acceleration	34
<b>4. Manufacturers and Makes</b>	<b>37</b>
A. Manufacturer and Make Definitions	37
B. Manufacturer and Make Fuel Economy and CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions	39
C. Manufacturer Technology and Attribute Trends	47
D. Manufacturer Specific Impact of Alternative Fuel Vehicles	52
<b>5. Powertrain Technologies</b>	<b>54</b>
A. Overall Engine Trends	54
B. Trends in Conventional Engines	57
C. Trends in Alternative Fuel Vehicles	77
D. Trends in Transmission Types	79
E. Trends in Drive Types	83
<b>6. Technology Adoption Rates</b>	<b>90</b>
A. Industry-Wide Technology Adoption Since 1975	91
B. Technology Adoption by Manufacturers	92
C. Technology Adoption in the Last Five Years	98
<b>7. Alternative Fuel Vehicle Metrics</b>	<b>99</b>
A. MY 2016 Vehicles	99
B. Alternative AFV Metrics	111
C. Additional Note on PHEV Calculations	111
<b>8. High Fuel Economy/Low CO<sub>2</sub> and Advanced Technology Choices</b>	<b>112</b>
A. Methodology	112
B. High Fuel Economy Vehicle Offerings	114
C. Advanced Technology Vehicle Offerings	116
<b>9. Regulatory Context</b>	<b>117</b>
A. Personal Vehicle Fuel Economy and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards	117
B. Current Vehicles That Meet Future EPA CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Compliance Targets	118
C. Comparison of EPA and NHTSA Fuel Economy Data, 1975-2016	120
D. Comparison of MY 2015 Unadjusted, Laboratory and Estimated CAFE Data by Manufacturer	122
<b>10. Additional Database and Report Details</b>	<b>124</b>
A. Sources of Input Data	124
B. Harmonic Averaging of Fuel Economy Values	125
C. Adjusted vs. Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy Values	126
D. Vehicle Tailpipe CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Data	134
E. Vehicle-Related GHG Emissions Sources Other Than Tailpipe CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions	137
F. Other Database Methodology Issues	139
G. Comparison of Preliminary and Final Fleetwide Fuel Economy Values	141
H. Definitions and Acronyms	143
I. Links for More Information	145
J. Authors and Acknowledgements	146
<b>References</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>List of Appendices</b>	<b>152</b>

---

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions by Model Year .....	6
Figure 2.2 Adjusted Fuel Economy by Model Year.....	6
Figure 2.3 Change in Adjusted Fuel Economy, Weight, and Horsepower Since 1975.....	7
Figure 2.4 Adjusted Fuel Economy Distribution by Model Year, AFVs Excluded .....	10
Figure 3.1 Car and Truck Production Share by Model Year .....	15
Figure 3.2 Vehicle Classes and Types Used in This Report.....	16
Figure 3.3 Car Type Production Share vs. Interior Volume for High Volume Manufacturers, MY 1978 and MY 2016 .....	17
Figure 3.4 Vehicle Type Production Share by Model Year .....	19
Figure 3.5 Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy and Other Key Parameters by Vehicle Type .....	28
Figure 3.6 Footprint by Vehicle Type for MY 2008–2016.....	29
Figure 3.7 Car and Truck Production Share by Vehicle Inertia Weight Class.....	30
Figure 3.8 Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Footprint, Car and Truck, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded.....	31
Figure 3.9 Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Inertia Weight, Car and Truck, MY 1975 and MY 2015, AFVs Excluded.....	32
Figure 3.10 Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Car Interior Volume, MY 1978 and MY 2015, AFVs Excluded .....	33
Figure 3.11 Calculated 0-to-60 Acceleration Performance.....	35
Figure 3.12 Acceleration Performance by Vehicle Type.....	36
Figure 4.1 Manufacturer Adoption of Emerging Technologies for MY 2016.....	47
Figure 4.2 Adjusted Fuel Economy and Percent Truck by Manufacturer for MY 1975–2016 .....	51
Figure 5.1 Production Share by Engine Technology.....	55
Figure 5.2 Engine Power and Displacement, AFVs Excluded .....	58
Figure 5.3 Percent Change for Specific Engine Metrics, AFVs Excluded.....	59
Figure 5.4 Production Share by Number of Engine Cylinders, AFVs Excluded .....	60
Figure 5.5 Engine Metrics for Different Engine Technology Packages, AFVs Excluded .....	62
Figure 5.6 Market Share of Gasoline Turbo Vehicles.....	63
Figure 5.7 Distribution of Gasoline Turbo Vehicles by Displacement and Horsepower, MY 2010, 2013, and 2016.....	65
Figure 5.8 Hybrid Production MY 2000–2016 (With 3-Year Moving Average), AFVs Excluded .....	66
Figure 5.9 Hybrid Adjusted Fuel Economy Distribution by Year, Cars Only, AFVs Excluded .....	67
Figure 5.10 Hybrid and Non-Hybrid Fuel Economy for Midsize Cars, MY 2000–2016, Gasoline only.....	68
Figure 5.11 Highway/City Fuel Economy Ratio for Hybrids and Non-Hybrids, AFVs Excluded .....	69
Figure 5.12 Percent Improvement in Adjusted Fuel Consumption for Hybrid Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded.....	70
Figure 5.13 Percent Improvement in Adjusted Fuel Consumption for Diesel Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded.....	72
Figure 5.14 Percent Improvement in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions for Diesel Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded.....	73
Figure 5.15 Historical Production of EVs, PHEVs, FCVs and CNG Vehicles, MY 1995–2015.....	78
Figure 5.16 Transmission Production Share .....	80
Figure 5.17 Average Number of Transmission Gears for New Vehicles.....	81
Figure 5.18 Comparison of Manual and Automatic Transmission Adjusted Fuel Economy .....	82
Figure 5.19 Front, Rear, and Four Wheel Drive Usage - Production Share by Vehicle Type .....	84
Figure 5.20 Differences in Adjusted Fuel Consumption Trends for FWD, RWD, and 4WD/AWD Vehicles, MY 2015 .....	85
Figure 6.1 Industry-Wide Car Technology Penetration After First Significant Use .....	92
Figure 6.2 Manufacturer Specific Technology Adoption over Time for Key Technologies .....	94
Figure 6.3 Maximum Three- and Five- Year Adoption for Key Technologies .....	96
Figure 6.4 VVT Adoption Details by Manufacturer.....	97
Figure 6.5 Five Year Change in Light Duty Vehicle Technology Penetration Share.....	98
Figure 8.1 Number of Models Meeting Fuel Economy Thresholds in MY 2011 and MY 2016 .....	114
Figure 8.2 Advanced Technology and Alternative Fuel Vehicle Models in MY 2011 and MY 2016 .....	116
Figure 9.1 MY 2016 Vehicle Production That Meets or Exceeds Future CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Targets.....	119

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year .....	4
Table 2.2 Comparison of MY 2015 with MY 2008 and MY 2004 .....	9
Table 2.3 Top Ten Highest Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy Gasoline/Diesel Vehicles Since 1975 .....	11
Table 2.4 Top Ten Highest Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy Gasoline/Diesel Trucks Since 1975 .....	13
Table 3.1 Vehicle Type Production Share by Model Year.....	20
Table 3.2 Vehicle Type Adjusted Fuel Economy and CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions by Model Year.....	22
Table 3.3 Car-Truck Classification of SUVs with Inertia Weights of 4000 Pounds or Less .....	23
Table 3.4.1 Car Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year .....	26
Table 3.4.2 Truck Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year.....	27
Table 4.1 Manufacturers and Makes for MY 2014–2016.....	38
Table 4.2 Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016.....	41
Table 4.3 Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (g/mi) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016.....	43
Table 4.4 Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy (MPG) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016.....	45
Table 4.5 Unadjusted, Laboratory CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (g/mi) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016.....	46
Table 4.6 Footprint (square feet) by Manufacturer for MY 2014–2016 .....	48
Table 4.7 Adjusted Fuel Economy and Production Share by Vehicle Classification and Type for MY 2015 .....	49
Table 4.8 Vehicle Footprint, Weight, and Horsepower by Manufacturer for MY 2015 .....	50
Table 4.9 MY 2015 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Impact on Manufacturer Averages .....	53
Table 5.1 Production Share by Powertrain .....	56
Table 5.2 Distribution of MY 2016 (Preliminary) Gasoline Turbocharged Engines.....	64
Table 5.3.1 Engine Technologies and Parameters, Both Car and Truck, AFVs Excluded .....	74
Table 5.3.2 Engine Technologies and Parameters, Car Only, AFVs Excluded .....	75
Table 5.3.3 Engine Technologies and Parameters, Truck Only, AFVs Excluded .....	76
Table 5.4.1 Transmission Technologies, Both Car and Truck.....	86
Table 5.4.2 Transmission Technologies, Car Only.....	87
Table 5.4.3 Transmission Technologies, Truck Only .....	88
Table 5.5 Production Share by Drive Technology .....	89
Table 7.1 MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Classification and Size .....	100
Table 7.2 MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Powertrain and Range .....	102
Table 7.3 MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Fuel Economy Label Metrics.....	104
Table 7.4 MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Label Tailpipe CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Metrics.....	106
Table 7.5 MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Upstream CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Metrics.....	108
Table 9.1 EPA Adjusted, EPA Unadjusted Laboratory, and CAFE Values by Model Year .....	121
Table 9.2 Comparison of MY 2015 EPA Unadjusted, Laboratory and Estimated CAFE (MPG) Values by Manufacturer.....	123
Table 10.1 Unadjusted, Laboratory and Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG) for MY 1975–2016, Car and Truck.....	128
Table 10.2 Four Different Fuel Economy Metrics for the MY 2005 Honda Insight .....	133
Table 10.3 Factors for Converting Industry-Wide Fuel Economy Values from this Report to Carbon Dioxide Emissions Values .....	136
Table 10.4 Comparison of Preliminary and Final Fuel Economy Values, Both Car and Truck.....	142

# 1 Introduction

---

*Trends is the authoritative reference for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, fuel economy, and technology trends in the automotive industry from MY 1975-2016*

The data supporting this report were obtained by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), directly from automobile manufacturers, in support of EPA's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and the U.S. Department of Transportation's National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) programs. These data have been collected and maintained by EPA since 1975, and comprise the most comprehensive database of its kind. This report (the "*Trends report*") has been published annually since 1975 to summarize trends in EPA's best estimate of **real world** tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy, and associated technologies. While based on the same underlying data, the Trends report does **not** provide compliance values.

All data are based on annual production volumes of **new** personal vehicles delivered for sale in the United States by model year (MY), which may vary from publicized data based on calendar year sales. Vehicles covered include all passenger cars, sport utility vehicles, minivans, and all but the largest pickup trucks and vans. Section 2 gives an overview of fleetwide trends, while Sections 3 and 4 report trends by vehicle class, type, attribute, manufacturer, and make. Trends in new and conventional technologies are examined in Sections 5 through 8. Additional details and regulatory context are given in Sections 9 and 10.

## Trends Database Features

- **Data for MY 1975 through 2015 are final.** These data are submitted to the EPA and NHTSA at the conclusion of the model year and include actual production data and the results of emission and fuel economy testing performed by the manufacturers and EPA.
- **Data for MY 2016 are preliminary.** These data are based on projected production data provided to EPA by automakers for vehicle certification and labeling prior to MY 2016 sales. MY 2016 values will be finalized in next year's report.
- **Data from alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs) are integrated into the overall database, beginning with MY 2011 data.** These vehicles include electric vehicles, plug in hybrids, fuel cell vehicles, and compressed natural gas vehicles.
- **Most data are reported as fleetwide averages.** Most of the data in this report reflect arithmetic production-weighted averages of individual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values and harmonic production-weighted averages of individual fuel economy values.

It is important to note that the Department of Justice, on behalf of EPA, alleged violations of the Clean Air Act by Volkswagen and certain subsidiaries based on the sale of certain MY 2009-2016 diesel vehicles equipped with software designed to cheat on federal emissions tests. In this report, EPA uses the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy data from the initial certification of these vehicles. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports. For more information on actions to resolve these violations, see [www.epa.gov/vw](http://www.epa.gov/vw).

## Understanding the Trends Database

The primary CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data in the Trends report are **adjusted** values that represent EPA’s best estimates of **real world** performance. The adjusted data for this report are based on the same underlying data submitted to EPA for the both the consumer Label and the CAFE and GHG compliance programs, but there are some important differences.

**Unadjusted, laboratory** values are used to determine automaker **compliance** with the standards, along with various regulatory incentives and credits. These values are measured with EPA’s City and Highway Test procedures (the “2-cycle” tests). A combined city/ highway value is then calculated using a 55%/45% city-highway weighted average. These unadjusted, laboratory values do not fully represent real world driving, but are occasionally presented in this report because they provide a consistent baseline for comparing trends in vehicle design over time.

The consumer data reported on the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Labels (“window stickers”) use a more realistic “5-cycle” test procedure intended to better reflect real world performance. The combined city/highway Label values use the 55%/45% city-highway weighting. The adjusted values in the Trends report are also derived from 5-cycle test values, but use a city-highway weighting of 43%/57% consistent with fleetwide driver activity data.

CO <sub>2</sub> and Fuel Economy Data Type	Purpose	City/Highway Weighting	Test Basis
Adjusted	Best estimate of real world performance	43% / 57%	5-cycle
Label	Consumer information to compare individual vehicles	55% / 45%	5-cycle
Unadjusted, Laboratory	Basis for automaker compliance with standards	55% / 45%	2-cycle

Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values are, on average, about 25% higher than unadjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values, and adjusted fuel economy values are about 20% lower than unadjusted fuel economy values.

Since major methodological changes are generally propagated backwards through the historical database in order to maintain the integrity of long-term trends, this report supersedes previous versions in the series and should not be compared to past reports. See Section 10 for a detailed methodological explanation of fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> values and calculations throughout the historical database.

### For Additional Information:

- Access the Trends report online: [www.epa.gov/fuel-economy/trends-report](http://www.epa.gov/fuel-economy/trends-report)
- *Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2015 Model Year*: [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer)
- NHTSA’s CAFE Public Information Center: [www.nhtsa.gov/CAFE\\_PIC](http://www.nhtsa.gov/CAFE_PIC)

# 2 Fleetwide Trends Overview

---

This section provides an overview of important fleetwide data for MY 1975-2016, including a reference table for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, fuel economy, and other key parameters. Fleetwide refers to the production-weighted analysis of *new* vehicles produced for the U.S. fleet. Alternative fuel vehicle data is integrated with data for gasoline vehicles and diesel vehicles. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from alternative fuel vehicles represent tailpipe emissions, while fuel economy for alternative fuel vehicles is reported as miles per gallon of gasoline equivalent, or mpge, the miles an alternative fuel vehicle can travel on an amount of energy equivalent to that in a gallon of gasoline. Unless otherwise noted, all CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy data are adjusted values that reflect real world performance, and are not comparable to unadjusted, laboratory values that are the basis for EPA GHG emissions and NHTSA CAFE standards compliance. Subsequent sections of the report analyze the Trends data in more detail.

## A. OVERVIEW OF FINAL MY 2015 DATA

Table 2.1 shows that the fleetwide average real world CO<sub>2</sub> emissions rate for new vehicles produced in MY 2015 is 358 grams per mile (g/mi), a drop of 8 g/mi from MY 2014. The MY 2015 fuel economy value is 24.8 miles per gallon (mpg), an increase of 0.5 mpg from MY 2014. These MY 2015 values are based on final data and represent a new record low for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and a record high for fuel economy. Over the last ten years, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy have improved eight times and worsened once.

Truck production share of the overall personal vehicle market increased by 2 percentage points in MY 2015. Car and truck production share has been volatile in recent years, and has had significant impacts on other parameters. Average personal vehicle weight decreased by 25 pounds (0.6%) in MY 2015 to 4035 pounds. Average power decreased by 1 horsepower (0.4%) to 229 horsepower, just below the all-time high reached in MY 2011 and MY 2014. Average vehicle footprint decreased from MY 2014 by 0.3 square feet (0.6%) to 49.4 square feet.

Tables 3.4.1 and 3.4.2, shown later in this report, disaggregate the data in Table 2.1 for the individual car and truck fleets, respectively, for MY 1975-2016.

## B. OVERVIEW OF PRELIMINARY MY 2016 DATA

Preliminary MY 2016 adjusted fleetwide average CO<sub>2</sub> emissions is 347 g/mi with a corresponding fuel economy value of 25.6 mpg. If achieved, these values will be record levels and an improvement over MY 2015. The preliminary MY 2016 data suggest that truck production share will fall almost 5 percentage points. Horsepower is projected to remain near record highs, footprint is projected to drop slightly, and weight is projected to drop by about 50 pounds.



**Table 2.1**

**Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year<sup>1</sup>**

Model Year	Production (000)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Weight (lbs)	HP	Footprint (sq ft)	Car Production	Truck Production	Alternative Fuel Vehicle Share of Production
1975	10,224	681	13.1	4060	137	-	80.7%	19.3%	-
1976	12,334	625	14.2	4079	135	-	78.9%	21.1%	-
1977	14,123	590	15.1	3982	136	-	80.1%	19.9%	-
1978	14,448	562	15.8	3715	129	-	77.5%	22.5%	-
1979	13,882	560	15.9	3655	124	-	77.9%	22.1%	-
1980	11,306	466	19.2	3228	104	-	83.5%	16.5%	-
1981	10,554	436	20.5	3202	102	-	82.8%	17.2%	-
1982	9,732	425	21.1	3202	103	-	80.5%	19.5%	-
1983	10,302	426	21.0	3257	107	-	78.0%	22.0%	-
1984	14,020	424	21.0	3262	109	-	76.5%	23.5%	-
1985	14,460	417	21.3	3271	114	-	75.2%	24.8%	-
1986	15,365	407	21.8	3238	114	-	72.1%	27.9%	-
1987	14,865	405	22.0	3221	118	-	72.8%	27.2%	-
1988	15,295	407	21.9	3283	123	-	70.9%	29.1%	-
1989	14,453	415	21.4	3351	129	-	70.1%	29.9%	-
1990	12,615	420	21.2	3426	135	-	70.4%	29.6%	-
1991	12,573	418	21.3	3410	138	-	69.6%	30.4%	-
1992	12,172	427	20.8	3512	145	-	68.6%	31.4%	-
1993	13,211	426	20.9	3519	147	-	67.6%	32.4%	0.0%
1994	14,125	436	20.4	3603	152	-	61.9%	38.1%	0.0%
1995	15,145	434	20.5	3613	158	-	63.5%	36.5%	0.0%
1996	13,144	435	20.4	3659	164	-	62.2%	37.8%	0.0%
1997	14,458	441	20.2	3727	169	-	60.1%	39.9%	0.0%
1998	14,456	442	20.1	3744	171	-	58.3%	41.7%	0.0%
1999	15,215	451	19.7	3835	179	-	58.3%	41.7%	0.0%
2000	16,571	450	19.8	3821	181	-	58.8%	41.2%	0.0%
2001	15,605	453	19.6	3879	187	-	58.6%	41.4%	0.0%
2002	16,115	457	19.5	3951	195	-	55.2%	44.8%	0.0%
2003	15,773	454	19.6	3999	199	-	53.9%	46.1%	0.0%
2004	15,709	461	19.3	4111	211	-	52.0%	48.0%	0.0%
2005	15,892	447	19.9	4059	209	-	55.6%	44.4%	0.0%
2006	15,104	442	20.1	4067	213	-	57.9%	42.1%	0.0%
2007	15,276	431	20.6	4093	217	-	58.9%	41.1%	0.0%
2008	13,898	424	21.0	4085	219	48.9	59.3%	40.7%	0.0%
2009	9,316	397	22.4	3914	208	48.1	67.0%	33.0%	0.0%
2010	11,116	394	22.6	4001	214	48.5	62.8%	37.2%	0.0%
2011	12,018	397	22.4	4126	230	49.5	57.8%	42.2%	0.1%
2012	13,448	375	23.7	3979	222	48.8	64.4%	35.6%	0.4%
2013	15,198	366	24.3	4003	226	49.1	64.1%	35.9%	0.7%
2014	15,512	366	24.3	4060	230	49.7	59.3%	40.7%	0.7%
2015	16,739	358	24.8	4035	229	49.4	57.4%	42.6%	0.7%
2016 (prelim)	-	347	25.6	3985	229	49.3	62.1%	37.9%	1.7%

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy values reflect real world performance and are not comparable to automaker standards compliance levels. Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values are, on average, about 25% higher than the unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> values that form the starting point for GHG standards compliance, and adjusted fuel economy values are about 20% lower, on average, than unadjusted fuel economy values.

---

We caution the reader about focusing on these preliminary MY 2016 values. The production estimates for these values were provided to EPA by automakers in 2015, and there is always uncertainty associated with such projections. This uncertainty is magnified this year as U.S. gasoline prices have remained low and consumer preference continues to move towards sport utility vehicles (SUVs) and larger vehicles. Final values for MY 2016, based on actual production values, will be published in next year's report.

## C. OVERVIEW OF LONG-TERM TRENDS

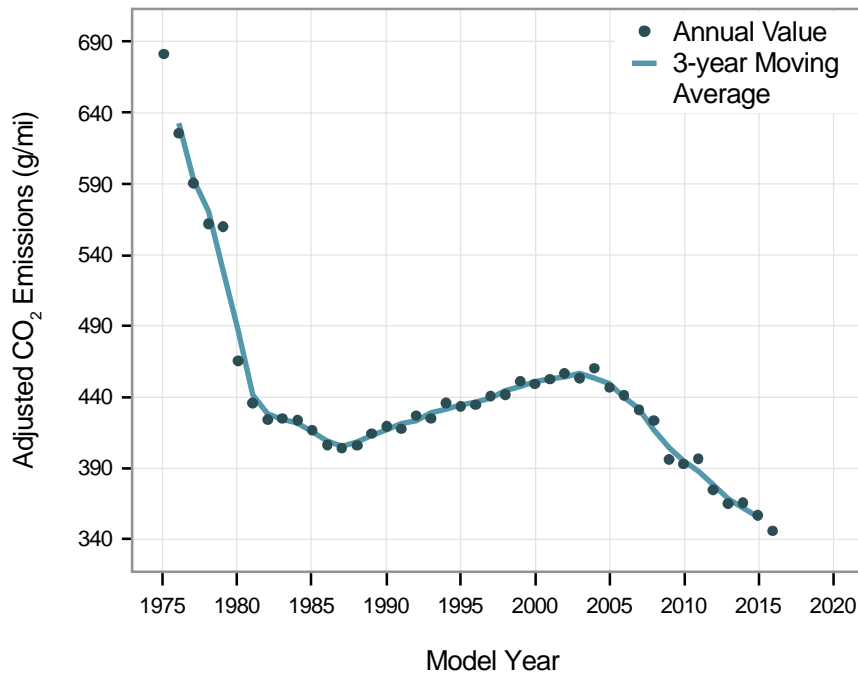
While the most recent annual changes often receive the most public attention, the greatest value of the Trends database is to document long-term trends. This is because: 1) year-to-year variability can reflect short-term trends (two examples are the Cash for Clunkers rebates in 2009 and the impact of the tsunami aftermath on Japan-based manufacturers in 2011) that may not be meaningful from a long-term perspective, and 2) the magnitude of year-to-year changes in annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy tend to be small relative to longer, multi-year trends.

Figures 2.1 and 2.2 show fleetwide adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy from Table 2.1 for MY 1975-2016. For both figures, the individual data points represent annual values, and the curves represent 3-year moving averages (where each year represents the average of that model year, the model year prior, and the model year following, e.g., the value for MY 2015 represents the average of MY 2014-2016) which “smooth out” the year-to-year volatility. The two curves are essentially inversely proportional to each other, i.e., vehicle tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (grams per mile) are proportional to fuel consumption (gallons per mile), which is the reciprocal of fuel economy (miles per gallon).

These two figures show that fleetwide adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy have undergone four clearly defined phases since 1975. Figure 2.3 shows fleetwide adjusted fuel economy, weight, and horsepower data for MY 1975-2016 from Table 2.1. All of the data in Figure 2.3 are presented as percentage changes since 1975. It's important to note, other things being equal, that vehicle weight and horsepower increases are generally associated with increased CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and decreased fuel economy.

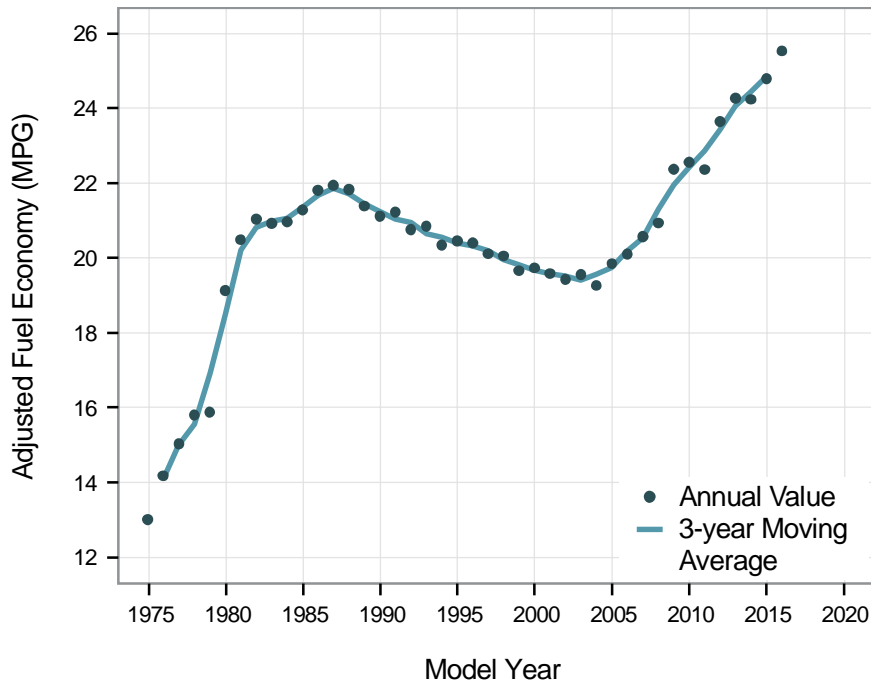
**Figure 2.1**

*Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by Model Year*



**Figure 2.2**

*Adjusted Fuel Economy by Model Year*



### Long-Term CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions and Fuel Economy Phases:

- *Rapid improvements from MY 1975 through MY 1981, with fleet-wide adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions decreasing by 36% and fuel economy increasing by 56% over those six years*
- *Slower improvements from MY 1982 through MY 1987*
- *A slow, but steady reversal of improvements from MY 1988 through MY 2004, with CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increasing by 14% and fuel economy decreasing by 12%, even as technology innovation continued to evolve*
- *A very favorable trend beginning in MY 2005, with annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy improvements in nine of the eleven individual years, and with CO<sub>2</sub> emissions decreasing by 22% and fuel economy increasing by 28% since MY 2004*

**Figure 2.3**

**Change in Adjusted Fuel Economy, Weight, and Horsepower Since 1975**

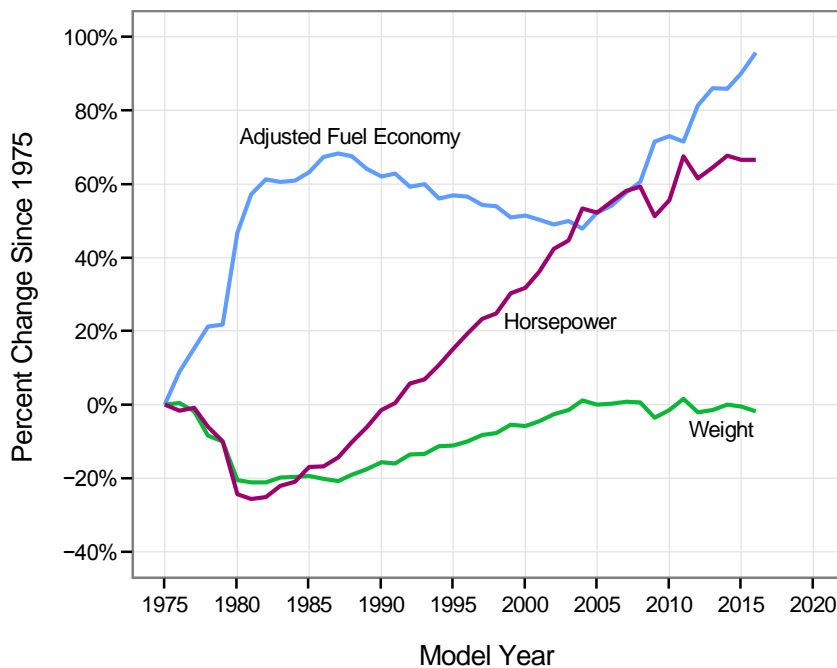


Figure 2.3 shows some very significant long-term trends. Both average vehicle weight and horsepower decreased in the late 1970s as fuel economy increased. During the two decades from the mid-1980s to the mid-2000s, vehicle weight and horsepower rose consistently and significantly, while fleetwide fuel economy slowly and steadily decreased. It is clear from Figure 2.3 that the considerable technology innovation during these two decades, on a fleet-wide basis, supported attributes such as vehicle weight and power (and associated utility functions such as vehicle size, acceleration performance, safety features and content), but did not improve fuel economy. Since MY 2005, new automotive technology has improved fuel economy while keeping vehicle weight relatively constant. Horsepower has generally increased,

---

but may be flattening out. As a result, recent vehicles have greater acceleration performance, higher fuel economy, and lower CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Table 2.1 also shows data for vehicle footprint. Footprint is a critical vehicle attribute since it is the basis for current and future GHG emissions and fuel economy standards. The Trends database includes footprint data from informal, external sources beginning in MY 2008 and from data provided directly by automakers since MY 2011. Average footprint has fluctuated between MY 2008 and MY 2015. Footprint trends are explored in more detail in Section 3.

Table 2.1 does not include 0-to-60 time acceleration data, which are not provided by automakers and are calculated by EPA using equations from the literature. See Section 3.D for 0-to-60 acceleration time projections, as well as for more detail on weight, horsepower, and footprint data.

Table 2.1 also shows that truck share increased consistently from 1980 through 2004. The truck share increases from 1988 through 2004 were a critical underlying factor in the increase in fleetwide weight and power discussed above, as well as in the higher fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and lower fleetwide fuel economy over that same period. Since 2004, truck share has been volatile, affected by factors such as the economic recession of 2009, the Car Allowance Rebate System (also known as Cash for Clunkers) in 2009, and the aftermath of the earthquake and tsunami in Japan in 2011. For more data and discussion of relative car/truck production share, as well as data for the separate car and truck fleets, see Section 3.

Table 2.2 shows a comparison, for fuel economy and several other key attributes, of final MY 2015 data with MY 2008 and MY 2004 data.

MY 2008 is selected for comparison for three reasons: 1) several years provide a sufficient time to see meaningful multi-year trends, 2) it preceded a multi-year period of variability beginning in MY 2009, and 3) there have only been relatively minor changes in key vehicle attributes that influence fuel economy in the six years that followed. From MY 2008 to MY 2015, weight decreased by 1.2% (which would be expected to result in a slight increase in fuel economy, other things being equal), while horsepower increased by 4.7% and footprint increased by 1.1% (both of which would be expected to result in a decrease in fuel economy). Fuel economy, on the other hand, increased by 3.9 mpg, or 18%, from MY 2008 to MY 2015.

MY 2004 is shown in Table 2.2 primarily because it is the “valley year,” i.e., it is the year with the lowest adjusted fuel economy since MY 1980 and therefore now represents a 34-year low. As with the comparison of MY 2008 and MY 2015 above, the changes in weight and horsepower from MY 2004 to MY 2015 have gone in opposite directions—weight has decreased by 1.8% and horsepower has increased by 8.7%. We do not have footprint data for MY 2004. From MY 2004 to MY 2015, fuel economy has increased by 5.5 mpg, or 29%. The only other period with a greater and more rapid fuel economy increase was from MY 1975 through MY 1981, driven by higher oil and gasoline prices and the initial CAFE standards.

Table 2.2 also shows fuel savings that would accrue to consumers who owned and operated average MY 2015 vehicles relative to MY 2008 and MY 2004 vehicles. Table 2.2 is based on the assumptions used to generate the 5-year savings/cost values shown on current Fuel Economy and Environment Labels: consumer operates the new vehicle for five years, averaging 15,000 miles per year, gasoline prices of \$2.45 per gallon<sup>2</sup>, and no discounting to reflect the time value of money (of course, people can drive more or less miles per year and gasoline prices can vary significantly). As shown in Table 2.2, the 3.8 mpg increase in average fuel economy from MY 2008 to MY 2015 would save a typical consumer \$1300 over five years, and the 5.5 mpg increase from MY 2004 to MY 2015 would save the same consumer \$2100.

## Table 2.2

### Comparison of MY 2015 with MY 2008 and MY 2004\*

MY 2015 Relative to MY 2008					
Adjusted Fuel Economy		5-Year Fuel Savings	Weight	Horsepower	Footprint
+3.9 MPG	+18%	\$1,300	-1.2%	+4.7%	+1.1%

MY 2015 Relative to MY 2004					
Adjusted Fuel Economy		5-Year Fuel Savings	Weight	Horsepower	Footprint
+5.5 MPG	+29%	\$2,100	-1.8%	+8.7%	-

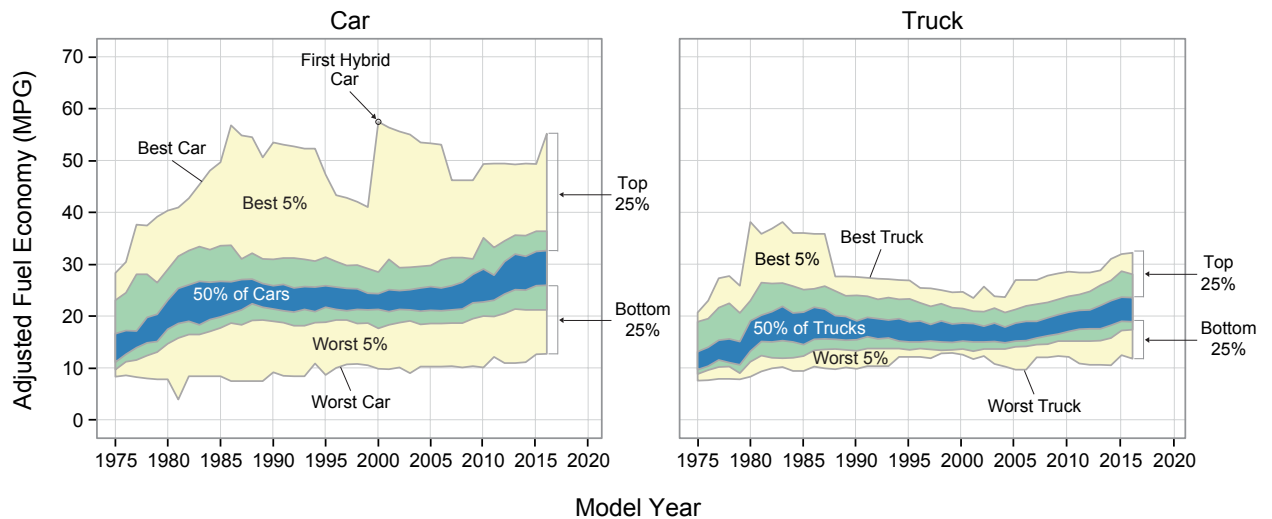
\*Note: some of the % values in this table may differ slightly from calculations based on the absolute values in Table 2.1 due to rounding.

Figure 2.4 shows the production-weighted distribution of adjusted fuel economy by model year, for gasoline (including conventional hybrids) and diesel vehicles. Alternative fuel vehicles are excluded, as they would otherwise dominate this list as many achieve 100 mpge or greater. It is important to note that the methodology used in this report for calculating adjusted fuel economy values has changed over time (see Section 10 for a detailed explanation). For example, the adjusted fuel economy for a 1980s vehicle in the Trends database is somewhat higher than it would be if the same vehicle were being produced today as the methodology for calculating adjusted values has changed over time to reflect real world vehicle operation. These changes are small for most vehicles, but larger for extremely high fuel economy vehicles. For example, the “Best Car” line in Figure 2.4 for MY 2000 through MY 2006 represents the original Honda Insight hybrid, and the several miles per gallon decrease over that period is primarily due to the change in methodology for adjusted fuel economy values, with just a 1 mpg decrease due to minor vehicle design changes during that time.

<sup>2</sup> Annual fuel cost estimate for regular gasoline, in accordance with EPA’s labeling guidance for MY 2017 vehicles (CD-15-27)

## Figure 2.4

### Adjusted Fuel Economy Distribution by Model Year, AFVs Excluded



Since 1975, half of car production has consistently been within several mpg of each other. The fuel economy difference between the least efficient and most efficient car increased from about 20 mpg in MY 1975 to nearly 50 mpg in MY 1986 (when the most efficient car was the General Motors Sprint ER) and in MY 2000 (when the most efficient car was the original Honda Insight hybrid), and is now about 40 mpg. Hybrids have defined the “Best Car” line since MY 2000. The ratio of the highest-to-lowest fuel economy value has increased from about three-to-one in MY 1975 to nearly five-to-one today, as the fuel economy of the least fuel efficient cars has remained roughly constant in comparison to the most fuel efficient cars whose fuel economy has nearly doubled since MY 1975.

The overall fuel economy distribution for trucks is narrower than that for cars, with a peak in the fuel economy of the most efficient truck in the early 1980s when small pickup trucks equipped with diesel engines were sold by Volkswagen and General Motors. As a result, the fuel economy range between the most efficient and least efficient truck peaked at about 25 mpg in the early 1980s. The fuel economy range for trucks then narrowed, and is now about 20 mpg. Like cars, half of the trucks built each year have always been within a few mpg of each year's average fuel economy value.

All of the above data are adjusted, combined city/highway CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy values for the combined car and truck fleet. Table 10.1 provides, for the overall car and truck fleets, adjusted and unadjusted, laboratory values for city, highway, and combined city/highway. Appendices B and C provide more detailed data on the distribution of adjusted fuel economy values by model year.

Table 2.3 shows the highest fuel economy gasoline and diesel vehicles for the MY 1975-2016 time frame (while the Trends report database began in MY 1975, we are confident that these are also the highest fuel economy values of all time for mainstream vehicles in the U.S. market). Note that alternative fuel vehicles, such as electric and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, are excluded from this table (see Section 7 for information on alternative fuel vehicles). See Appendix A for a listing of the highest and lowest fuel economy vehicles, based on unadjusted fuel economy values, for each year since 1975.

Unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy (weighted 55% city/45% highway) values are used to rank vehicles in Table 2.3, since the test procedures and methodology for determining unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values have remained largely unchanged since 1975. Accordingly, unadjusted, laboratory values provide a more equitable fuel economy metric, from a vehicle design perspective, over the historical time frame, than the adjusted fuel economy values used throughout most of this report, as the latter also reflect changes in real world driving behavior such as speed, acceleration, and use of air conditioning.

For Table 2.3, vehicle models with the same powertrain and essentially marketed as the same vehicle to consumers are shown only once, as are “twins” where very similar vehicle designs are marketed by two or more makes or brands. Models are typically sold for several years before being redesigned, so the convention for models with the same fuel economy for several years is to show MY 2016, if applicable, and otherwise to show the first year when the model achieved its maximum fuel economy. Data are also shown for number of seats and inertia weight class.

**Table 2.3**

**Top Ten Highest Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy Gasoline/Diesel Vehicles Since 1975**

<b>Model</b>					<b>Unadjusted, Laboratory Combined Fuel Economy (MPG)</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Inertia Weight Class (lbs)</b>
<b>Year</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Powertrain</b>			
2016	Toyota	Toyota	Prius Eco	Gasoline Hybrid	81	5	3000
2000	Honda	Honda	Insight	Gasoline Hybrid	76	2	2000
2016	Toyota	Toyota	Prius	Gasoline Hybrid	74	5	3500
2016	Toyota	Toyota	Prius c	Gasoline Hybrid	71	5	2750
2015	Honda	Honda	Accord	Gasoline Hybrid	70	5	4000
1986	GM	Chevrolet	Sprint ER	Conv. Gasoline	67	4	1750
1994	GM	Geo	Metro XFi	Conv. Gasoline	66	4	1750
1986	Honda	Honda	Civic CRX HF	Conv. Gasoline	64	2	2000
2015	Honda	Honda	Civic Hybrid	Gasoline Hybrid	64	5	3000
2016	GM	Chevrolet	Malibu	Gasoline Hybrid	61	5	3500



---

As expected, all of the vehicles listed in Table 2.3 are cars. Somewhat more surprisingly, no diesel cars made the list.<sup>3</sup> The top fuel economy vehicle is the new MY 2016 Toyota Prius Eco, which achieved an unadjusted, laboratory value of 81 mpg. The second most efficient vehicle is the MY 2000 Honda Insight, a two-seater that was the first hybrid vehicle sold in the U.S. market.

Six of the highest ten fuel economy vehicles of all time are on the market in MY 2016 or MY 2015<sup>4</sup>, and all of these are conventional hybrids. Other than the MY 2000 Insight, also a conventional hybrid, the remaining three vehicles in Table 2.3 are non-hybrid gasoline vehicles from the late 1980s and early 1990s. The non-hybrid vehicle with the highest fuel economy is the 1986 Chevrolet Sprint ER with an unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy of 67 mpg.

One of the most important lessons from Table 2.3 is that there are important differences between the highest fuel economy vehicles of the past and those of today. All of the pre-MY 2015 vehicles in Table 2.3 had 2 or 4 seats, while the MY 2015 vehicles all seat 5 passengers. The older vehicles had inertia weight class values of 1750-2000 pounds, while the MY 2015 vehicles are in inertia weight classes of 2750-4000 pounds, or 1000-2000 pounds heavier. Though not shown in Table 2.3, the MY 2016 vehicles also have faster acceleration rates and are also required to meet more stringent EPA emissions standards and DOT safety standards than vehicles produced in the earlier model years. One clear conclusion from Table 2.3 is that conventional hybrid technology has enabled manufacturers to offer high fuel economy vehicles with much greater utility, while simultaneously meeting more stringent emissions and safety standards, than the high fuel economy vehicles of the past.

Finally, since all of the vehicles in Table 2.3 are cars, Table 2.4 shows a comparable table for the highest fuel economy gasoline and diesel trucks since MY 1975. The methodological approach for selecting the trucks shown in Table 2.4 is the same as discussed above for cars in Table 2.3. The most fuel efficient gasoline/diesel truck in the historical Trends database is a small Volkswagen diesel pickup truck sold in the early 1980s with an unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy of 45 mpg. Interestingly, this small pickup truck had the same number of seats, and nearly the same inertia weight class, as the most fuel efficient car in Table 2.3, the 2000 Honda Insight. This year, the MY 2016 Toyota RAV4 AWD hybrid rose to second on this list and also achieved an unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy of 45 mpg, only very slightly lower fuel economy than the VW pickup.

The most fuel efficient trucks are a more diverse mix than the most fuel efficient cars—while all three trucks from the 1980s were small diesels, the seven trucks from recent years include five gasoline hybrids, one diesel, and one conventional gasoline, with inertia weight ratings of 3500-5000 pounds. As shown in Table 2.3 for cars, more efficient powertrain technology in

---

<sup>3</sup> The most fuel efficient diesel car in the historical Trends database is the Nissan Sentra from the mid-1980s which had an unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy of 56 mpg. The most efficient MY 2016 diesel car is the BMW 328d, which has an unadjusted, laboratory value of 50 mpg.

<sup>4</sup> The Honda Accord hybrid was not available as a MY 2016 model, but press reports indicate it will be reintroduced as a MY 2017 model. The Honda Civic hybrid was apparently canceled after MY 2015.

the last few years has enabled automakers to offer high fuel economy trucks with greater seating capacity and inertia weight than the high fuel economy diesel trucks of the early 1980s, while simultaneously meeting more stringent emissions and safety standards.

**Table 2.4**

**Top Ten Highest Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy Gasoline/Diesel Trucks Since 1975**

<b>Model</b>					<b>Unadjusted, Laboratory Combined Fuel Economy (MPG)</b>	<b>Number of Seats</b>	<b>Inertia Weight Class (lbs)</b>
<b>Year</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Powertrain</b>			
1983	VW	VW	Pickup 2WD	Diesel	45	2	2250
2016	Toyota	Toyota	RAV4 AWD	Gasoline Hybrid	45	5	4000
2016	Toyota	Lexus	NX 300h AWD	Gasoline Hybrid	44	5	4500
1982	GM	Chevrolet	Pickup 2WD	Diesel	43	2	2750
2016	Subaru	Subaru	XV Crosstrek AWD	Gasoline Hybrid	42	5	3500
1983	Grumman Olson	Grumman Olson	Kubvan	Diesel	42	2	2250
2016	Toyota	Lexus	RX 450h AWD	Gasoline Hybrid	41	5	5000
2016	BMW	BMW	X3 xDrive28d	Diesel	40	5	4500
2010	Ford	Ford	Escape 4WD	Gasoline Hybrid	39	5	4000
2016	Honda	Honda	HR-V 4WD	Conv. Gasoline	39	5	3500

# 3 Vehicle Class, Type, and Attributes

---

## A. VEHICLE CLASS

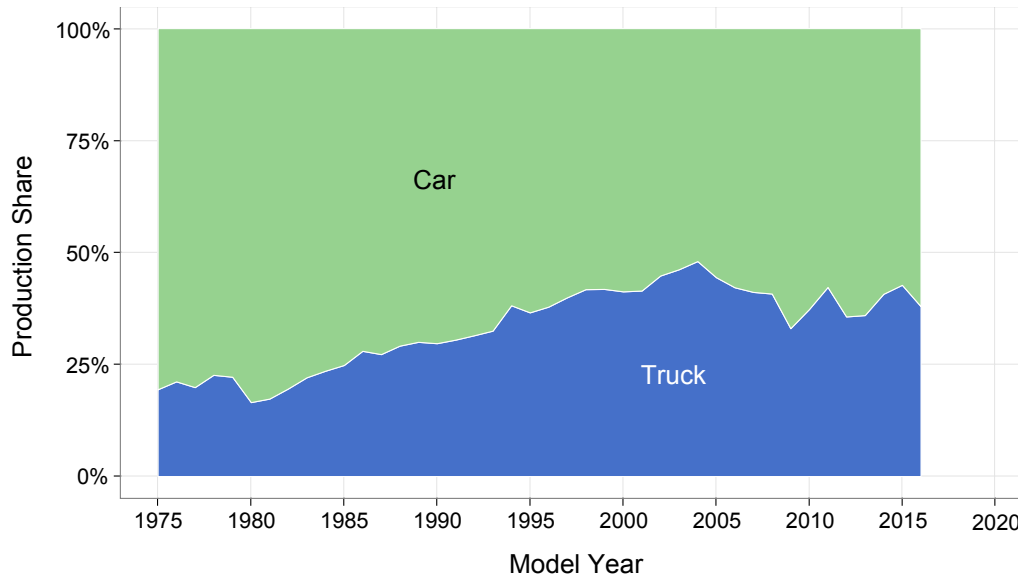
We use “class” to refer to the overall division of light-duty (or personal) vehicles into the two classes of “cars” and “trucks.” This car-truck distinction has been recognized since the database was originally created in 1975, though the precise definitions associated with these two classes have changed somewhat over time. Car-truck classification is important both because of functional differences between the design of many cars and trucks, and because there are separate footprint-based CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy standards curves for cars and trucks. The regulatory challenge has been where to draw the line between cars and trucks, and this has evolved over time.

Car and truck classifications in this report are based on the current regulatory definitions used by both EPA and NHTSA for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and CAFE standards. These current definitions are somewhat different than those used in older versions of this report. The most important change was re-classification of many small and mid-sized, 2-wheel drive sport utility vehicles (SUVs) from the truck category to the car category. As with other such changes in this report, this change has been propagated back throughout the entire historical database. This re-classification reduced the absolute truck share by approximately 10% for recent years. A second change was the inclusion of medium-duty passenger vehicles (MDPVs), those SUVs and passenger vans with gross vehicle weight ratings between 8,500 and 10,000 pounds and which previously had been treated as heavy-duty vehicles, into the light-duty truck category. This is a far less important change, since the number of MDPVs is much smaller than it once was (e.g., only an estimated 6,500 MDPVs were produced for sale in MY 2012). In this report, “cars” include passenger cars and most small and mid-sized, 2 wheel-drive SUVs, while “trucks” include all other SUVs and all minivans and vans, and pickup trucks below 8500 pounds gross vehicle weight rating.

Figure 3.1 shows the car and truck production volume shares using the current car-truck definitions throughout the MY 1975-2016 database.

### Figure 3.1

Car and Truck Production Share by Model Year



Truck share was around 20% from MY 1975-1982, and then started to increase steadily through MY 2004, when it peaked at 48%. The truck share increases from MY 1988-2004, a period during which inflation-adjusted gasoline prices remained at or near historical lows, were a critical factor in the increased fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and decrease in fleetwide fuel economy over that same period. Since 2004, truck share has been volatile, affected by factors such as the economic recession of 2009, the Car Allowance Rebate System (also known as Cash for Clunkers) in 2009, and the earthquake and tsunami aftermath in Japan in 2011.

The final truck share value for MY 2015 is 43%, 2 percentage points higher than in MY 2014 but 5 percentage points lower than the peak truck share of 48% in MY 2004. The preliminary MY 2016 truck market share is projected to decrease slightly to 38%, though this is very uncertain given lower gasoline prices.

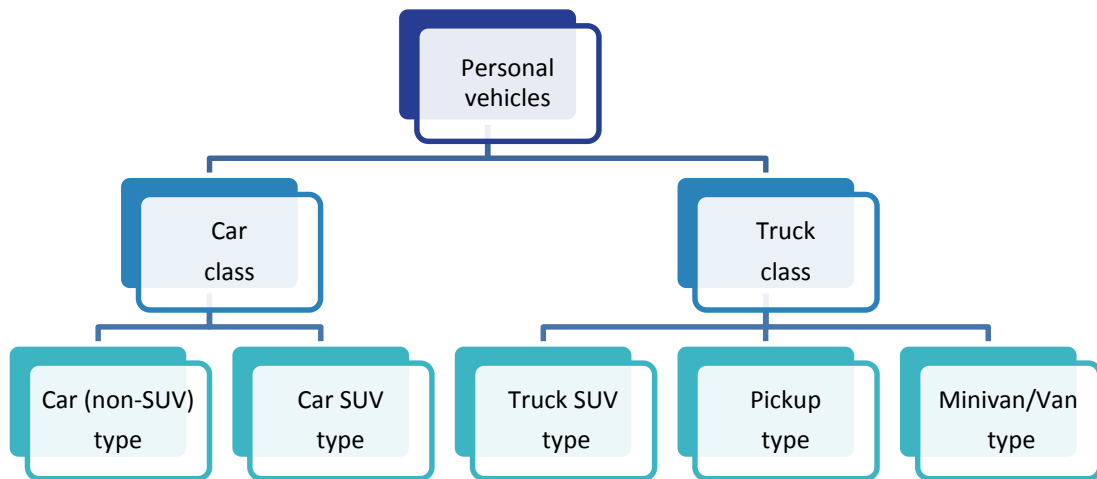
---

## B. VEHICLE TYPE

We use vehicle “type” to refer to secondary divisions within the car and truck classes. Vehicle type is not relevant to standards compliance, as all cars (and, separately, all trucks) use the same footprint-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and footprint-fuel economy target curves, but we believe that certain vehicle type distinctions are illustrative and meaningful from both vehicle design and marketing perspectives.

This report breaks the car class into two types—cars and car SUVs. The truck class is split into three types—truck SUVs, pickups, and minivans/vans. This is a simpler approach than that used in some older versions of this report.

**Figure 3.2**  
*Vehicle Classes and Types Used in This Report*

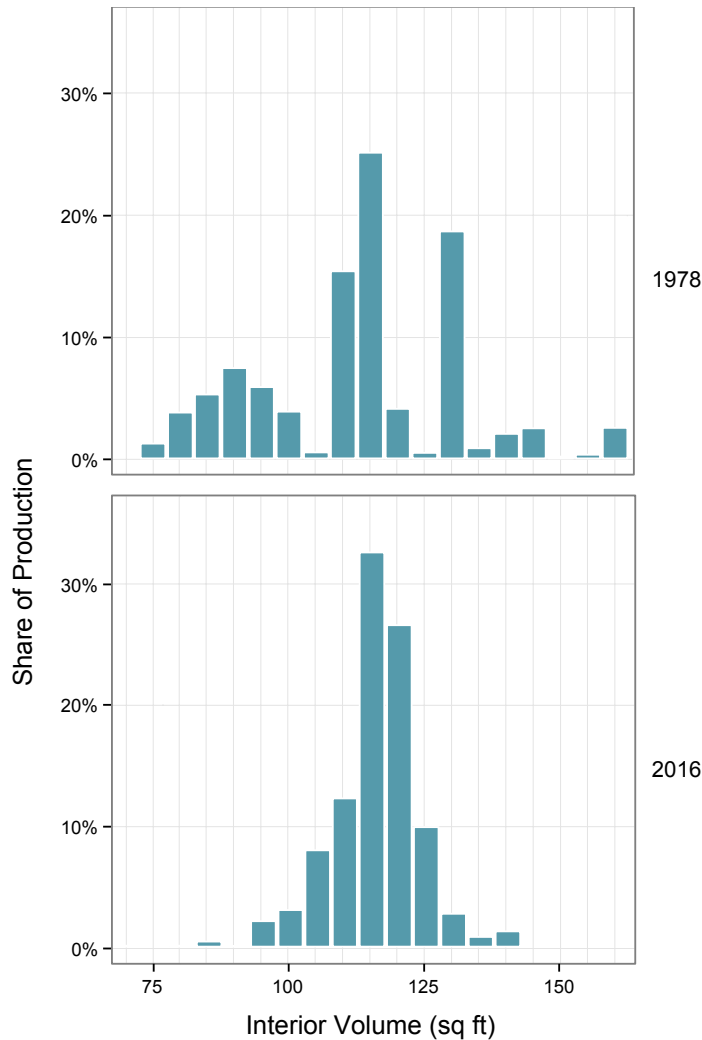


For cars, pre-2013 versions of this report generally divided the car class into as many as 9 types/sizes (Cars, Wagons, and Car SUVs, each further subdivided into small, medium, and large sizes based on interior volume). We no longer use wagons as a car type in this report.

More importantly, we believe that interior volume (the sum of passenger volume and cargo volume, typically measured in cubic feet), the metric that was historically used to differentiate among car type vehicles, is not as informative as it once was. For example, Figure 3.3 shows production share versus interior volume for car type vehicles for two years, MY 1978 and MY 2016, for high-volume manufacturers.

**Figure 3.3**

**Car Type Production Share vs. Interior Volume for High Volume Manufacturers, MY 1978 and MY 2016**



The data in Figure 3.3 illustrate the “compression” in the range of interior volumes for car type vehicles since 1978 (each bar represents a band of 5 cubic feet). Two-seater cars are excluded from this figure as automakers do not provide interior volume data for 2-seaters. In MY 1978, there were mainstream car type vehicles on the market with interior volumes ranging from about 70 cubic feet to about 160 cubic feet, with meaningful production volume at both ends of the spectrum. Today, mainstream offerings range from about 80 cubic feet to about 130 cubic feet (some 4-seat cars in the 55-60 cubic feet interior volume range do not show up in this figure due to very low production volume). The compression is even greater when considering production volumes. We reviewed the data for one high-volume make that offered seven car type models in MY 2012. The interior volume of these seven models ranged from 97-124 cubic feet, with 75% of sales within a very narrow interior volume range of 104-111 cubic feet, and about 50% of production (representing 3 models) with essentially the same interior volume (110-111 cubic feet).

---

Accordingly, we believe that interior volume is no longer very useful as a differentiator among car type vehicles in the Trends database. We believe that vehicle footprint is a more appropriate indicator of car size because it is the basis for both CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy standards (and it is relevant to both cars and trucks). Interior volume data for car type vehicles will still be included in the Trends database.

This report divides the car class into two types: 1) a car SUV type for those SUVs that do not meet the light truck definition and thus must meet the car GHG emissions and fuel economy standards, and 2) a car type for all other vehicles in the car class, including the [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov) designations of minicompact, subcompact, compact, midsize, large, two-seater cars, and station wagons. For propagating back in the historical database, station wagons are generally allocated to the car type.

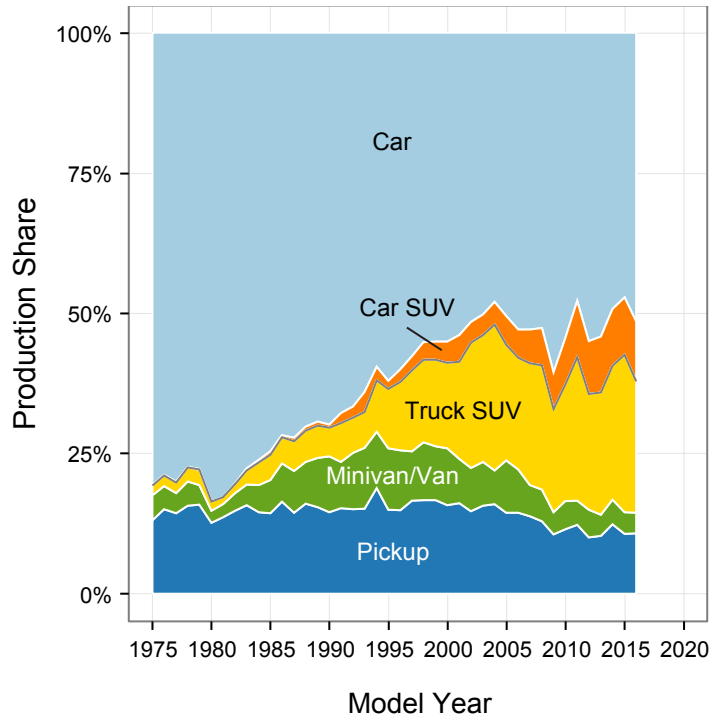
For trucks, pre-2013 versions of this report divided the truck class into 9 types/sizes (SUVs, Pickups, and Vans (including minivans), each further subdivided into small, medium, and large sizes based on vehicle wheelbase). This report retains the three historical truck types because we believe that there continue to be meaningful functional and marketing differences between truck SUVs (those SUVs that must meet the truck GHG emissions and fuel economy standards), pickups, and minivans/vans. See Section 10 for the definitions for SUVs, pickups, minivans, and vans and for more information about car-truck classifications. We use engineering judgment to allocate the very small number of special purpose vehicles (as designated on [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov)) to the three truck types.

It is important to note that this report no longer uses wheelbase to differentiate between truck type sizes. The rationale for this change, similar to that for car interior volume above, is that the wheelbase metric is not as informative as it once was. For example, under the wheelbase thresholds that were used in the 2012 report, 99% of MY 2011 pickups were “large” and 99% of MY 2011 minivans/vans were “medium.” In addition, wheelbase is one of the two factors that comprise vehicle footprint (wheelbase times average track width).

Figure 3.4 shows the car and truck production volume shares for MY 1975-2016, subdivided into the two car types and three truck types. Table 3.1 shows the same data in tabular form.

### Figure 3.4

#### Vehicle Type Production Share by Model Year





**Table 3.1****Vehicle Type Production Share by Model Year**

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Car (non- SUV)</b>	<b>Car SUV</b>	<b>All Car</b>	<b>Truck SUV</b>	<b>Pickup</b>	<b>Minivan/ Van</b>	<b>All Truck</b>
1975	80.6%	0.1%	80.7%	1.7%	13.1%	4.5%	19.3%
1976	78.8%	0.1%	78.9%	1.9%	15.1%	4.1%	21.1%
1977	80.0%	0.1%	80.1%	1.9%	14.3%	3.6%	19.9%
1978	77.3%	0.1%	77.5%	2.5%	15.7%	4.3%	22.5%
1979	77.8%	0.1%	77.9%	2.8%	15.9%	3.5%	22.1%
1980	83.5%	0.0%	83.5%	1.6%	12.7%	2.1%	16.5%
1981	82.7%	0.0%	82.8%	1.3%	13.6%	2.3%	17.2%
1982	80.3%	0.1%	80.5%	1.5%	14.8%	3.2%	19.5%
1983	77.7%	0.3%	78.0%	2.5%	15.8%	3.7%	22.0%
1984	76.1%	0.4%	76.5%	4.1%	14.6%	4.8%	23.5%
1985	74.6%	0.6%	75.2%	4.5%	14.4%	5.9%	24.8%
1986	71.7%	0.4%	72.1%	4.6%	16.5%	6.8%	27.9%
1987	72.2%	0.6%	72.8%	5.2%	14.4%	7.5%	27.2%
1988	70.2%	0.7%	70.9%	5.6%	16.1%	7.4%	29.1%
1989	69.3%	0.7%	70.1%	5.7%	15.4%	8.8%	29.9%
1990	69.8%	0.5%	70.4%	5.1%	14.5%	10.0%	29.6%
1991	67.8%	1.8%	69.6%	6.9%	15.3%	8.2%	30.4%
1992	66.6%	2.0%	68.6%	6.2%	15.1%	10.0%	31.4%
1993	64.0%	3.6%	67.6%	6.3%	15.2%	10.9%	32.4%
1994	59.6%	2.3%	61.9%	9.1%	18.9%	10.0%	38.1%
1995	62.0%	1.5%	63.5%	10.5%	15.0%	11.0%	36.5%
1996	60.0%	2.2%	62.2%	12.2%	14.9%	10.7%	37.8%
1997	57.6%	2.5%	60.1%	14.5%	16.7%	8.8%	39.9%
1998	55.1%	3.1%	58.3%	14.7%	16.7%	10.3%	41.7%
1999	55.1%	3.2%	58.3%	15.4%	16.7%	9.6%	41.7%
2000	55.1%	3.7%	58.8%	15.2%	15.8%	10.2%	41.2%
2001	53.9%	4.8%	58.6%	17.3%	16.1%	7.9%	41.4%
2002	51.5%	3.7%	55.2%	22.3%	14.8%	7.7%	44.8%
2003	50.2%	3.6%	53.9%	22.6%	15.7%	7.8%	46.1%
2004	48.0%	4.1%	52.0%	25.9%	15.9%	6.1%	48.0%
2005	50.5%	5.1%	55.6%	20.6%	14.5%	9.3%	44.4%
2006	52.9%	5.0%	57.9%	19.9%	14.5%	7.7%	42.1%
2007	52.9%	6.0%	58.9%	21.7%	13.8%	5.5%	41.1%
2008	52.7%	6.6%	59.3%	22.1%	12.9%	5.7%	40.7%
2009	60.5%	6.5%	67.0%	18.4%	10.6%	4.0%	33.0%
2010	54.5%	8.2%	62.8%	20.7%	11.5%	5.0%	37.2%
2011	47.8%	10.0%	57.8%	25.5%	12.3%	4.3%	42.2%
2012	55.0%	9.4%	64.4%	20.6%	10.1%	4.9%	35.6%
2013	54.1%	10.0%	64.1%	21.8%	10.4%	3.8%	35.9%
2014	49.2%	10.1%	59.3%	23.9%	12.4%	4.3%	40.7%
2015	47.2%	10.2%	57.4%	28.1%	10.7%	3.9%	42.6%
2016 (prelim)	51.4%	10.7%	62.1%	23.4%	10.8%	3.7%	37.9%

---

The data from Table 3.1 show that car type market share has dropped from around 80% in the MY 1975-1985 timeframe to below 50% today. Pickups accounted for most of the remaining market share in MY 1975-1985. In the late 1980s, both minivans/vans and truck SUVs began to erode car type market share, with truck SUV market share reaching 28% in MY 2015. More recently, car SUVs have become more popular and have increased market share to over 10%. Total SUVs, including both car SUVs and truck SUVs, have increased market share to over 38% in MY 2015. Pickup market share was approximately 15% from MY 1975 through MY 2005, but has declined slightly to approximately 11% in MY 2015.

Table 3.2 shows adjusted fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by model type since 1975. Each of the 5 vehicle types are at or near record fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions levels in the final MY 2015 data. The car type achieves the highest preliminary fuel economy value for MY 2015, followed by car SUVs, truck SUVs, minivans/vans, and pickups. Each vehicle type is projected to improve further in the preliminary MY 2016 data, except for minivans/vans which are projected to stay the same. Interestingly, over the 5-year period from MY 2011-2016, the vehicle types that have achieved the largest improvement in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are those with the lowest absolute fuel economy. Truck SUVs have reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 56 g/mi since MY 2011 and pickups have reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 47 g/mi since MY 2011, while the other vehicle types all showed smaller reductions.

**Table 3.2**

*Vehicle Type Adjusted Fuel Economy and CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by Model Year*

Model Year	Car (non- SUV)		Car SUV		Pickup		Truck SUV		Minivan/Van	
	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)	Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)	Adj CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mi)
1975	13.5	660	11.1	799	11.9	746	11.0	806	11.1	800
1976	14.9	598	10.6	840	12.4	714	11.8	755	11.8	754
1977	15.6	570	12.2	731	13.6	656	12.8	692	12.5	710
1978	16.9	525	11.6	768	13.3	668	12.3	723	12.1	736
1979	17.2	517	14.3	623	13.2	674	10.5	844	11.5	774
1980	20.0	446	14.6	610	16.5	541	13.2	676	14.1	629
1981	21.4	418	14.7	605	17.9	500	14.3	621	14.8	599
1982	22.2	402	19.8	450	18.5	486	14.7	616	14.7	605
1983	22.1	403	20.7	430	18.9	473	15.8	568	15.1	593
1984	22.4	397	19.3	461	18.3	488	16.2	551	16.1	552
1985	23.0	387	20.1	443	18.2	489	16.5	538	16.5	537
1986	23.7	375	18.9	470	18.9	471	17.0	523	17.5	509
1987	23.8	373	19.4	458	19.0	467	17.3	515	17.7	503
1988	24.1	368	19.2	462	18.1	490	17.0	522	17.9	497
1989	23.7	375	19.1	465	17.8	499	16.6	537	17.8	499
1990	23.3	381	18.8	472	17.4	511	16.4	541	17.8	498
1991	23.4	379	18.2	488	18.2	489	16.7	531	17.9	496
1992	23.1	385	17.8	498	17.5	508	16.2	548	17.9	496
1993	23.5	379	17.0	522	17.6	505	16.3	546	18.2	488
1994	23.3	382	18.0	493	17.4	510	16.0	555	17.8	498
1995	23.4	379	17.8	499	16.9	526	16.0	555	18.1	492
1996	23.3	381	18.4	482	17.1	518	16.2	548	18.3	485
1997	23.4	380	19.2	462	16.8	528	16.1	551	18.2	489
1998	23.4	380	18.2	487	17.0	523	16.2	550	18.7	475
1999	23.0	386	18.5	480	16.3	546	16.1	553	18.3	486
2000	22.9	388	17.9	497	16.7	534	16.0	555	18.6	478
2001	23.0	386	18.8	472	16.0	557	16.4	541	18.0	493
2002	23.1	385	19.3	460	15.8	564	16.3	545	18.7	475
2003	23.3	382	19.9	446	16.1	553	16.4	541	19.0	468
2004	23.1	384	20.0	445	15.7	565	16.5	539	19.2	464
2005	23.5	379	20.2	440	15.8	561	16.7	531	19.3	460
2006	23.3	382	20.5	434	16.1	551	17.2	518	19.5	455
2007	24.1	369	20.6	431	16.2	550	17.7	503	19.5	456
2008	24.3	366	21.2	419	16.5	539	18.2	489	19.8	448
2009	25.3	351	22.0	403	16.9	526	19.3	461	20.1	443
2010	26.2	340	23.0	386	16.9	527	19.7	452	20.1	442
2011	26.1	341	23.7	376	17.2	517	19.8	448	21.0	423
2012	27.9	319	23.4	379	17.2	518	20.0	445	21.3	416
2013	28.6	310	24.5	363	17.4	510	20.9	426	21.1	421
2014	28.7	309	24.6	361	18.0	494	21.7	411	21.3	417
2015	29.4	302	25.3	351	18.8	473	22.0	404	21.9	407
2016 (prelim)	29.8	296	25.6	347	19.0	470	22.6	392	21.9	406

One particular vehicle type trend of interest is associated with small SUVs that are classified as cars if they have 2-wheel drive and as trucks if they have 4-wheel drive and meet other requirements such as minimum angles and clearances. For this analysis, summarized in Table 3.3, we reviewed MY 2000-2016 SUVs with inertia weights of 4000 pounds or less (SUVs with inertia weights of 5000 pounds or more are typically categorized as trucks regardless of whether they are 2-wheel or 4-wheel drive). Note that we have propagated the current car-truck definitions back to previous years in the Trends database in order to maintain the integrity of historical trends (i.e., some vehicles that were defined as trucks in past years are now defined as cars for those same years in the Trends database).

**Table 3.3**

**Car-Truck Classification of SUVs with Inertia Weights of 4000 Pounds or Less**

Model Year	Car SUV Production (000)	Truck SUV Production (000)	Total SUV Production (000)	Percent Car SUV	Percent Truck SUV
2000	617	796	1,413	43.7%	56.3%
2001	743	920	1,663	44.7%	55.3%
2002	602	928	1,531	39.4%	60.6%
2003	575	994	1,569	36.6%	63.4%
2004	599	1,116	1,715	34.9%	65.1%
2005	753	867	1,620	46.5%	53.5%
2006	691	758	1,449	47.7%	52.3%
2007	761	843	1,604	47.4%	52.6%
2008	748	799	1,547	48.4%	51.6%
2009	539	575	1,115	48.4%	51.6%
2010	659	854	1,512	43.5%	56.5%
2011	985	1,044	2,029	48.5%	51.5%
2012	1,039	867	1,907	54.5%	45.5%
2013	1,177	1,190	2,367	49.7%	50.3%
2014	1,340	1,533	2,872	46.6%	53.4%
2015	1,427	1,949	3,376	42.3%	57.7%
2016 (prelim)	-	-	-	48.0%	52.0%

Table 3.3 shows that the fraction of SUVs with curb weights less than 4000 pounds that are classified as trucks, using the current car-truck definitions propagated back in time, has been declining somewhat over the last decade, from around 60% in the early 2000s to around 50% in recent years.

Appendix D gives additional data stratified by vehicle type.

---

## C. VEHICLE FOOTPRINT, WEIGHT, AND HORSEPOWER

This sub-section focuses on three key attributes that impact CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy. These attributes are footprint, weight, and horsepower. All three attributes are relevant to all light-duty vehicles and were included in the Table 2.1 fleetwide data. Vehicle acceleration is discussed in the following sub-section.

Vehicle footprint is a very important attribute since it is the basis for the current CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy standards. Footprint is the product of wheelbase times average track width (or the area defined by where the centers of the tires touch the ground). We provide footprint data beginning with MY 2008, though it is important to highlight that we have higher confidence in the data beginning in MY 2011. Footprint data from MY 2008-2010 were aggregated from various sources, some independent of formal automaker data, and EPA has less confidence in the consistency and precision of this data. Beginning in MY 2011, the first year when both car and truck CAFE standards were based on footprint, automakers began to formally submit reports to EPA with footprint data at the end of the model year, and this formal footprint data is reflected in the final data through MY 2015. EPA projects footprint data for the preliminary MY 2016 fleet based on footprint values for existing models from previous years and footprint values for new vehicle designs available through public sources. With these caveats, Table 2.1 above shows that average fleetwide footprint has hovered around 49 square feet since MY 2008. The MY 2015 footprint is 49.4 square feet, which is a 0.3 square feet decrease relative to MY 2014. The preliminary MY 2016 footprint value is 49.3 square feet, which would be a further reduction of 0.1 square feet. Footprint trends will be a major topic of interest in future Trends reports as we continue to add to the formal data that we began to collect in MY 2011.

Vehicle weight is a fundamental vehicle attribute, both because it can be related to utility functions such as vehicle size and features, and because higher weight, other things being equal, will increase CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and decrease fuel economy. All Trends vehicle weight data are based on inertia weight class. Each inertia weight class represents a range of loaded vehicle weights, or vehicle curb weights plus 300 pounds. Vehicle inertia weight classes are in 250-pound increments for classes below 3000 pounds, while inertia weight classes over 3000 pounds are divided into 500-pound increments. Table 2.1 shows that average fleetwide vehicle weight decreased from nearly 4100 pounds in MY 1976 to 3200 pounds in MY 1981, likely driven by both increasing fuel economy standards (which, at that time, were universal standards, and not based on any type of vehicle attribute) and higher gasoline prices. Average vehicle weight then grew slowly but steadily over the next 23 years (in part because of the increasing truck share), to 4111 pounds in MY 2004. Since 2004, average vehicle weight has stayed fairly constant in the range of 4000 to 4100 pounds, reaching 4127 pounds in MY 2011, an all-time high since the database began in 1975. Average MY 2015 weight was 4035

---

pounds, a 25 pound increase relative to MY 2014. The preliminary MY 2016 value for weight is 3985 pounds, which if realized would represent a 50 pound decrease compared to MY 2015.

Horsepower (hp) is of interest as a direct measure of vehicle power. In the past, higher power generally increased CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and decreased fuel economy, though this relationship is now less important with turbo and hybrid packages. Horsepower data for all gasoline (including conventional hybrids) and diesel vehicles in the Trends database reflect engine rated horsepower. Average fleetwide horsepower dropped from 137 hp in MY 1975 to 102 hp in MY 1981. Since MY 1981, horsepower values have increased just about every year (again, in part due to the increasing truck share through 2004), and current levels are over twice those of the early 1980s. Average MY 2015 horsepower was 229 hp, a 1 hp decrease relative to the record high in MY 2014. The preliminary value for MY 2016 is also 229 hp.

The following two tables provide data for the three attributes discussed above for the car and truck classes separately (these data are shown for the entire fleet in Table 2.1 above).

Table 3.4.1 shows that car adjusted fuel economy reached its all-time high of 28.6 mpg in MY 2015, which is more than twice the MY 1975 level of 13.5 mpg, and an increase of 0.7 mpg from MY 2014. Car adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions decreased by 8 g/mi to a new all-time low of 310 g/mi. Car weight, horsepower, and footprint were all essentially unchanged from MY 2014 to MY 2015. Car fuel economy is projected to increase by 0.4 mpg in MY 2016 to another record high, while car weight, horsepower, and footprint are projected to increase by 2% or less from MY 2015. The interior volume data shown in Table 3.4.1 is only for car type vehicles, as EPA does not collect interior volume data for car SUVs.

Table 3.4.2 shows that truck adjusted fuel economy was a record high 21.1mpg in MY 2015, which was a 0.7 mpg increase over MY 2014. This increase was tied for the highest truck fuel economy increase in 30 years. Truck weight, horsepower, and footprint were all down slightly from MY 2014 to MY 2015. Truck fuel economy, horsepower, and footprint are all projected to increase in MY 2016, while weight is projected to drop slightly.

**Table 3.4.1****Car Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year**

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Gasoline and Diesel Production (000)</b>	<b>Car Production Share</b>	<b>Adj CO<sub>2</sub> (g/mi)</b>	<b>Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)</b>	<b>Weight (lbs)</b>	<b>HP</b>	<b>Footprint (sq ft)</b>	<b>Interior Volume*</b>
1975	8,247	80.7%	661	13.5	4057	136	-	-
1976	9,734	78.9%	598	14.9	4059	134	-	-
1977	11,318	80.1%	570	15.6	3944	133	-	110
1978	11,191	77.5%	525	16.9	3588	124	-	109
1979	10,810	77.9%	517	17.2	3485	119	-	109
1980	9,444	83.5%	446	20.0	3101	100	-	104
1981	8,734	82.8%	418	21.4	3076	99	-	106
1982	7,832	80.5%	402	22.2	3053	99	-	106
1983	8,035	78.0%	403	22.1	3112	104	-	109
1984	10,730	76.5%	397	22.4	3101	106	-	108
1985	10,879	75.2%	387	23.0	3096	111	-	108
1986	11,074	72.1%	375	23.7	3043	111	-	107
1987	10,826	72.8%	374	23.8	3035	113	-	107
1988	10,845	70.9%	369	24.1	3051	116	-	107
1989	10,126	70.1%	376	23.6	3104	121	-	108
1990	8,875	70.4%	382	23.3	3178	129	-	107
1991	8,747	69.6%	382	23.3	3168	133	-	107
1992	8,350	68.6%	389	22.9	3254	141	-	108
1993	8,929	67.6%	386	23.0	3241	140	-	108
1994	8,747	61.9%	386	23.0	3268	144	-	108
1995	9,616	63.5%	382	23.3	3274	153	-	109
1996	8,177	62.2%	384	23.1	3297	155	-	109
1997	8,695	60.1%	384	23.2	3285	156	-	109
1998	8,425	58.3%	386	23.0	3334	160	-	109
1999	8,865	58.3%	392	22.7	3390	164	-	109
2000	9,742	58.8%	395	22.5	3401	168	-	110
2001	9,148	58.6%	393	22.6	3411	169	-	109
2002	8,903	55.2%	390	22.8	3415	173	-	110
2003	8,496	53.9%	386	23.0	3437	176	-	110
2004	8,176	52.0%	389	22.9	3492	184	-	110
2005	8,839	55.6%	384	23.1	3498	183	-	111
2006	8,744	57.9%	386	23.0	3563	194	-	112
2007	9,001	58.9%	375	23.7	3551	191	-	110
2008	8,243	59.3%	372	23.9	3569	194	45.3	110
2009	6,244	67.0%	356	25.0	3502	186	45.2	110
2010	6,976	62.8%	346	25.7	3536	190	45.4	110
2011	6,949	57.8%	347	25.6	3617	200	46.0	111
2012	8,658	64.4%	328	27.1	3519	192	45.7	111
2013	9,740	64.1%	319	27.9	3543	197	45.9	110
2014	9,205	59.3%	318	27.9	3559	198	46.1	111
2015	9,601	57.4%	310	28.6	3556	197	46.1	111
2016 (prelim)	-	62.1%	305	29.0	3568	201	46.3	112

\* Interior volume calculated using "Car" type only and does not include Car SUVs.

**Table 3.4.2****Truck Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy, and Key Parameters by Model Year**

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Gasoline and Diesel Production (000)</b>	<b>Truck Production Share</b>	<b>Adj CO<sub>2</sub> (g/mi)</b>	<b>Adj Fuel Economy (MPG)</b>	<b>Weight (lbs)</b>	<b>HP</b>	<b>Footprint (sq ft)</b>
1975	1,977	19.3%	764	11.6	4073	142	-
1976	2,600	21.1%	726	12.2	4155	141	-
1977	2,805	19.9%	669	13.3	4136	147	-
1978	3,257	22.5%	687	12.9	4152	146	-
1979	3,072	22.1%	711	12.5	4257	138	-
1980	1,863	16.5%	565	15.8	3869	121	-
1981	1,821	17.2%	523	17.1	3806	119	-
1982	1,901	19.5%	516	17.4	3813	120	-
1983	2,267	22.0%	504	17.7	3773	118	-
1984	3,289	23.5%	512	17.4	3787	118	-
1985	3,581	24.8%	509	17.5	3803	124	-
1986	4,291	27.9%	489	18.2	3741	123	-
1987	4,039	27.2%	486	18.3	3718	131	-
1988	4,450	29.1%	498	17.8	3850	141	-
1989	4,327	29.9%	506	17.6	3932	146	-
1990	3,740	29.6%	512	17.4	4014	151	-
1991	3,825	30.4%	500	17.8	3961	150	-
1992	3,822	31.4%	512	17.3	4078	155	-
1993	4,281	32.4%	507	17.5	4098	160	-
1994	5,378	38.1%	518	17.2	4149	166	-
1995	5,529	36.5%	524	17.0	4201	168	-
1996	4,967	37.8%	518	17.2	4255	179	-
1997	5,762	39.9%	528	16.8	4394	189	-
1998	6,030	41.7%	521	17.1	4317	188	-
1999	6,350	41.7%	535	16.6	4457	199	-
2000	6,829	41.2%	528	16.8	4421	199	-
2001	6,458	41.4%	538	16.5	4543	212	-
2002	7,211	44.8%	539	16.5	4612	223	-
2003	7,277	46.1%	533	16.7	4655	224	-
2004	7,533	48.0%	538	16.5	4783	240	-
2005	7,053	44.4%	526	16.9	4763	242	-
2006	6,360	42.1%	518	17.2	4758	240	-
2007	6,275	41.1%	512	17.4	4871	254	-
2008	5,656	40.7%	499	17.8	4837	254	54.0
2009	3,071	33.0%	480	18.5	4753	252	54.0
2010	4,141	37.2%	474	18.8	4784	253	53.8
2011	5,069	42.2%	466	19.1	4824	271	54.4
2012	4,790	35.6%	461	19.3	4809	276	54.5
2013	5,458	35.9%	450	19.8	4824	277	54.7
2014	6,307	40.7%	437	20.4	4790	277	55.0
2015	7,138	42.6%	421	21.1	4680	271	53.9
2016 (prelim)	-	37.9%	416	21.4	4668	275	54.2



Figure 3.5 includes summary charts showing long-term trends for adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, adjusted fuel economy, footprint, weight, and horsepower for the five vehicle types discussed above. Most of the long-term trends are similar across the various vehicle types, with the major exception being pickups, for which CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy have not reached all-time records in recent years (unlike the other vehicle types) due to considerably greater increases in weight and horsepower relative to the other vehicle types.

**Figure 3.5**

**Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions, Adjusted Fuel Economy and Other Key Parameters by Vehicle Type**

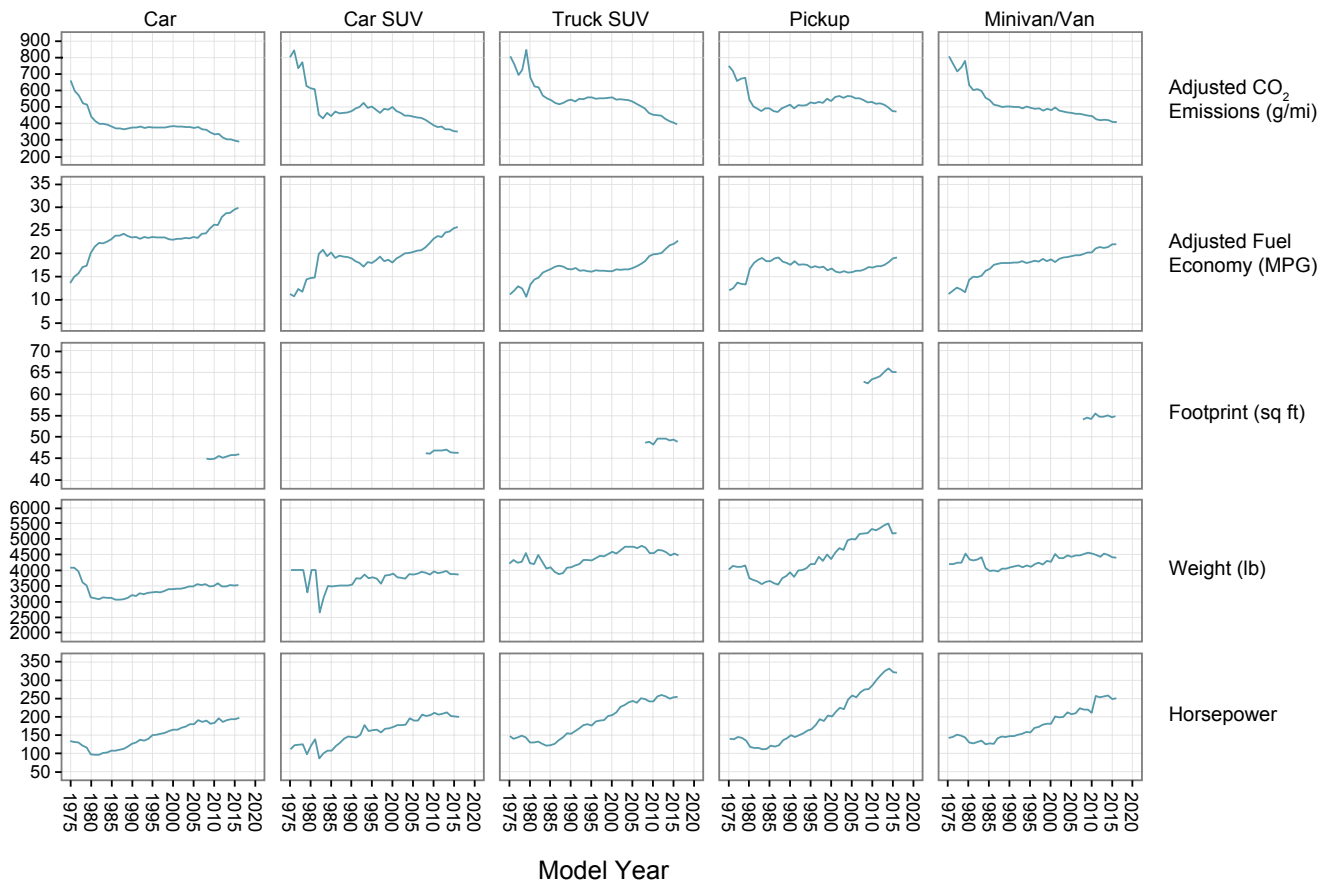


Figure 3.6 shows footprint data for average new vehicles and each of the five vehicle types since MY 2008. The largest changes have occurred within the pickup vehicle type. Pickup footprint is up nearly 4% between MY 2008 and MY 2015, to an average of 65.3 square feet. The average footprint within each of the other four vehicle types has been relatively stable. The average footprint for cars is up about 2% to 46.0 square feet. Truck SUV footprint increased 1.3%, car SUVs increased 0.3%, and minivans/vans increased 0.9%.

The overall new vehicle footprint has also been relatively stable since MY 2008. The overall average is influenced by the trends within each vehicle type, as well as the mix of new vehicles produced. In MY 2015, the market continued a shift towards car SUVs and truck SUVs, and away from cars, pickups, and minivans/vans. The result of this shift, along with the changes within each vehicle type, is that overall industry footprint increased by about 1% between MY 2008 and MY 2015.

**Figure 3.6**  
Footprint by Vehicle Type for MY 2008–2016

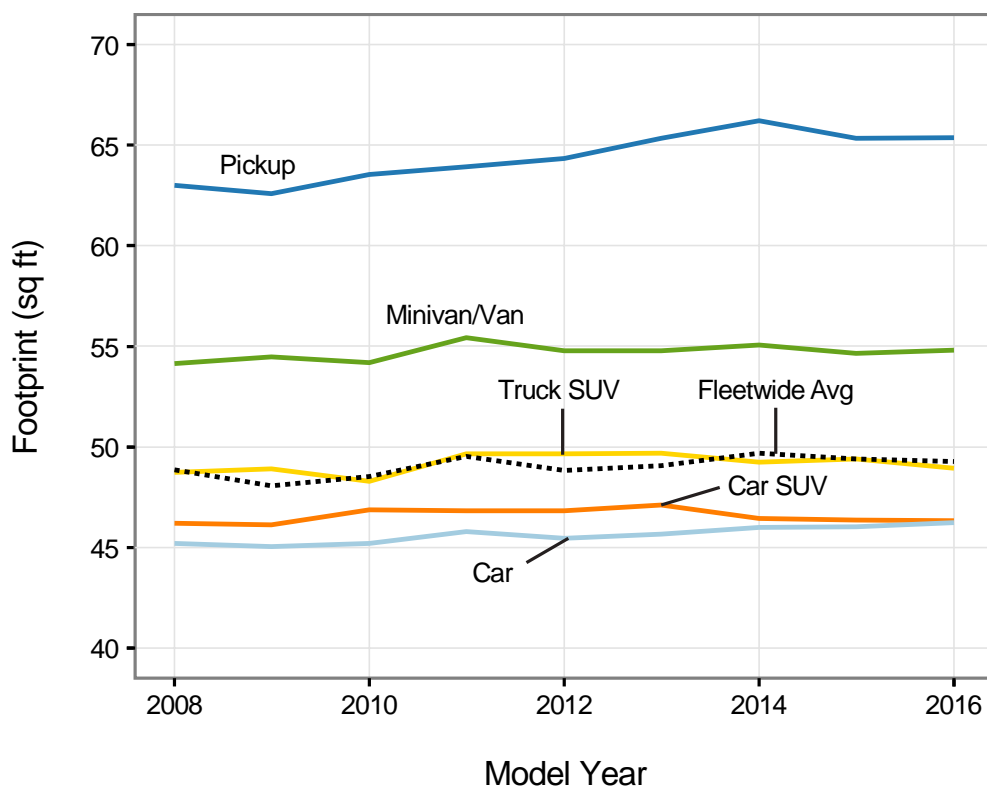
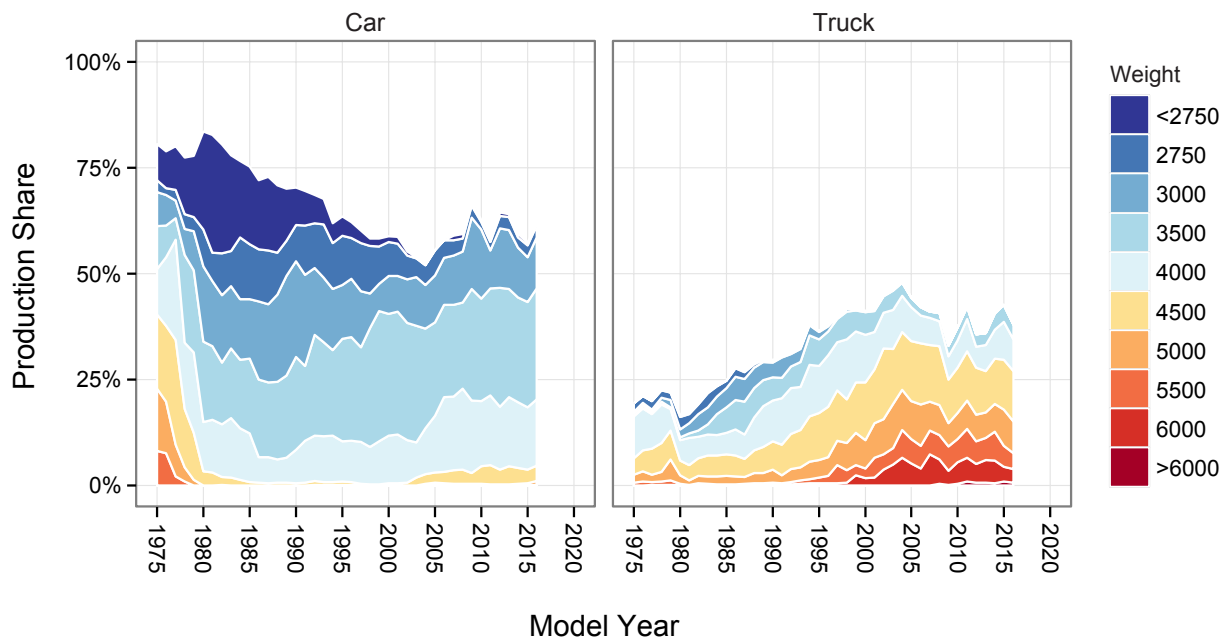


Figure 3.7 shows the annual production share of different inertia weight classes for cars and trucks. This figure again shows the “compression” on the car side that was also discussed with respect to interior volume—in the late 1970s there were significant car sales both in the <2750 pound class as well as in the 5500 pound class (interestingly, there were more 5500 pound cars sold in the late 1970s than there were 5500 pound trucks). Today, both the lightest and heaviest cars have largely disappeared from the market, and over 95% of all cars are in just three inertia weight classes (3000, 3500, and 4000 pounds). Conversely, the heavy end of the truck market has expanded markedly such that 4500 pounds and greater trucks now account for over 75% of the truck market.

**Figure 3.7**

**Car and Truck Production Share by Vehicle Inertia Weight Class**



The next three figures, Figures 3.8 through 3.10, address the engineering relationships between efficiency and three key vehicle attributes: footprint, weight, and interior volume (car type only). It is important to emphasize that, in order to best reflect the engineering relationships involved, these figures differ from most of the figures and tables presented so far in four important ways. One, they show ***fuel consumption*** (the inverse of fuel economy), because fuel consumption represents a linear relationship while fuel economy is non-linear (i.e., a 1 mpg difference at a lower fuel economy represents a greater change in fuel consumption than a 1 mpg difference at a higher fuel economy). The metric used for fuel consumption is gallons per 100 miles, also shown on new vehicle Fuel Economy and Environment Labels. Fuel consumption is an excellent surrogate for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, as well. Two, Figures 3.8 through 3.10 show ***unadjusted, laboratory*** values (for fuel consumption), rather than the adjusted values shown primarily in this report, in order to exclude the impact of non-technology factors associated with the adjusted fuel economy values (e.g., changes in

driving speeds or use of air conditioning over time). Three, there is **no sales weighting** in either the calculations of the individual data points or the regression lines as the purpose of these figures is to illustrate the technical relationships between fuel consumption and key vehicle attributes, independent of market success. The non-hybrid gasoline, diesel, and gasoline hybrid data points in these figures are averages for each integer footprint value and are plotted separately to illustrate the differences between these technologies. The regression lines are based on the non-hybrid gasoline data points only. As would be expected, the hybrid and diesel data points almost always reflect lower fuel consumption than the regression line representing non-hybrid gasoline vehicles. Finally, these figures exclude alternative fuel vehicles.

Figure 3.8 shows unadjusted, laboratory fuel consumption as a function of vehicle footprint for the MY 2015 car and truck fleets. On average, higher footprint values are correlated with greater fuel consumption. Car fuel consumption is more sensitive to footprint (i.e., greater slope for the regression line) than truck fuel consumption, though this relationship is exaggerated somewhat by the fact that the highest footprint cars are low-volume luxury cars with very high fuel consumption. Most cars have footprint values below 55 square feet, and at these footprint levels, the average car has lower fuel consumption than the average truck. For the much smaller number of cars that have footprint values greater than 55 square feet (typically performance or luxury cars), these cars generally have higher fuel consumption than trucks of the same footprint.

### Figure 3.8

*Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Footprint, Car and Truck, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded*

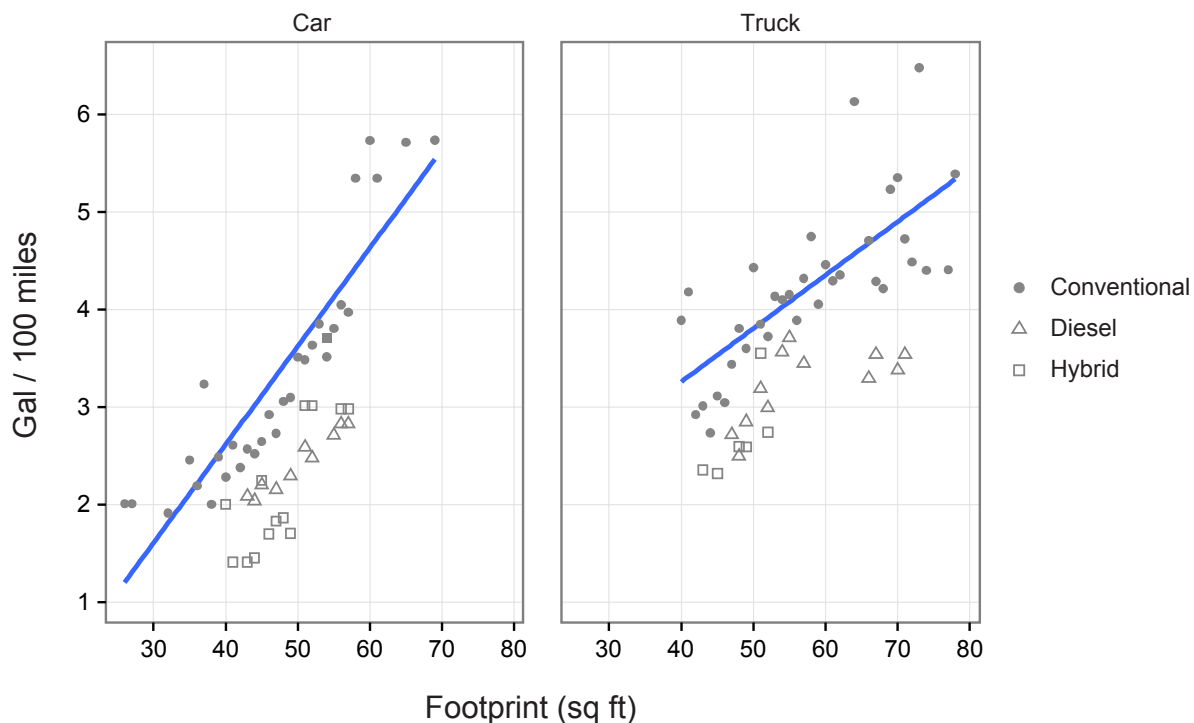
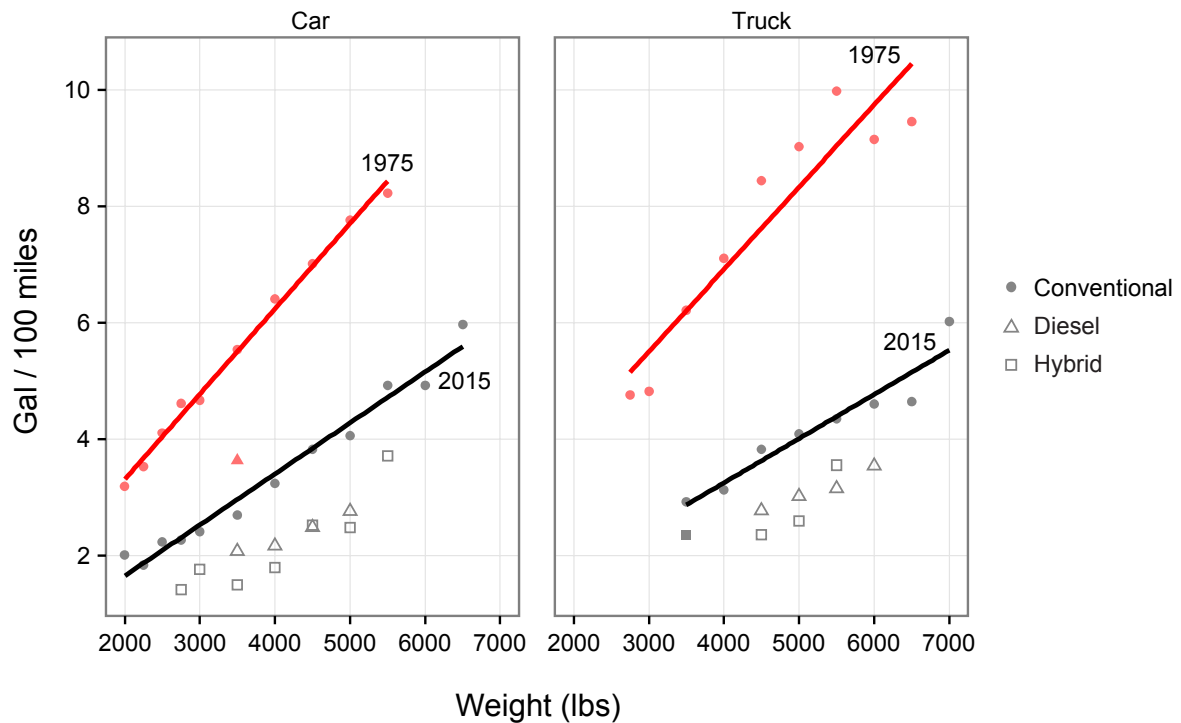


Figure 3.9 shows unadjusted, laboratory fuel consumption as a function of vehicle inertia weight for the MY 1975 and MY 2015 car and truck fleets. On average, fuel consumption increases linearly with vehicle weight, and the regressions are particularly tight for the data points representing non-hybrid gasoline vehicles. In 1975, trucks consistently had higher fuel consumption than cars for a given weight, but in 2015, the differences were much smaller, and at 5000 pounds and above, the average car had higher fuel consumption than the average truck, again likely due to the fact that very heavy cars are typically luxury and/or performance vehicles with high fuel consumption. At a given weight, most cars and trucks have reduced their fuel consumption by about 50% since 1975, with the major exception being the heaviest cars which have achieved more modest reductions in fuel consumption.

**Figure 3.9**

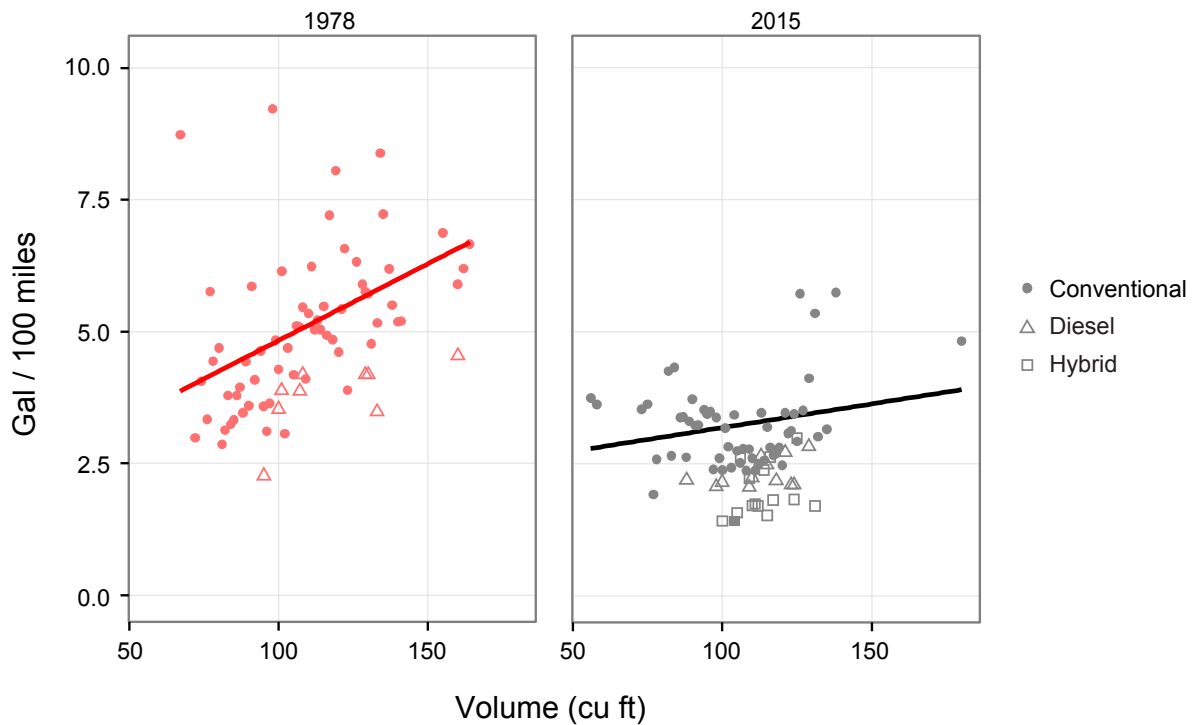
**Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Inertia Weight, Car and Truck, MY 1975 and MY 2015, AFVs Excluded**



Finally, Figure 3.10 shows unadjusted, laboratory fuel consumption as a function of interior volume for MY 1978 and 2015 for the car type only. This figure excludes two-seater cars, as interior volume data is not reported for two-seaters. The data for MY 1978 is much more scattered than that for MY 2015. The slope of the regression line for non-hybrid gasoline vehicles in 2015 is nearly flat, suggesting that there is no longer much of a relationship between interior volume and fuel consumption within the car type. This MY 2015 data confirms the point made earlier in this section that interior volume is no longer a good attribute for differentiating among vehicles within the car type.

### Figure 3.10

*Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Consumption vs. Car Type Interior Volume, MY 1978 and MY 2015, AFVs Excluded*



---

## D. VEHICLE ACCELERATION

Vehicle performance can be evaluated in many ways, including vehicle handling, braking, and acceleration. In the context of this report, acceleration is an important metric because there is a general correlation between how quickly a vehicle can accelerate and fuel economy. The most common vehicle acceleration metric, and one of the most recognized vehicle metrics overall, is the time it takes a vehicle to accelerate from 0-to-60 miles per hour, also called the 0-to-60 time. There are other metrics that are relevant for evaluating vehicle acceleration, including the time to reach 30 miles per hour or the time to travel a quarter mile, but this section is limited to a discussion of 0-to-60 acceleration times. Acceleration times are calculated for most vehicles (obtained from external sources for conventional hybrids and alternative fuel vehicles) since this data is not reported by manufacturers to EPA.

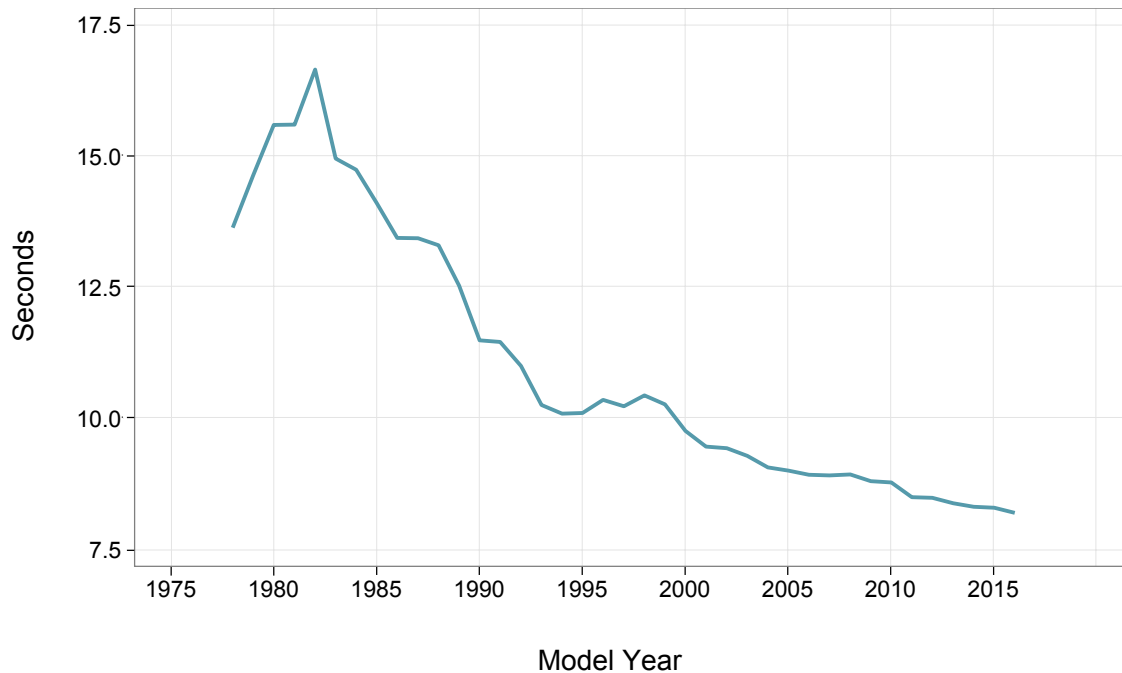
Unlike most of the data presented in this report, 0-to-60 times are based on calculations and are not directly submitted to the EPA by manufacturers. The 0-to-60 metric is a very commonly used automotive metric; however, there is no standard method of measuring 0-to-60 times. Nor, to our knowledge, is there a complete published list of measured vehicle 0-to-60 acceleration times. This report relies on calculated 0-to-60 times based on MacKenzie, 2012, for most vehicles.

### Trends in 0-to-60 Times

Since the early 1980s, there has been a clear downward trend in 0-to-60 times. Figure 3.11 shows the average new vehicle 0-to-60 acceleration time from MY 1978 to MY 2016 based on a calculation methodology described below. The average new vehicle in MY 2016 is projected to have a 0-to-60 time of about 8.2 seconds, which is the fastest average 0-to-60 time since the database began in 1975. Average vehicle horsepower has also substantially increased since MY 1982, as shown in Figure 2.3, and clearly at least part of that increase in power has been focused on decreasing acceleration time (some has also been used to support larger, heavier vehicles).

**Figure 3.11**

**Calculated 0-to-60 Acceleration Performance**



The decreasing long-term trend in 0-to-60 times is consistent across all vehicle types, as shown in Figure 3.12. The trend of decreasing acceleration time appears to be slowing somewhat in recent years for cars, car SUVs, and truck SUVs. The opposite is true for pickup trucks, where calculated 0-to-60 times continue to steadily decrease. Pickups are generally designed to emphasize towing and hauling capabilities, while maintaining adequate driving performance. The continuing decrease in pickup truck 0-to-60 times is likely due to the increasing towing and hauling capacity of pickups, which decreases the calculated 0-to-60 times of pickups.

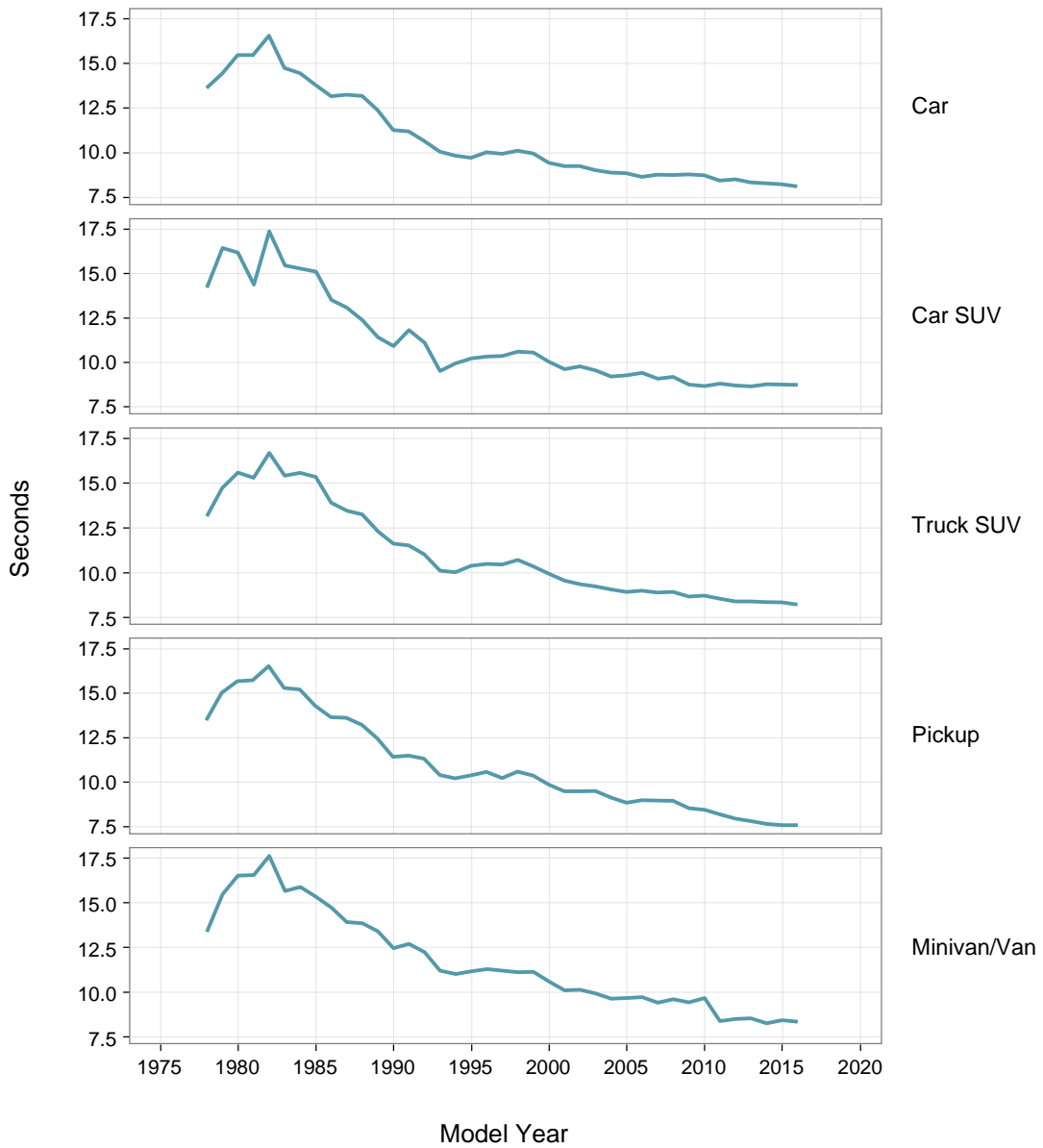
Vehicle acceleration is determined by many factors, including weight, horsepower, transmission design, engine technologies, and body style. The impacts of these, and other factors, on 0-to-60 times have been evaluated in the literature (MacKenzie, 2012). Many of the same factors that affect acceleration also influence vehicle fuel economy, the result being a general correlation between faster 0-to-60 times and lower fuel economy. All other things equal, a vehicle with more power will likely have faster 0-to-60 acceleration and lower fuel economy. However, there are factors that can improve *both* 0-to-60 acceleration and fuel economy, such as reducing weight.

Acceleration remains an important parameter that will be tracked in this report to evaluate vehicle performance. The 0-to-60 metric is only one of many performance metrics (e.g. stopping distance, skid pad g's, lane change maneuver speed, etc.), but it remains an important parameter that will be tracked in this report due to its strong association with vehicle fuel economy and emissions.



**Figure 3.12**

**Acceleration Performance by Vehicle Type**



# 4 Manufacturers and Makes

---

This section groups vehicles by “manufacturer” and “make.” Manufacturer definitions are those used by both EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) for purposes of implementation of GHG emissions standards and the corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) program, respectively. Each year, the manufacturer definitions in the historical Trends database are updated, if necessary, to be consistent with the current definitions used for regulatory compliance.

Most of the tables in this section show adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy data which are the best estimates for real world CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy performance, but are not comparable to regulatory compliance values. Two tables in this section—Tables 4.4 and 4.5—show unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values, which form the basis for regulatory compliance values, though they do not reflect various compliance credits, incentives, and flexibilities available to automakers. Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values are, on average, about 25% higher than the unadjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values that form the starting point for GHG standards compliance. Adjusted fuel economy values are about 20% lower, on average, than unadjusted fuel economy values (note that these values differ because CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are proportional to fuel consumption, both expressed in units of “per mile,” while fuel economy is the mathematical inverse of fuel consumption) that form the starting point for CAFE compliance.

All 2011 and later values in this section include data from alternative fuel vehicles based on the mpg fuel economy metric and the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions metric. Section 4.D shows that the impact of including alternative fuel vehicles is measurable for some manufacturers, but zero or negligible for others. Section 7 contains additional data for alternative fuel vehicles.

Information about compliance with EPA’s GHG emissions standards, including EPA’s Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2015 Model Year, is available at [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer). NHTSA’s “Summary of Fuel Economy Performance,” summarizing automaker compliance with fuel economy standards, is available at [www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE—Fuel-Economy](http://www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE—Fuel-Economy).

## A. MANUFACTURER AND MAKE DEFINITIONS

Table 4.1 lists the 13 manufacturers which had production of 150,000 or more vehicles in MY 2014 or MY 2015, and which cumulatively accounted for approximately 98% of total industry-wide production. There are no changes to the list of manufacturers in Table 4.1 included in this year’s report. Make is typically included in the model name and is generally equivalent to the “brand” of the vehicle. Table 4.1 also lists the 28 makes for which data are shown in subsequent tables. The only change in the list of makes this year is for Alfa Romeo, which was reintroduced into the U.S. market. The production threshold for makes to be included in Tables 4.2 through 4.5 is 40,000 vehicles in MY 2014 or MY 2015.

## Table 4.1

### Manufacturers and Makes for MY 2014–2016

Manufacturer	Makes Above Threshold	Makes Below Threshold
General Motors	Chevrolet, Cadillac, Buick, GMC	
Toyota	Toyota, Lexus, Scion	
Ford	Ford, Lincoln	Roush, Shelby
Honda	Honda, Acura	
Fiat-Chrysler	Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram, Fiat	Ferrari, Maserati, Alfa Romeo
Nissan	Nissan, Infiniti	
Hyundai	Hyundai	
Kia	Kia	
BMW	BMW, Mini	Rolls Royce
Volkswagen	Volkswagen, Audi, Porsche	Lamborghini, Bentley, Bugatti
Subaru	Subaru	
Mercedes	Mercedes	Smart, Maybach
Mazda	Mazda	
Others*		

\*Note: Other manufacturers below the manufacturer threshold are Mitsubishi, Volvo, Rover, Suzuki, Jaguar Land Rover, Aston Martin, Lotus, BYD, McLaren, Quantum (which only produces one dual fuel CNG vehicle), and Tesla.

It is important to note that when a manufacturer or make grouping is modified to reflect a change in the industry's current financial structure, EPA makes the same adjustment to the entire historical database. This maintains consistent manufacturer and make definitions over time, which allows a better identification of long-term trends. On the other hand, this means that the current database does not necessarily reflect the actual corporate arrangements of the past. For example, the 2016 database no longer accounts for the fact that Chrysler was combined with Mercedes/Daimler for several years, and includes Chrysler in the Fiat-Chrysler manufacturer grouping for the entire database even though these other companies have been financially connected for only a few years.

Automakers submit vehicle production data, rather than vehicle sales data, in formal end-of-year CAFE and GHG emissions compliance reports to EPA. These vehicle production data are tabulated on a model year basis. Accordingly, the vehicle production data presented in this report often differ from similar data reported by press sources, which typically are based on vehicle sales data reported on a calendar basis. In years past, manufacturers typically used a more consistent approach for model year designations, i.e., from fall of one year to the fall of the following year. More recently, however, many manufacturers have used a more flexible approach, and it is not uncommon to see a new or redesigned model introduced with a new model year designation in the spring or summer, rather than the fall. This means that a model year for an individual vehicle can be either shortened or lengthened. Accordingly, year-to-year comparisons can be affected by these model year anomalies, though the overall trends even out over a multi-year period.

---

## B. MANUFACTURER AND MAKE FUEL ECONOMY AND CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS

Tables 4.2 through 4.5 provide comparative manufacturer- and make-specific data for fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the three years from MY 2014-2016. Data are shown for cars only, trucks only, and cars and trucks combined. By including data from both MY 2014 and 2015, with formal end-of-year data for both years, it is possible to identify meaningful changes from year-to-year. Because of the uncertainty associated with the preliminary MY 2016 projections, changes from MY 2015 to MY 2016 are less meaningful.

In this section, tables are presented with both adjusted (Tables 4.2 and 4.3) and unadjusted, laboratory (Tables 4.4 and 4.5) data. Tables 4.2 and 4.3 provide adjusted data for fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, and therefore are consistent with tables presented earlier in the report. The data in these tables are very similar to the data used to generate the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Labels and represent EPA's best estimate of nationwide real world fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Tables 4.2 and 4.3 show rows with adjusted fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data for 12 manufacturers and 25 makes.

In 2016, the Department of Justice, on behalf of EPA, alleged violations of the Clean Air Act by Volkswagen AG, Audi AG, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Volkswagen Group of America Chattanooga Operations, LLC, Porsche AG, and Porsche Cars North America, Inc. The U.S. complaint alleges that certain MY 2009-2016 diesel vehicles are equipped with defeat devices in the form of computer software designed to cheat on federal emissions tests, and that during normal vehicle operation and use, the cars emit levels of oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) significantly in excess of the EPA compliant levels. For more information on actions to resolve violations, see [www.epa.gov/vw](http://www.epa.gov/vw). Oxides of nitrogen emissions are not directly related to tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions or fuel economy. In this report, EPA uses the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy data from the initial certification of these vehicles. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports. Because Volkswagen diesels account for less than 1% of industry production, updates to the emissions rates, whether they are higher or lower, will not change the broader trends characterized in this report.

Of the 12 manufacturers shown in the body of Table 4.2, 9 manufacturers increased adjusted fuel economy (combined cars and trucks) from MY 2014 to MY 2015. Mazda had the highest adjusted fuel economy in MY 2015 of 29.6 mpg. Four manufacturers were closely grouped behind Mazda – Honda, Nissan, Subaru, and Hyundai – with adjusted fuel economy values between 28.9 and 27.8 mpg. Fiat-Chrysler had the lowest adjusted fuel economy of 21.8 mpg, followed by General Motors and Ford. Honda achieved the largest increase in adjusted fuel economy from MY 2014-2015 of 1.6 mpg, followed by Nissan at 1.3 mpg.

---

Three manufacturers had lower adjusted fuel economy values in MY 2015. GM had the largest decrease in overall fuel economy at 0.5 mpg, followed by Toyota at 0.4 mpg and BMW at 0.1 mpg. GM's car fuel economy was flat and truck fuel economy improved between MY 2014 and MY 2015, however a significant increase in the percentage of truck production (almost 11 percentage points) led to an overall decrease in average fuel economy. Toyota also improved truck fuel economy in MY 2015, but a decrease in car fuel economy and a 7 percentage point increase in truck share led to an overall decrease. BMW's small decrease in fuel economy occurred due to very small decreases in both car and truck fuel economy. For MY 2015 cars only, Mazda and Honda were the manufacturers with the highest adjusted fuel economy values of 32.1 and 31.6 mpg, respectively, while Fiat-Chrysler and Mercedes reported the lowest adjusted car fuel economy of 25.6 mpg. For MY 2015 trucks only, Subaru had the highest adjusted fuel economy of 28.2 mpg.

**Table 4.2**

**Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016\***

Manufacturer	Make	Final MY 2014			Final MY 2015			Preliminary MY 2016		
		Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck
<b>Mazda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>30.7</b>
Honda	Honda	30.8	23.8	27.8	32.2	25.2	29.4	32.6	24.9	29.3
Honda	Acura	25.5	22.9	23.9	27.0	23.0	25.1	27.7	22.5	25.1
<b>Honda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>28.7</b>
<b>Subaru</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>28.7</b>
Nissan	Nissan	31.0	21.4	27.6	32.3	23.0	29.1	32.0	24.5	30.1
Nissan	Infiniti	23.4	20.4	21.8	22.9	20.8	21.8	22.6	20.9	21.9
<b>Nissan</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>29.5</b>
<b>Hyundai</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>28.9</b>
<b>Kia</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>26.8</b>
BMW	BMW	27.3	22.9	26.0	27.0	22.8	25.8	26.7	22.2	25.5
BMW	Mini	29.3	-	29.3	29.8	-	29.8	29.3	-	29.3
<b>BMW</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>26.0</b>
Toyota	Toyota	32.2	19.6	25.9	32.3	20.5	25.6	32.7	20.3	25.6
Toyota	Lexus	25.2	19.2	23.6	24.4	20.7	23.1	25.7	21.6	24.5
Toyota	Scion	27.0	-	27.0	26.4	-	26.4	32.0	-	32.0
<b>Toyota</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>25.6</b>
Mercedes	Mercedes	24.5	19.3	22.9	25.6	20.4	23.5	26.1	21.4	24.8
<b>Mercedes</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>24.8</b>
Ford	Ford	27.5	19.1	22.8	27.3	20.1	23.0	28.1	20.3	23.5
Ford	Lincoln	24.8	17.8	21.9	25.0	19.7	22.3	24.2	19.5	21.8
<b>Ford</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>23.4</b>
GM	Chevrolet	27.2	19.4	23.6	27.3	19.9	23.1	28.7	19.7	24.9
GM	GMC	24.3	19.1	19.9	24.4	19.4	20.1	23.9	19.3	20.3
GM	Buick	25.5	20.8	23.5	25.7	21.2	23.7	27.0	21.6	24.9
GM	Cadillac	22.0	15.3	21.2	21.2	17.5	19.9	22.7	17.7	21.8
<b>GM</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>24.0</b>
Fiat-Chrysler	Jeep	25.1	20.3	21.1	25.6	20.6	21.4	24.9	21.5	22.1
Fiat-Chrysler	Dodge	23.0	20.6	21.7	23.8	20.7	22.1	23.6	20.8	22.5
Fiat-Chrysler	Chrysler	23.6	20.9	22.1	27.1	20.8	25.2	26.5	20.9	25.3
Fiat-Chrysler	Ram	-	17.4	17.4	24.9	18.5	18.5	-	18.8	18.8
Fiat-Chrysler	Fiat	31.1	-	31.1	35.0	-	35.0	28.3	-	28.3
<b>Fiat-Chrysler</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>22.2</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>32.7</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>25.6</b>

\* Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values for car and truck combined are 26.2 mpg for MY 2014, 26.8 mpg for MY 2015, and 27.3 mpg for preliminary MY 2016. Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or “All” values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.

In terms of the makes shown in Table 4.2, Fiat achieved the highest combined car and truck fuel economy in MY 2014, of 35.0 mpg, followed by VW and Mini.

---

Preliminary projections suggest that 10 of the 12 manufacturers shown will improve adjusted fuel economy further in MY 2016, though EPA will not have final data for MY 2016 until next year's report.

Table 4.3 shows manufacturer-specific values for adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the same manufacturers, makes and model years as shown in Table 4.2 for adjusted fuel economy. Of the 12 manufacturers shown, 9 manufacturers decreased adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from MY 2014 to MY 2015. Manufacturer rankings for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are generally similar to those for fuel economy, though there can be some differences due to diesel vehicle production share (since diesel has a higher carbon content per gallon than gasoline). Of the 12 manufacturers shown in Table 4.3, Mazda had the lowest adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in MY 2015 of 300 g/mi, and Fiat-Chrysler had the highest adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of 407 g/mi, however Fiat-Chrysler also achieved the biggest reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, at 21 g/mi. Honda and Nissan achieved the next biggest reductions of 18 and 17 g/mi, respectively. Preliminary values suggest that 10 of the 12 manufacturers could reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in MY 2016. The make rankings for adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Table 4.3 are also similar to those for adjusted fuel economy in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.3**

**Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions (g/mi) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016\***

Manufacturer Make		Final MY 2014			Final MY 2015			Preliminary MY 2016		
		Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck
<b>Mazda</b>	All	280	363	302	277	360	300	275	333	290
Honda	Honda	288	373	320	276	352	302	272	357	304
Honda	Acura	349	388	372	329	387	354	321	395	353
<b>Honda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>310</b>
Nissan	Nissan	286	415	321	273	387	303	274	363	292
Nissan	Infiniti	380	436	407	388	428	407	394	426	405
<b>Nissan</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>299</b>
<b>Subaru</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Hyundai</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>308</b>
<b>Kia</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>332</b>
BMW	BMW	326	391	342	328	396	344	331	404	348
BMW	Mini	303	-	303	298	-	298	303	-	303
<b>BMW</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>342</b>
Toyota	Toyota	276	453	343	275	434	347	272	438	347
Toyota	Lexus	352	463	377	364	430	385	345	412	362
Toyota	Scion	330	-	330	337	-	337	278	-	278
<b>Toyota</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>347</b>
Mercedes	Mercedes	363	467	390	346	440	379	338	423	359
<b>Mercedes</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>359</b>
Ford	Ford	322	465	389	324	442	386	315	438	378
Ford	Lincoln	358	500	406	356	451	399	367	455	407
<b>Ford</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>379</b>
GM	Chevrolet	325	459	376	324	447	384	309	452	356
GM	GMC	366	464	447	364	459	443	372	461	439
GM	Buick	349	428	378	346	419	375	329	412	356
GM	Cadillac	403	581	418	419	508	446	391	501	407
<b>GM</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>371</b>
Fiat-Chrysler	Jeep	354	438	421	348	431	416	357	414	402
Fiat-Chrysler	Dodge	387	431	409	374	430	403	377	427	395
Fiat-Chrysler	Chrysler	377	425	403	328	426	353	335	425	352
Fiat-Chrysler	Ram	-	510	510	357	481	480	-	479	479
Fiat-Chrysler	Fiat	279	-	279	240	-	240	309	-	309
<b>Fiat-Chrysler</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>402</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>347</b>

\* Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values for car and truck combined are 347 g/mi CO<sub>2</sub> for MY 2014, 336 g/mi for MY 2015, and 325 g/mi for preliminary MY 2016. Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or “All” values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.



---

Tables 4.4 and 4.5 provide unadjusted, laboratory data for both fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for MY 2014-2016 for manufacturers and makes. Unadjusted, laboratory data is particularly relevant in a manufacturer-specific context because it is the foundation for EPA CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and NHTSA CAFE regulatory compliance. It also provides a basis for comparing long-term trends from the perspective of vehicle design only, apart from the factors that affect real world performance that can change over time (i.e., driving behavior such as acceleration rates or the use of air conditioning).

In general, manufacturer rankings based on the unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> values in Tables 4.4 and 4.5 are very similar to those for the adjusted values in Tables 4.2 and 4.3. Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values are, on average, about 25% higher than the unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> values that form the starting point for GHG standards compliance, and adjusted fuel economy values are about 20% lower, on average, than unadjusted fuel economy values that form the starting point for CAFE standards compliance.

**Table 4.4**

**Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy (MPG) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016\***

Manufacturer	Make	Final MY 2014			Final MY 2015			Preliminary MY 2016		
		Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck
<b>Mazda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>39.6</b>
Honda	Honda	39.7	30.0	35.4	41.8	32.0	37.8	42.3	31.7	37.7
Honda	Acura	32.0	28.7	29.9	34.7	28.8	31.8	35.5	28.9	32.2
<b>Honda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>36.9</b>
<b>Subaru</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>36.9</b>
Nissan	Nissan	40.2	27.1	35.5	41.9	29.5	37.7	42.2	31.4	39.4
Nissan	Infiniti	29.3	25.6	27.4	28.6	26.6	27.6	28.6	26.8	27.9
<b>Nissan</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>38.5</b>
<b>Hyundai</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>37.4</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>36.8</b>
<b>Kia</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>33.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>34.0</b>
BMW	BMW	34.3	28.7	32.7	33.9	28.5	32.4	33.7	28.1	32.1
BMW	Mini	37.9	-	37.9	38.5	-	38.5	37.7	-	37.7
<b>BMW</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>32.9</b>
Toyota	Toyota	41.9	24.8	33.2	42.2	25.9	32.8	42.6	25.7	32.8
Toyota	Lexus	32.1	24.0	29.9	31.0	26.0	29.3	32.6	27.2	31.1
Toyota	Scion	34.6	-	34.6	33.7	-	33.7	41.5	-	41.5
<b>Toyota</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>32.8</b>
Mercedes	Mercedes	30.8	24.5	28.9	32.5	25.9	29.8	33.4	27.4	31.6
<b>Mercedes</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>31.6</b>
Ford	Ford	35.0	23.8	28.7	34.5	25.2	28.9	35.8	25.4	29.6
Ford	Lincoln	31.9	22.1	27.8	32.8	25.0	28.8	31.0	24.5	27.7
<b>Ford</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>29.5</b>
GM	Chevrolet	34.6	24.1	29.6	34.7	24.7	29.0	36.6	24.6	31.5
GM	GMC	31.0	23.8	24.9	31.1	24.1	25.0	30.0	24.0	25.3
GM	Buick	32.1	26.1	29.7	32.6	27.0	30.1	34.9	27.4	32.0
GM	Cadillac	27.4	19.9	26.6	26.4	21.6	24.8	28.4	21.9	27.2
<b>GM</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>30.2</b>
Fiat-Chrysler	Jeep	31.8	25.4	26.6	32.5	25.9	26.9	31.7	27.1	28.0
Fiat-Chrysler	Dodge	28.5	25.6	27.0	29.5	25.6	27.4	29.2	25.9	27.9
Fiat-Chrysler	Chrysler	29.2	25.9	27.4	33.9	25.8	31.5	33.1	25.9	31.5
Fiat-Chrysler	Ram	-	21.6	21.6	31.5	22.9	23.0	-	23.4	23.4
Fiat-Chrysler	Fiat	40.1	-	40.1	45.7	-	45.7	36.1	-	36.1
<b>Fiat-Chrysler</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>27.7</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>41.9</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>32.5</b>

\* Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values for car and truck combined are 32.7 mpg for MY 2014, 33.8 mpg for MY 2015, and 34.4 mpg for preliminary MY 2016. Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or “All” values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.

**Table 4.5**

*Unadjusted, Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions (g/mi) by Manufacturer and Make for MY 2014–2016\**

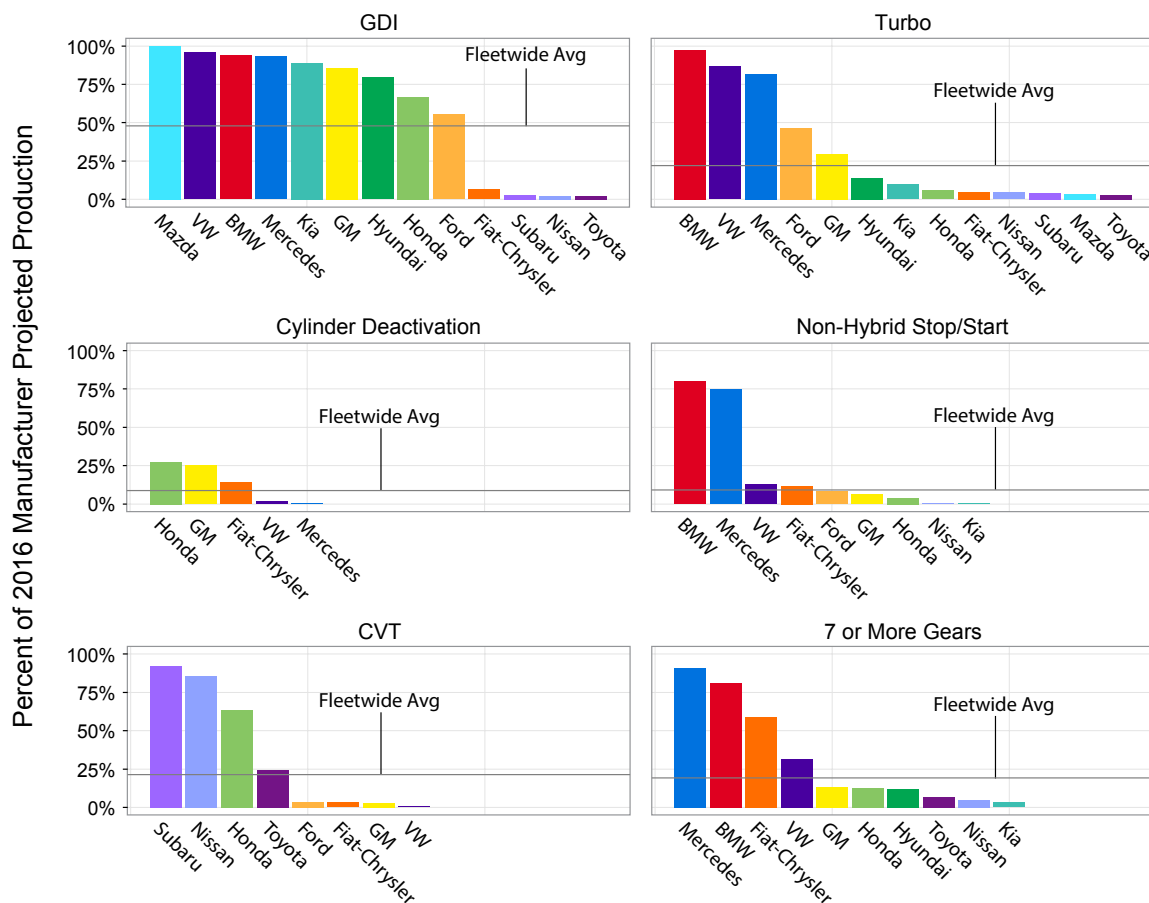
Manufacturer Make		Final MY 2014			Final MY 2015			Preliminary MY 2016		
		Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck
<b>Mazda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>224</b>
Honda	Honda	224	296	251	213	278	235	210	280	236
Honda	Acura	278	310	297	256	309	279	251	308	276
<b>Honda</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>241</b>
Nissan	Nissan	220	328	250	211	302	235	208	283	223
Nissan	Infiniti	303	347	324	311	334	322	311	332	319
<b>Nissan</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Subaru</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>241</b>
<b>Hyundai</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>241</b>
<b>Kia</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>261</b>
BMW	BMW	259	311	272	261	315	274	263	320	277
BMW	Mini	234	-	234	231	-	231	235	-	235
<b>BMW</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>271</b>
Toyota	Toyota	212	359	268	211	344	271	209	346	271
Toyota	Lexus	277	370	298	286	342	304	272	326	286
Toyota	Scion	257	-	257	264	-	264	214	-	214
<b>Toyota</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>271</b>
Mercedes	Mercedes	289	370	309	273	347	299	265	331	282
<b>Mercedes</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>282</b>
Ford	Ford	254	373	309	257	353	307	248	349	300
Ford	Lincoln	278	402	319	271	356	309	287	363	321
<b>Ford</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>301</b>
GM	Chevrolet	256	369	299	256	359	306	243	362	282
GM	GMC	287	373	358	286	369	355	296	371	352
GM	Buick	277	340	300	273	329	295	255	324	278
GM	Cadillac	324	446	334	337	411	359	313	406	327
<b>GM</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>294</b>
Fiat-Chrysler	Jeep	279	349	335	273	343	330	280	328	317
Fiat-Chrysler	Dodge	312	347	330	301	346	325	304	344	318
Fiat-Chrysler	Chrysler	304	343	325	262	344	283	268	343	282
Fiat-Chrysler	Ram	-	412	412	282	388	387	-	386	386
Fiat-Chrysler	Fiat	217	-	217	185	-	185	243	-	243
<b>Fiat-Chrysler</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>321</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>All</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>273</b>

\* Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values for car and truck combined are 278 g/mi CO<sub>2</sub> for MY 2014, 267 g/mi for MY 2015, and 258 g/mi for preliminary MY 2016. Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or “All” values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.

## C. MANUFACTURER TECHNOLOGY AND ATTRIBUTE TRENDS

Figure 4.1 shows manufacturer specific MY 2016 production shares for several technologies, as well as the projected industry-wide average production share for each technology. The industry overall has adopted several technologies quickly in recent years, however individual manufacturers are clearly utilizing different technologies to achieve fuel economy (and performance) goals.

**Figure 4.1**  
**Manufacturer Adoption of Emerging Technologies for MY 2016**



In terms of individual technologies, Mazda had the highest projected production share for gasoline direct injection, BMW for turbocharging and non-hybrid stop/start, Honda for cylinder deactivation, Subaru for continuously variable transmissions, and Mercedes for transmissions with 7 or more gears.

BMW, Mercedes, and VW have technology adoption rates higher than average for four of the six technologies shown in Figure 4.1. GM and Honda have above average rates for three of the

technologies, and Fiat-Chrysler and Ford are each above average for two of the six technologies. It is important to note that the six technologies shown in Figure 4.1 do not represent a comprehensive list of all technologies being applied by manufacturers. Manufacturer adoption rates for some technology approaches, such as the high compression ratios used in the Mazda SKYACTIV engines, are outside the scope of this report. Each of the six technologies shown in Figure 4.1 are discussed in more detail in Section 5.

Table 4.6 shows footprint by manufacturer for MY 2014-2016. Footprint has been relatively stable around 49 square feet. In MY 2015 footprint fell 0.3 square feet to 49.4 square feet. GM had the largest footprint at 53.9 square feet, followed closely by Ford and Fiat-Chrysler. Subaru had the lowest footprint value of about 45 square feet. The remaining manufacturers had average footprint values in the 46 to 49 square feet range.

**Table 4.6**  
**Footprint (square feet) by Manufacturer for MY 2014–2016**

Manufacturer	MY 2014			MY 2015			Preliminary MY 2016		
	Car	Truck	Car and Truck	Car	Truck	Truck	Car	Truck	Car and Truck
GM	46.3	62.6	53.2	46.7	60.3	53.9	46.4	59.9	51.4
Toyota	45.6	54.1	48.6	45.6	52.2	48.4	45.5	53.2	48.6
Fiat-Chrysler	48.0	54.1	52.2	47.1	52.7	50.7	47.4	53.8	51.1
Ford	46.4	59.4	52.4	46.8	58.9	53.1	46.7	59.4	53.1
Nissan	45.4	51.6	47.2	45.8	50.6	47.1	46.0	50.0	46.8
Honda	45.6	49.2	47.0	45.0	49.1	46.5	45.7	49.5	47.1
Kia	45.8	50.0	46.1	46.2	52.6	46.7	46.0	53.2	46.9
Hyundai	46.1	47.5	46.2	47.2	47.0	47.2	46.7	47.2	46.8
Subaru	44.1	44.4	44.3	44.7	44.7	44.7	44.9	45.0	44.9
VW	45.5	50.0	46.3	45.1	50.1	46.0	45.0	48.8	45.7
BMW	47.1	50.4	47.8	46.6	51.0	47.5	46.8	50.7	47.5
Mercedes	46.6	51.4	47.8	47.3	50.4	48.4	46.6	51.5	47.8
Mazda	45.6	47.2	46.0	46.1	47.1	46.3	46.2	46.8	46.4
Other	45.3	49.2	47.1	45.2	47.9	46.3	50.3	50.6	50.4
<b>All</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>54.2</b>	<b>49.3</b>

Manufacturer-specific MY 2015 car footprint values varied little, from about 45 to 47 square feet. MY 2015 truck footprint values were much more variable, ranging from 44.7 (Subaru) to over 60 (General Motors) square feet.

In terms of change in footprint values from MY 2014 to MY 2015, nine manufacturers increased their average footprint, with GM and Ford having the largest increases of 0.7 square feet. Four manufacturers decreased their average footprint, with Honda reducing average footprint by 0.5 square feet. Industry-wide footprint is projected to decrease slightly in MY 2016.

Table 4.7 shows manufacturer-specific values for adjusted fuel economy and production share for the two classes (cars and trucks) and the five vehicle types (cars, car SUVs, truck SUVs, pickups, and minivans/vans) for 13 manufacturers for MY 2014. Mazda had the highest adjusted fuel economy for the car type and Honda had the highest fuel economy for car SUVs. For the truck types, Subaru reported the highest adjusted fuel economy for truck SUVs, GM had the highest pickup fuel economy, and Nissan had the highest adjusted fuel economy for minivans/vans. Subaru had the highest truck share of 72%, followed by Chrysler-Fiat at 65%, while Hyundai and Kia had truck shares below 10%.

Industry-wide, car type vehicles averaged 4.1 mpg higher than car SUVs in MY 2015, which is unchanged since MY 2014. Among truck types, truck SUVs had the highest adjusted fuel economy of 22.0 mpg, followed by minivans/vans at 21.9 mpg, and pickups at 18.8 mpg. The vehicle types with the biggest fuel economy increases since MY 2015 were pickups at 0.8 mpg and both car and car SUVs at 0.7 mpg.

**Table 4.7**

**Adjusted Fuel Economy and Production Share by Vehicle Classification and Type for MY 2015\***

Manufacturer	Car (Non-SUV)		Car SUV		All Car		Truck SUV		Pickup		Minivan/Van		All Truck	
	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share	Adj FE (MPG)	Prod Share
GM	27.0	31.2%	24.9	15.4%	26.3	46.6%	20.0	27.8%	19.5	25.6%	13.3	0.1%	19.7	53.4%
Toyota	31.7	47.6%	24.9	9.9%	30.3	57.5%	21.9	25.1%	17.6	10.9%	21.1	6.5%	20.5	42.5%
Fiat-Chrysler	25.7	27.1%	25.4	8.2%	25.6	35.3%	20.6	43.7%	18.2	11.7%	21.0	9.3%	20.2	64.7%
Ford	28.0	36.7%	24.9	11.1%	27.2	47.7%	20.9	25.9%	19.0	23.5%	23.0	2.9%	20.1	52.3%
Nissan	32.1	63.1%	27.7	8.6%	31.5	71.6%	23.6	20.8%	18.1	4.4%	24.9	3.1%	22.6	28.4%
Honda	32.1	55.5%	28.7	9.2%	31.6	64.7%	25.5	27.1%	-	-	23.2	8.2%	24.9	35.3%
Kia	28.0	74.8%	22.7	17.9%	26.8	92.7%	22.8	3.0%	-	-	20.9	4.3%	21.6	7.3%
Hyundai	29.3	81.0%	23.4	12.6%	28.4	93.5%	21.5	6.5%	-	-	-	-	21.5	6.5%
Subaru	28.9	28.2%	-	-	28.9	28.2%	28.2	71.8%	-	-	-	-	28.2	71.8%
BMW	27.4	79.1%	28.0	0.5%	27.4	79.5%	22.8	20.5%	-	-	-	-	22.8	20.5%
Mercedes	25.9	60.6%	22.1	4.6%	25.6	65.2%	20.4	34.8%	-	-	-	-	20.4	34.8%
Mazda	33.3	57.0%	28.5	15.4%	32.1	72.4%	24.6	24.4%	-	-	24.8	3.2%	24.7	27.6%
Other	33.2	45.1%	27.9	15.0%	31.7	60.0%	22.0	40.0%	-	-	-	-	22.0	40.0%
<b>All</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>42.6%</b>

\* Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values are 28.6 mpg at 79.2% production share for cars, 23.0 mpg at 2.1% production share for car SUVs, 28.4 mpg at 81.3% production share for all cars, and 21.6 mpg at 18.7% production share for both truck SUVs and all trucks. Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or "All" values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.

Table 4.8 shows average MY 2015 manufacturer-specific values, for all cars and trucks, for three important vehicle attributes: footprint, weight, and horsepower. The footprint data in Table 4.8 were also shown in Table 4.6 and discussed above. GM had the highest average weight of 4602 pounds, followed by Mercedes and Fiat-Chrysler. Hyundai, Mazda, and Kia reported the lowest average weights of around 3400 pounds. Mercedes had the highest average horsepower level of 285 hp, followed by Ford, and BMW. Subaru reported the lowest horsepower level of 177 hp, followed by Mazda.

**Table 4.8**  
**Vehicle Footprint, Weight, and Horsepower by Manufacturer for MY 2015**

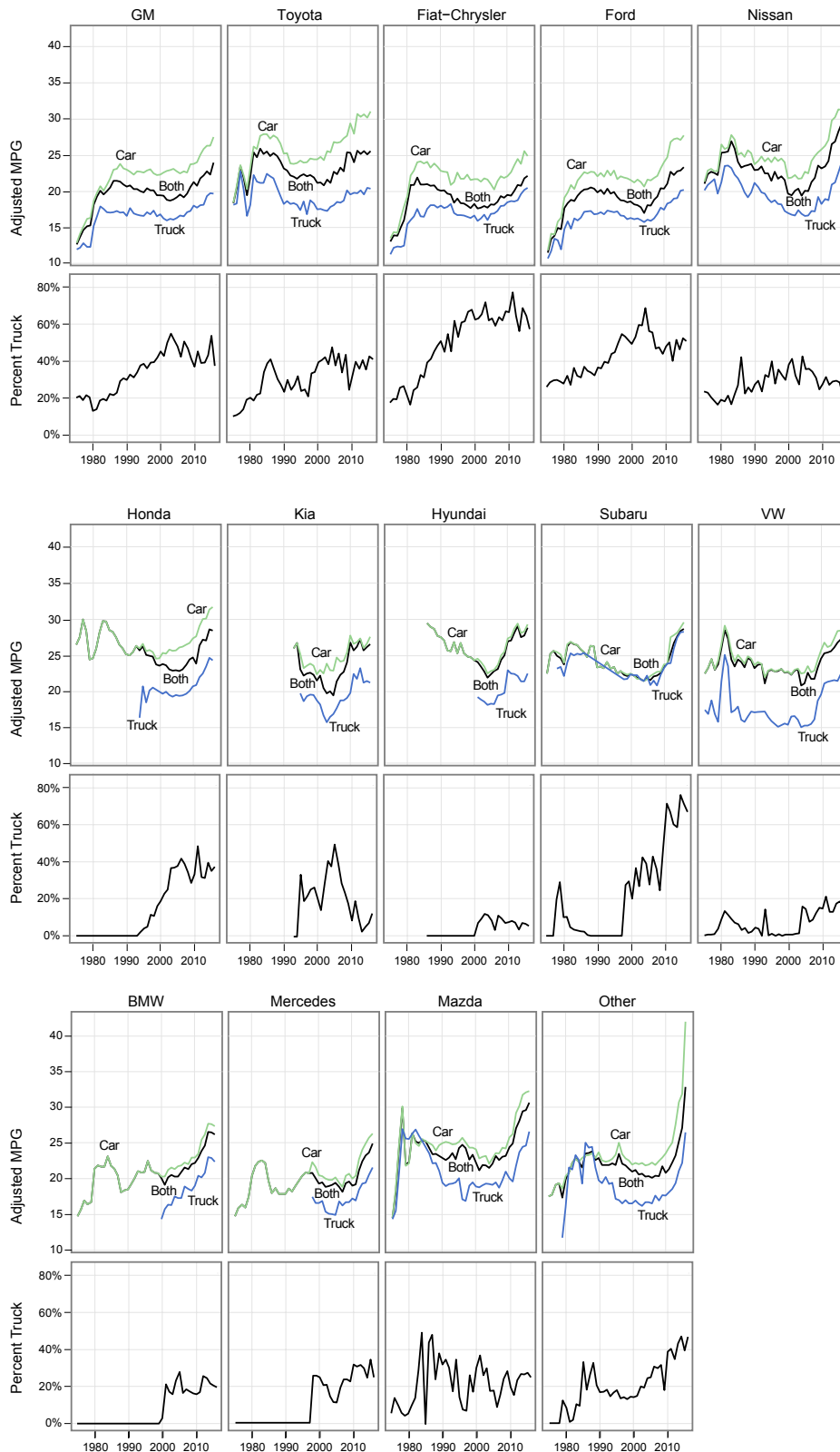
<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Footprint (sq ft)</b>	<b>Weight (lbs)</b>	<b>HP</b>
GM	53.9	4602	272
Toyota	48.4	3958	206
Fiat-Chrysler	50.7	4321	261
Ford	53.1	4272	263
Nissan	47.1	3643	189
Honda	46.5	3639	194
Kia	46.7	3453	187
Hyundai	47.2	3480	191
Subaru	44.7	3648	177
VW	46.0	3852	211
BMW	47.5	4006	263
Mercedes	48.4	4358	285
Mazda	46.3	3473	178
<b>All</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>4035</b>	<b>229</b>

Finally, Figure 4.2 provides a historical perspective, for both adjusted fuel economy and truck share, for each of the top 13 manufacturers. Adjusted fuel economy is presented for cars only, trucks only, and cars and trucks combined. One noteworthy result in Figure 4.2 is that there is very little difference between the adjusted fuel economy values for Subaru cars and trucks, the only manufacturer for which this is the case.

More information for the historic Trends database stratified by manufacturer can be found in Appendices J and K.

## Figure 4.2

### Adjusted Fuel Economy and Percent Truck by Manufacturer for MY 1975–2016





---

## D. MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC IMPACT OF ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES

In the past, this report has treated alternative fuel vehicles separately from gasoline and diesel vehicles, with the vast majority of analysis limited to gasoline and diesel vehicles only. Since alternative fuel vehicle production has generally been less than 0.1% of total vehicle production until very recently, the impact of excluding alternative fuel vehicles was negligible. However, with alternative fuel vehicles now approaching 1% of new vehicle production, these vehicles are in fact beginning to have a measurable and meaningful impact on overall new vehicle fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly for some individual manufacturers.

This section summarizes the impact of alternative fuel vehicles on individual manufacturer fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. In order for data from alternative fuel vehicles to be merged with data for gasoline and diesel vehicles, this report uses miles per gallon-equivalent (mpge), which is defined as the number of miles that a vehicle travels on an amount of alternative fuel with the same energy content as a gallon of gasoline, and tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data. These values are used on the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Label and are the metrics that are most often associated with these vehicles. Of course, including net upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for vehicles operating on electricity would change the impact of electric and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles on manufacturer-specific CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (see Section 7 for data on net upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions).

Table 4.9 shows the impact of alternative fuel vehicles on MY 2015 manufacturer-specific adjusted mpg and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values. Eleven of the thirteen largest manufacturers produced alternative fuel vehicles in MY 2015. Additionally, two smaller manufacturers also produced alternative fuel vehicles and are included in Table 4.9. The alternative fuel vehicle fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values were recalculated from label values (weighted 55% city/45% highway) to adjusted values (weighted 43% city/57% highway) to be consistent with the adjusted numbers presented in most of the sections of this report. For further discussion of the methodology behind the adjusted fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> values, see Section 10.

**Table 4.9****MY 2015 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Impact on Manufacturer Averages\***

Manufacturer	Adj. Fuel Economy (MPG)			Adjusted CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (g/mi)			Total AFV Production	Percent of Manufacturer Production
	Without AFVs	With AFVs	Difference with AFVs	Without AFVs	With AFVs	Difference with AFVs		
Tesla	-	97.1	-	-	0	-	24,322	100.0%
McLaren	18.9	18.7	-0.2	470	471	0	76	12.2%
BMW	25.9	26.3	0.4	345	338	-7	11,386	2.7%
Nissan	27.9	28.3	0.4	318	312	-6	33,242	2.0%
Ford	22.8	23.0	0.1	389	387	-2	17,384	0.9%
Mercedes	23.4	23.5	0.1	382	379	-3	3,125	0.9%
GM	22.2	22.3	0.1	400	398	-2	15,072	0.5%
Fiat-Chrysler	21.8	21.8	0.1	408	407	-1	7,825	0.4%
Toyota	25.1	25.2	0.0	354	353	0	5,838	0.2%
Kia	26.3	26.3	0.0	338	338	0	926	0.1%
Honda	28.9	28.9	0.0	308	308	0	300	0.0%
Hyundai	27.8	27.8	0.0	320	320	0	72	0.0%
<b>All</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>119,568</b>	<b>0.7%</b>

\*Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation. Based on initial certification data, Volkswagen values are 26.7 mpg and 338 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mi, without AFVs and 26.8 mpg and 336 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mi with AFVs. AFVs are 0.8% share of Volkswagen's production. These Volkswagen data are included in industry-wide or "All" values. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports.

Alternative fuel vehicles comprised 0.7% of new vehicle production in MY 2015. Including mpg and tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from alternative fuel vehicles increased the overall MY 2015 adjusted fuel economy by 0.1 mpg compared to what it otherwise would have been, and reduced overall CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 2 g/mi. Of the largest manufacturers with production of over 100,000 vehicles, BMW had the highest concentration of alternative fuel vehicle production at 2.7%, followed by Nissan at 2% and both Mercedes and Ford at around 1%. Including alternative fuel vehicles improved BMW's and Nissan's performance the most, increasing MY 2015 fuel economy by 0.4 mpg overall, and decreasing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 6-7 g/mi. The inclusion of alternative fuel vehicles raised adjusted fuel economy by 0.1 mpg, and decreased tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 1-4 g/mi, for Ford, Mercedes, GM, and Fiat-Chrysler.

Tesla, which exclusively sells EVs, was the one small manufacturer with significant alternative fuel vehicle production. Mitsubishi, McLaren, and BYD reported very low alternative fuel vehicle production.

The impact of alternative fuel vehicles on most manufacturer values is still relatively small, and does not result in major changes in the manufacturer rankings for either adjusted fuel economy or adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions shown in Tables 4.2 and 4.3.

Section 7 of this report has further data on fuel economy, emissions, and other parameters for alternative fuel vehicles.

# 5 Powertrain Technologies

---

Technological innovation is a major driver of vehicle design in general, and vehicle fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in particular. Since its inception, this report has tracked the usage of key technologies as well as many major engine and transmission parameters. This section of the report will focus on the larger technology trends in engine and transmission production and the impact of those trends on vehicle fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Over the last 40 years, one trend is strikingly clear: automakers have consistently developed and commercialized new technologies that have provided increasing benefits to consumers. As discussed previously in Sections 2 and 3, the benefits provided by new technologies have varied over time. New technologies have been introduced for many reasons, including increasing fuel economy, reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, increasing vehicle power and performance, increasing vehicle content and weight, or improving other vehicle attributes that are not easily quantifiable (e.g., handling, launch feel).

Data from alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs) are included in the report beginning with MY 2011 data. AFVs include electric vehicles (EVs), plug-in electric hybrids (PHEVs), hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (FCVs), and compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles. AFVs are projected to surpass 1% of production in MY 2016. AFV production has increased in recent years and is enough to begin impacting some important trends in this report. However, making technical comparisons between AFVs and conventional vehicles is difficult due to the fact that many conventional metrics are no longer relevant for electrified vehicles (number of cylinders, for example), and that some AFVs have complex operating cycles based on multiple fuels. For these reasons, the analysis in part B of this section is limited to conventional vehicles (gasoline, diesel, and gasoline hybrid) only. Part C focuses exclusively on alternative fuel vehicles, without conventional vehicles. The rest of this section includes AFVs and conventional vehicles together. For a more detailed description of individual AFVs and the parameters used to measure fuel economy and emissions, see section 7.

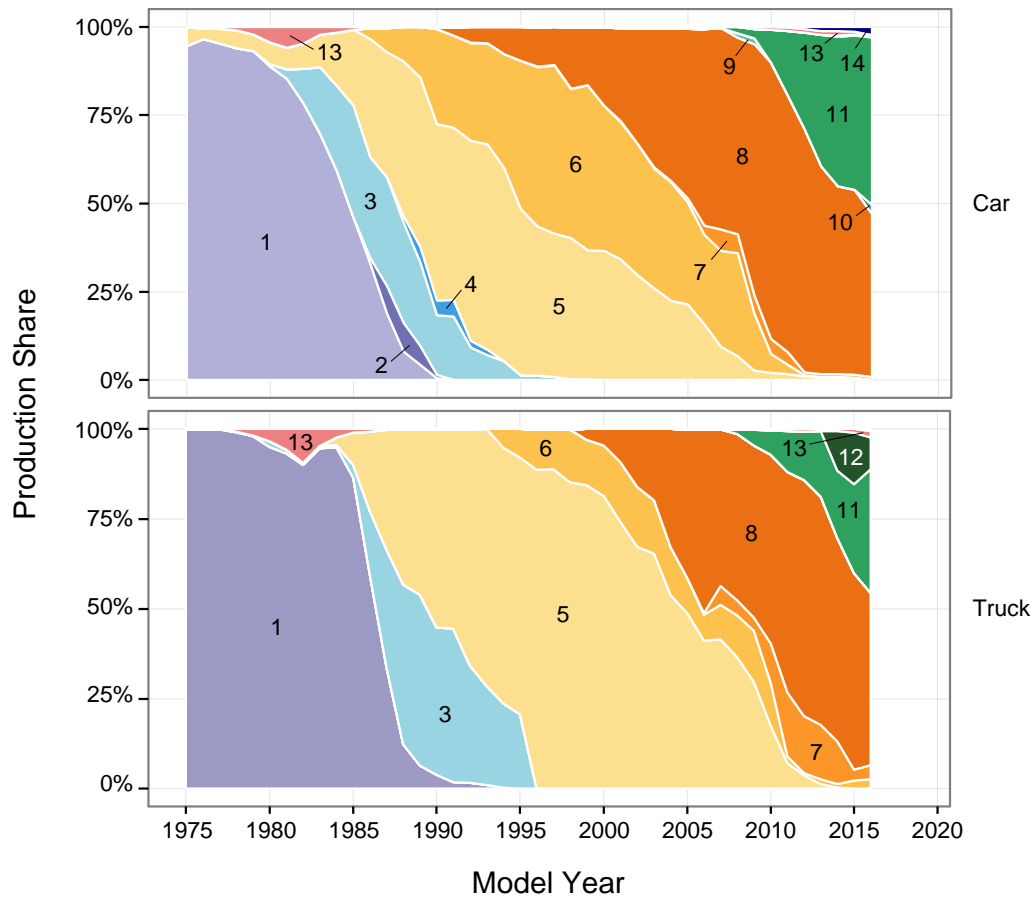
## A. OVERALL ENGINE TRENDS

Engine technology has changed radically over the last 40 years. In 1975, the first year of this report, nearly all engines were carbureted with fixed valve timing and two valves per cylinder. In MY 2016, almost half of new vehicle production will feature engines with gasoline direct injection, variable valve timing, and multiple valves per cylinder. In addition, advanced AFVs, including PHEVs that can operate on electricity or gasoline, are in production today.

The evolution of vehicle engine technology over the last 40 years is shown in Figure 5.1. Engine technology has consistently changed as the industry evolved. One interesting aspect of Figure 5.1 is that engine technology has, at times, changed quite quickly. GDI engines were installed in less than 3% of vehicles produced in MY 2008, but are projected to reach about 49% of new vehicles in MY 2016. This is a rapid change, but not unprecedented in the industry. For example, nearly all trucks replaced carburetors with fuel injection engines in the 5 year period from MY 1985 to MY 1990.

**Figure 5.1**

*Production Share by Engine Technology*



Fuel Delivery	Valve Timing	Number of Valves	Key
Carbureted	Fixed	Two-Valve	1
		Multi-Valve	2
Throttle Body Injection	Fixed	Two-Valve	3
		Multi-Valve	4
Port Fuel Injection	Fixed	Two-Valve	5
		Multi-Valve	6
	Variable	Two-Valve	7
		Multi-Valve	8
Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)	Fixed	Multi-Valve	9
		Two-Valve	10
	Variable	Multi-Valve	11
		Two-Valve	12
Diesel	—	—	13
Alternative Fuel	—	—	14

**Table 5.1**

**Production Share by Powertrain**

Model Year	Gasoline	Hybrid	Diesel	Plug-in		
				Hybrid Electric	Electric	Other
1975	99.8%	-	0.2%	-	-	-
1976	99.8%	-	0.2%	-	-	-
1977	99.6%	-	0.4%	-	-	-
1978	99.1%	-	0.9%	-	-	-
1979	98.0%	-	2.0%	-	-	-
1980	95.7%	-	4.3%	-	-	-
1981	94.1%	-	5.9%	-	-	-
1982	94.4%	-	5.6%	-	-	-
1983	97.3%	-	2.7%	-	-	-
1984	98.2%	-	1.8%	-	-	-
1985	99.1%	-	0.9%	-	-	-
1986	99.6%	-	0.4%	-	-	-
1987	99.7%	-	0.3%	-	-	-
1988	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1989	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1990	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1991	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1992	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1993	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-
1994	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-
1995	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-
1996	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1997	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1998	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
1999	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	-
2000	99.8%	0.0%	0.1%	-	-	-
2001	99.7%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-	-
2002	99.6%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	-
2003	99.5%	0.3%	0.2%	-	-	-
2004	99.4%	0.5%	0.1%	-	-	-
2005	98.6%	1.1%	0.3%	-	-	-
2006	98.1%	1.5%	0.4%	-	-	-
2007	97.7%	2.2%	0.1%	-	-	-
2008	97.4%	2.5%	0.1%	-	-	-
2009	97.2%	2.3%	0.5%	-	-	-
2010	95.5%	3.8%	0.7%	-	-	0.0%
2011	97.0%	2.2%	0.8%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
2012	95.5%	3.1%	0.9%	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%
2013	94.8%	3.6%	0.9%	0.4%	0.3%	0.0%
2014	95.7%	2.6%	1.0%	0.4%	0.3%	0.0%
2015	95.9%	2.4%	0.9%	0.3%	0.5%	0.0%
2016 (prelim)	95.1%	2.5%	0.7%	0.4%	1.3%	0.0%

---

Gasoline combustion engines have long dominated sales in the United States. As shown in Table 5.1, non-hybrid gasoline engines are projected to be installed in 95.1% of all new vehicles in MY 2016. Gasoline hybrid vehicles are projected to account for less than 3% of new vehicles in MY 2016, with electric vehicles (EVs) and plug-in electric hybrids (PHEVs) capturing 1.3% and 0.4% of production. Diesel vehicles are projected to account for 0.7% of production, well below the 5.9% record high set in MY 1981. Hybrids are also below their record production level of MY 2010.

## B. TRENDS IN CONVENTIONAL ENGINES

Conventional engine technologies include gasoline vehicles, diesel vehicles, and gasoline hybrid vehicles. In MY 2016, these vehicles are projected to account for slightly less than 99% of vehicles produced. These vehicles all rely on combustion engines and either gasoline or diesel fuel to power the vehicle. Many of the metrics in this section, such as engine displacement, are not relevant for AFVs, so the analysis presented here excludes all AFVs. It is important to note that, because AFVs are excluded from this section, some values in this section will differ slightly from those cited elsewhere in this report where AFVs are included.

### Horsepower and Displacement

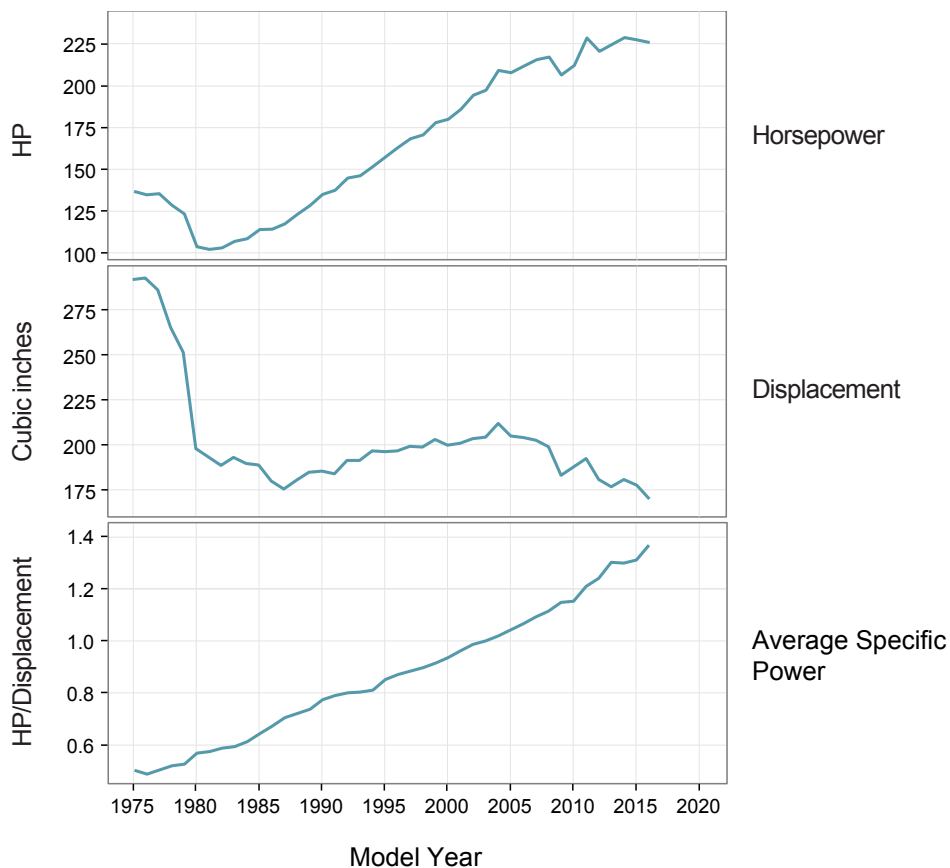
One of the most remarkable trends over the course of this report is the increase in vehicle horsepower since the early 1980s. From 1975 through the early 1980s, average horsepower decreased, in combination with lower vehicle weight (see Table 2.1 and Figure 2.3) and smaller engine displacement (see below). Since the early 1980s, the average new vehicle horsepower has more than doubled. Average horsepower climbed consistently from MY 1982 to MY 2008. Since MY 2008, horsepower trends have been less consistent, and may be beginning to flatten out. Average horsepower for conventional vehicles is projected to be 229 hp in MY 2016, just below record highs. The long-term trend in horsepower is mainly attributable to improvements in engine technology, but increasing production of larger vehicles and an increasing percentage of truck production have also influenced the increase of average new vehicle horsepower. The trend in average new vehicle horsepower is shown in Figure 5.2.

Engine size, as measured by total displacement, is also shown in Figure 5.2. Three general phases in engine displacement are discernible. From MY 1975 to 1987, the average engine displacement of new vehicles dropped dramatically by nearly 40%. From MY 1988 to 2004, displacement generally grew slowly, but the trend reversed in 2005 and engine displacement has been generally decreasing since. In MY 2016, engine displacement is projected to reach the lowest point on record, below the previous lowest average displacement reached in MY 1987.

The contrasting trends in horsepower (near an all-time high) and engine displacement (near an all-time low) highlight the continuing improvement in engines due to introduction of new technologies (e.g., increasingly sophisticated fuel injection designs) and smaller engineering improvements that are not tracked by this report (e.g., reduced internal friction). One

additional way to examine the relationship between engine horsepower and displacement is to look at the trend in *specific power*, which is a metric to compare the power output of an engine relative to its size. Here, engine specific power is defined as horsepower divided by displacement.

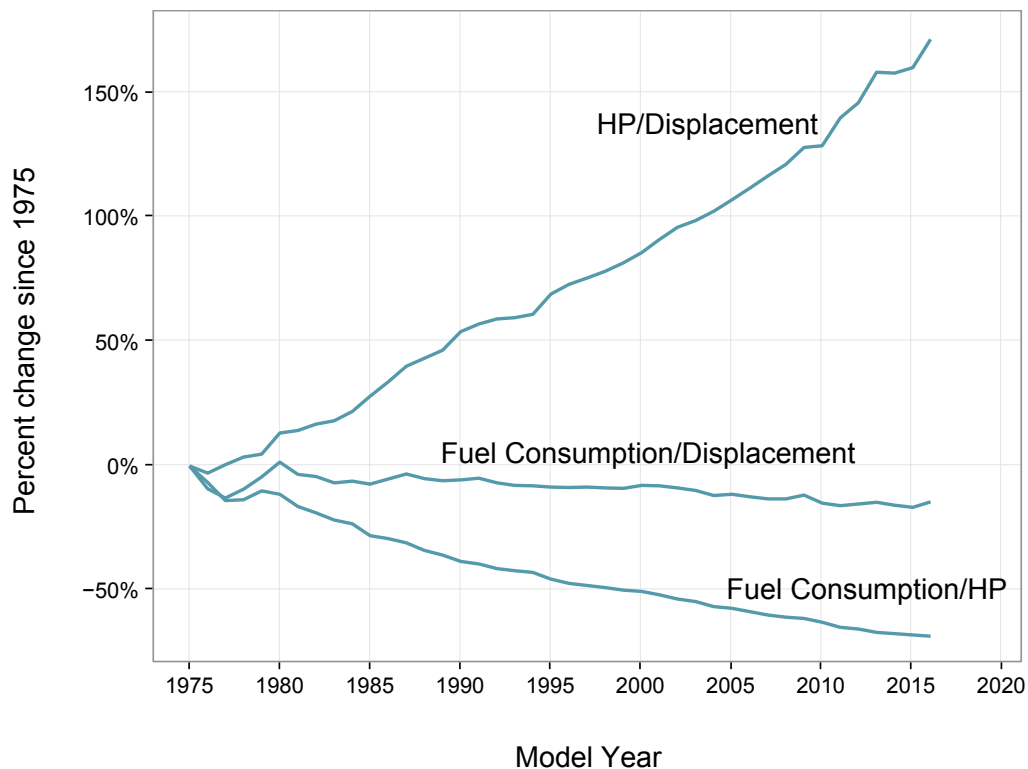
**Figure 5.2**  
**Engine Power and Displacement, AFVs Excluded**



Since the beginning of this report, the average specific power of engines across the new vehicle fleet has increased at a remarkably steady rate, as shown in Figure 5.2. Since MY 1975, the specific power of new vehicle engines has increased by about 0.02 horsepower per cubic inch every year. Considering the numerous and significant changes to engines over this time span, changes in consumer preferences, and the external pressures on vehicle purchases, the long standing linearity of this trend is noteworthy. The roughly linear increase in specific power does not appear to be slowing. Turbocharged engines, direct injection, higher compression ratios, and many other engine technologies are likely to continue increasing engine specific power.

Figure 5.3 summarizes three important engine metrics, each of which has shown a remarkably linear change over time. Specific power, as discussed above, has increased more than 150% since MY 1975 and at a very steady rate. The amount of fuel consumed by an engine, relative to the total displacement, has fallen about 15% since MY 1975, and fuel consumption relative to engine horsepower has fallen nearly 65% since MY 1975. Taken as a whole, the trend lines in Figure 5.3 clearly show that engine improvements over time have been steady, continual, and have resulted in impressive improvements to internal combustion engines.

**Figure 5.3**  
**Percent Change for Specific Engine Metrics, AFVs Excluded**



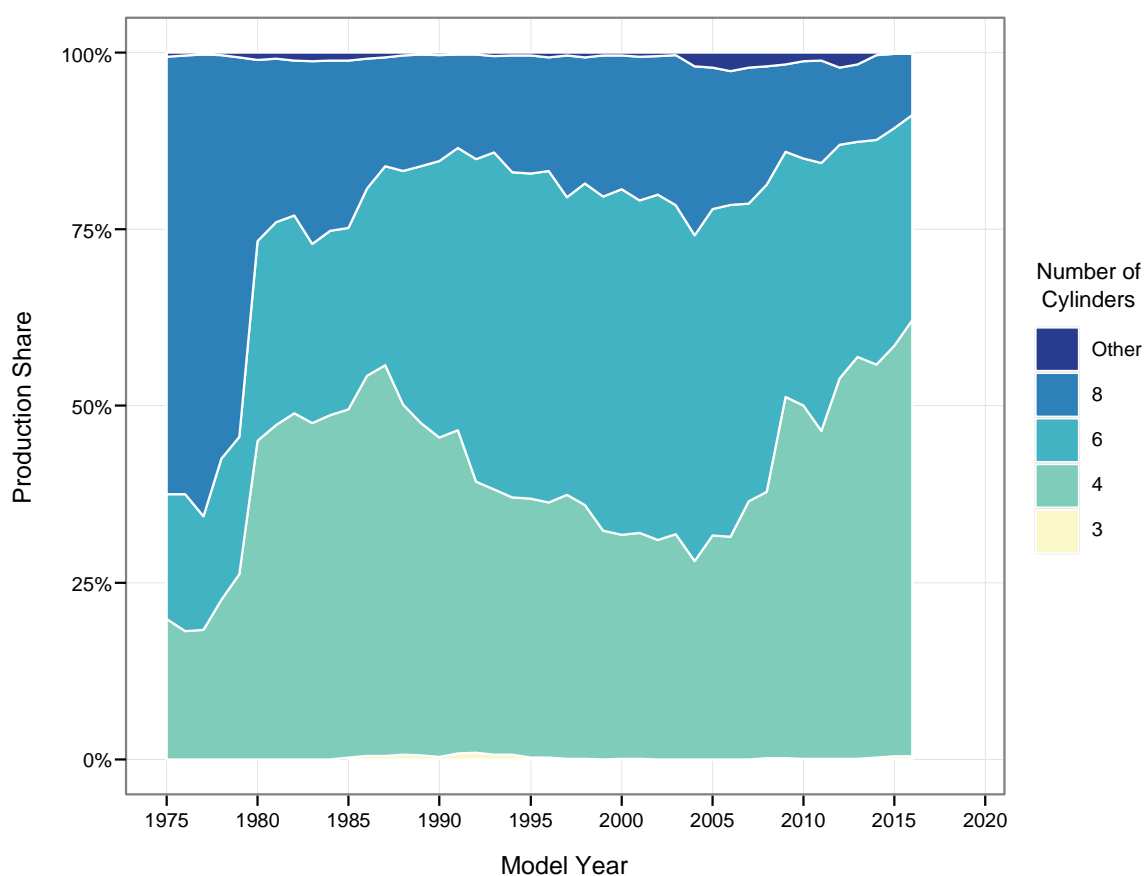
Another fundamental design parameter for internal combustion engines is the number of cylinders. Since 1975, there have been significant changes to the number of cylinders in new vehicles, as shown in Figure 5.4. In the mid and late 1970s, the 8-cylinder engine was dominant, accounting for over half of new vehicle production. In MY 1980 there was a significant change in the market, as 8-cylinder engine production share dropped from 54% to 26% and 4-cylinder production share increased from 26% to 45%. The 4-cylinder engine then continued to lead the market until overtaken by 6-cylinder engines in MY 1992. Model year 2009 marked a second major shift in engine production, as 4-cylinder engines once again became the production leader with a 51% market share (an increase of 13 percentage points in a single year), followed by 6-cylinder engines with 35%, and 8-cylinder engines at 12%. Production share of 4-cylinder engines has generally increased since, and is at the highest point on record, accounting for 58% of production in MY 2015. Production share of 8-cylinder



engines has continued to decrease, to less than 11%. Projected data for MY 2016 suggests that these trends will continue.

Engine displacement per cylinder has been relatively stable over the time of this report (around 35 cubic inches per cylinder since 1980), so the reduction in overall new vehicle engine displacement shown in Figure 5.2 is almost entirely due to the shift towards engines with fewer cylinders. In MY 2016, the production share of three cylinder engines is projected to be slightly less than 0.5%, but growing.

**Figure 5.4**  
*Production Share by Number of Engine Cylinders, AFVs Excluded*



---

## Fuel Delivery Systems

One aspect of engine design that has changed significantly over time is how fuel is delivered into the engine. In the 1970s and early 1980s, nearly all engines used carburetors to meter fuel delivered to the engine. Carburetors were replaced over time with throttle body injection systems (TBI) and port fuel injection systems. More recently, engines with gasoline direct injection (GDI) have begun to replace engines with port fuel injection. Engines using GDI were first introduced into the market with very limited production in MY 2007. Only 8 years later GDI engines were installed in about 42% of MY 2015 vehicles, and are projected to achieve a 49% market share in MY 2016.

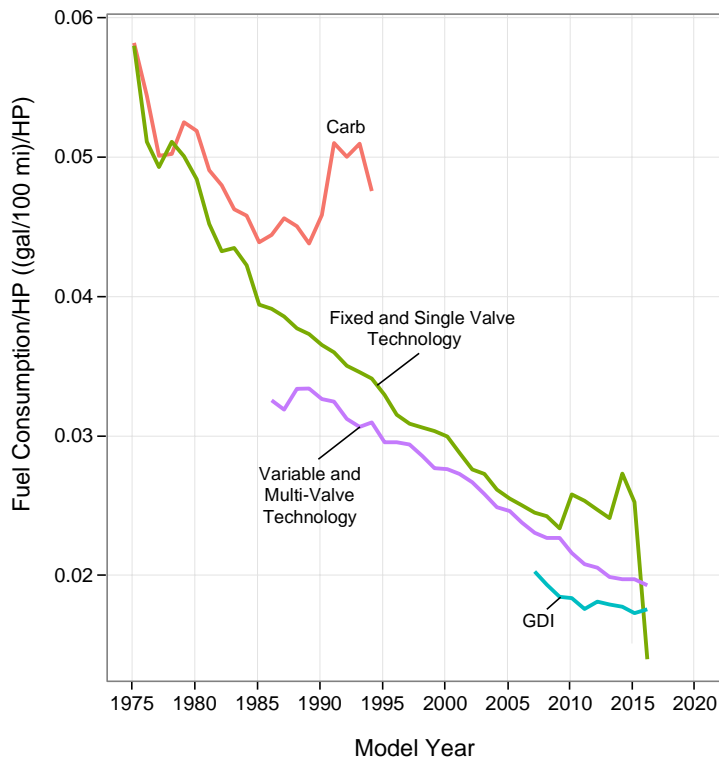
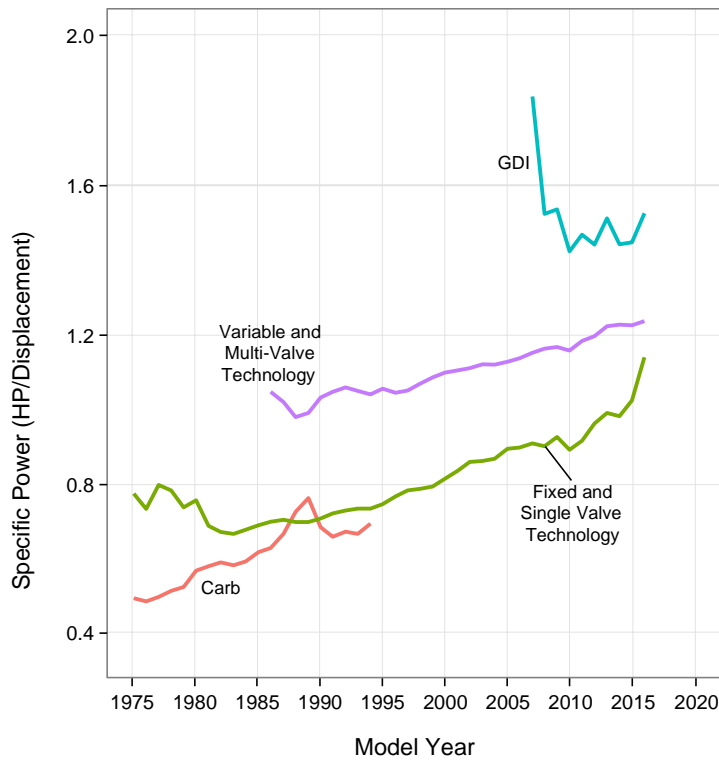
Another key aspect of engine design is the valve-train. The number of valves per cylinder and the ability to alter valve timing during the combustion cycle can result in significant power and efficiency improvements. This report began tracking multi-valve engines (i.e., engines with more than 2 valves per cylinder) for cars in MY 1986 (and for trucks in MY 1994), and since that time nearly the entire fleet has converted to multi-valve design. While some three and five valve engines have been produced, the vast majority of multi-valve engines are based on 4 valves per cylinder. In addition to the number of valves per cylinder, designs have evolved that allow engine valves to vary the timing when they are opened or closed with respect to the combustion cycle, creating more flexibility to control engine efficiency, power, and emissions. This report began tracking variable valve timing (VVT) for cars in MY 1990 (and for trucks in MY 2000), and since then nearly the entire fleet has adopted this technology. Figure 5.1 shows the evolution of engine technology, including fuel delivery method and the introduction of VVT and multi-valve engines.

As clearly shown in Figure 5.1, fuel delivery and valve-train technologies have often developed over the same time frames. Nearly all carbureted engines relied on fixed valve timing and had two valves per cylinder, as did early port injected engines. Port injected engines largely developed into engines with both multi-valve and VVT technology. Engines with GDI are almost exclusively using multi-valve and VVT technology. These four engine groupings, or packages, represent a large share of the engines produced over the lifetime of the Trends database.

Figure 5.5 shows the changes in specific power and fuel consumption between each of these engine packages over time. There is a very clear increase in specific power of each engine package, as engines moved from carbureted engines, to two-valve port fixed engines, to multi-valve port VVT engines, and finally to GDI engines. Some of the increase for GDI engines may also be due to the fact that GDI engines are often paired with turbochargers to further increase power. Figure 5.5 also shows the reduction in fuel consumption per horsepower for each of the four engine packages.

**Figure 5.5**

**Engine Metrics for Different Engine Technology Packages, AFVs Excluded**



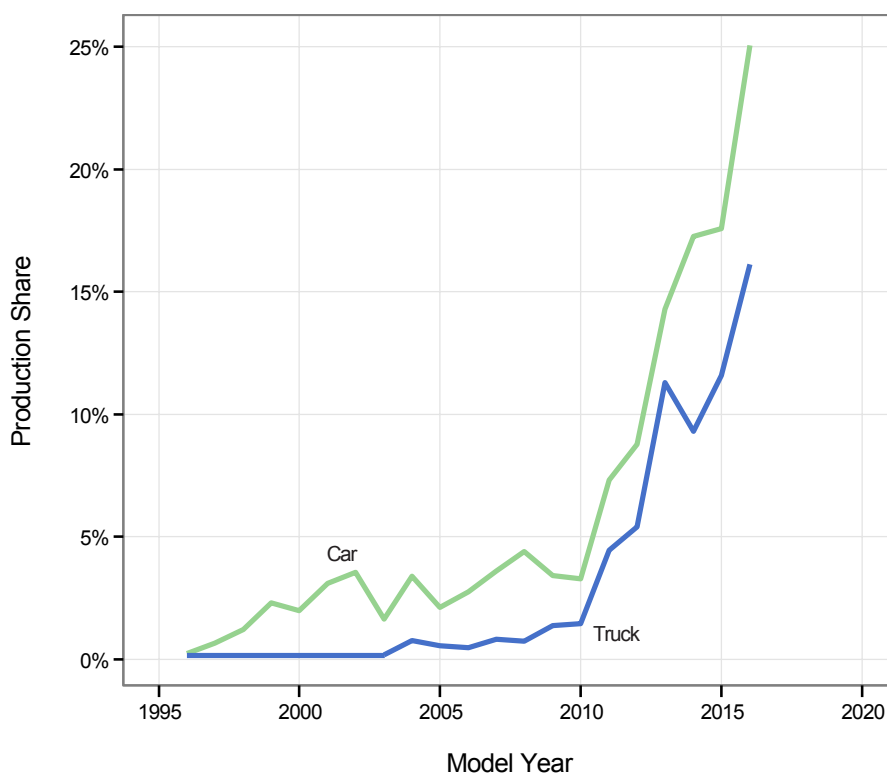
---

## Turbo-Downsizing

Many manufacturers have introduced engines that are considered “turbo downsized” engines. This group of engines generally has three common features: a smaller displacement than the engines they are replacing, turbochargers, and (often, but not always) GDI. Turbo downsized engines are an approach to engine design that provides increased fuel economy by using a smaller engine for most vehicle operation, while retaining the ability to provide more power via the turbocharger, when needed.

Turbocharged engines are projected to capture approximately 22% of new vehicle production in MY 2016, with all of the 13 largest manufacturers (as discussed in Section 4) offering turbocharged engine packages. This is a significant increase in market penetration over the last decade, and it is a trend that appears to be accelerating rapidly, as shown in Figure 5.6. Prior to the last few years, turbochargers (and superchargers) were available, but generally only on high performance, low volume vehicles. It is only in the last few years that turbochargers have been available as part of a downsized turbo vehicle package, many of which are now available in mainstream vehicles. The sales of these vehicles are driving the increase in turbocharger market share. Both cars and trucks have rapidly added turbocharged engine packages, as shown in Figure 5.6.

**Figure 5.6**  
**Market Share of Gasoline Turbo Vehicles**



Turbochargers are most frequently combined with 4-cylinder engines. Excluding diesel engines, 76% of turbocharged engines are combined with 4-cylinder engines and about 19% are combined with 6-cylinder engines. Over 60% of turbocharged engines are projected to be installed in 4-cylinder cars in MY 2016. The overall breakdown of turbocharger distribution in the new vehicle fleet is shown in Table 5.2.

In current engines, turbochargers are often being used in combination with GDI to allow for more efficient engine operation and to increase the resistance to engine knock (the use of variable valve timing also helps to reduce turbo lag). In MY 2016, more than 90% of new vehicles with gasoline turbocharged engines also use GDI.

## Table 5.2

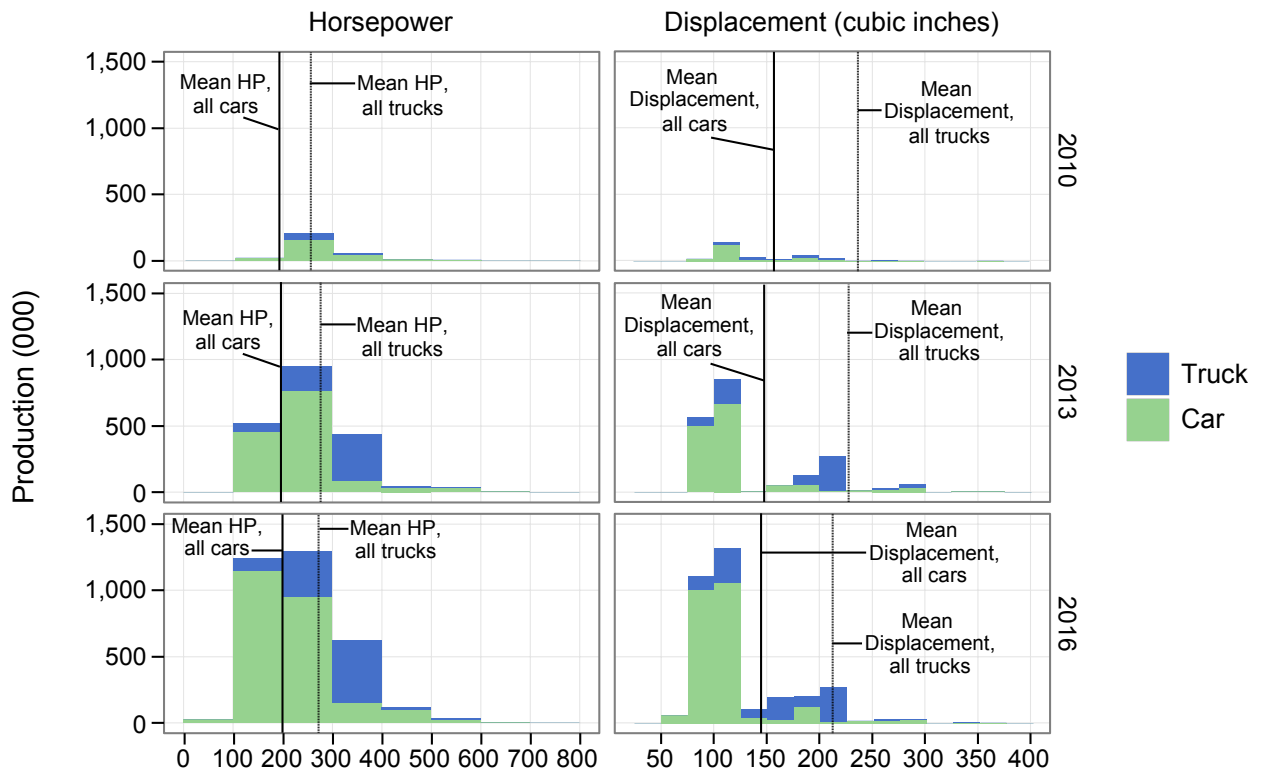
### Distribution of MY 2016 (Preliminary) Gasoline Turbocharged Engines

Category	Turbo Share
<b>Car</b>	
4 cylinder Car	63.0%
6 cylinder Car	4.5%
8 cylinder Car	2.0%
Other Car	2.3%
<b>Truck</b>	
4 cylinder Truck	13.1%
6 cylinder Truck	14.4%
8 cylinder Truck	0.5%
Other Truck	0.2%

Figure 5.7 examines the distribution of engine displacement and power of turbocharged engines for MY 2010 (top) to MY 2016 (bottom). Note that the production values for cars and trucks in each bar are additive, e.g., there are projected to be about 950,000 gasoline cars with turbochargers in the 200-300 horsepower range in MY 2016, with another 385,000 gasoline trucks with turbochargers in the same horsepower range. In MY 2010, turbochargers were used mostly on cars, and were available on engines both above and below the average engine displacement. The biggest increase in turbocharger use over the last few years has been in cars with engine displacement well below the average displacement. Engine horsepower has been more distributed around the average, reflecting the higher power per displacement of turbocharged engines. This trend towards adding turbochargers to smaller, less powerful engines reinforces the conclusion that most turbochargers are currently being used for turbo downsizing, and not simply just to add power for performance vehicles.

**Figure 5.7**

*Distribution of Gasoline Turbo Vehicles by Displacement and Horsepower, MY 2010, 2013, and 2016*



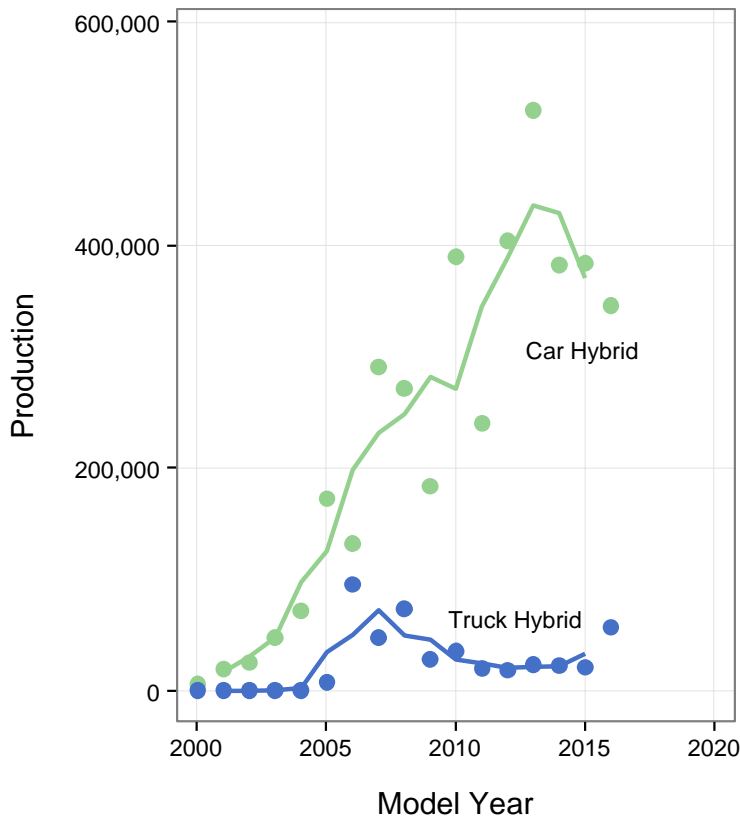
### Hybrids

Hybrid vehicles utilize larger battery packs, electric motor(s), and other components that can increase vehicle fuel economy. Benefits of hybrids include: 1) regenerative braking which can capture energy that is otherwise lost in conventional friction braking to charge the battery, 2) availability of two sources of on-board power which can allow the engine to be operated at or near its peak efficiency more often, and 3) shutting off the engine at idle. The introduction of the first hybrid into the U.S. marketplace occurred in MY 2000 with the Honda Insight.

Hybrid production and market share increased throughout the 2000s, with hybrid production peaking in MY 2013 at over 500,000 units, as shown in Figure 5.8, and market share peaking in MY 2010 at 3.8%. In the last few years, hybrid production has fluctuated, with hybrids accounting for 2.4% market share in MY 2015. Their market share is projected to reach 2.5% in MY 2016. A large factor in the fluctuating hybrid production is the fact that hybrid sales are still largely dominated by one vehicle, the Toyota Prius. Production of the Toyota Prius, like many other vehicles produced in Japan, was impacted by the earthquake and tsunami that hit Japan in 2011, as well as by a shortened model year in MY 2009 due to the introduction of a redesigned vehicle.

**Figure 5.8**

**Hybrid Production MY 2000–2016 (With 3-Year Moving Average), AFVs Excluded**

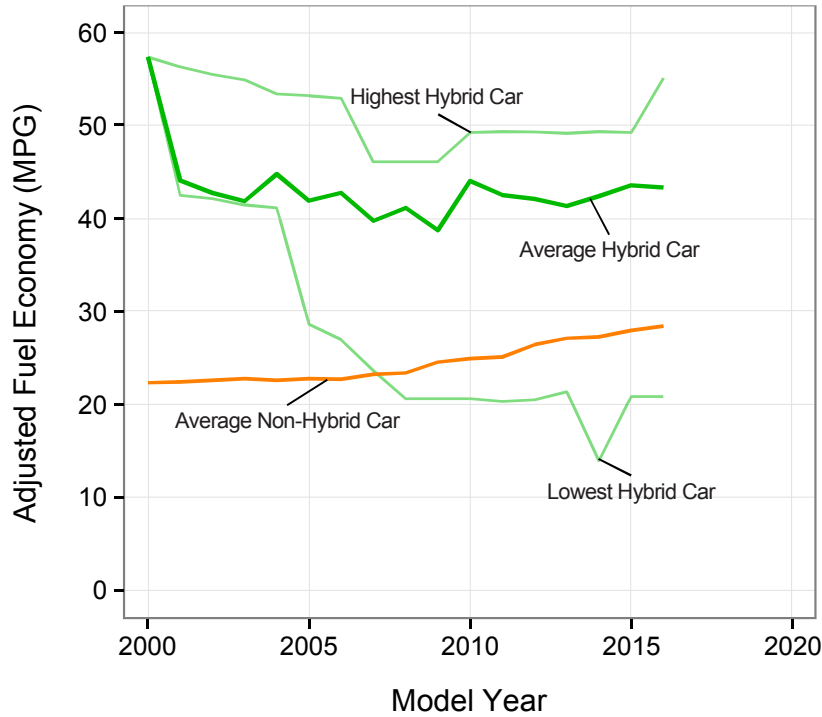


The first U.S. hybrid vehicle in MY 2000, the Honda Insight, was a low production, specialty vehicle with very high fuel economy (Table 10.2 shows various fuel economy metrics for the 2005 Insight). The Toyota Prius was first introduced in the U.S. market in MY 2001, and over time, more hybrid models were introduced. Hybrids now represent a much broader range of vehicle types and are now frequently offered as powertrain options on many popular models that are nearly indistinguishable from their non-hybrid counterparts. Most hybrids provide higher fuel economy than comparable vehicles, although some hybrids have been offered as more performance-oriented vehicles with more minor fuel economy improvements.

Figure 5.9 shows the production-weighted distribution of fuel economy for all hybrid cars by year. Hybrid cars, on average, have fuel economy more than 50% higher than the average non-hybrid car in MY 2016. As a production weighted average, hybrid cars achieved 43 mpg for MY 2016, while the average non-hybrid car achieved about 29 mpg. From MY 2000 to MY 2016, the number of hybrid models available increased from 1 to 33. The increasing spread between the highest and lowest fuel economy of available hybrid cars is a reflection of the widening availability of hybrid models. Figure 5.9 is presented for cars only since the production of hybrid trucks has been limited.

**Figure 5.9**

**Hybrid Adjusted Fuel Economy Distribution by Year, Car Only, AFVs Excluded**

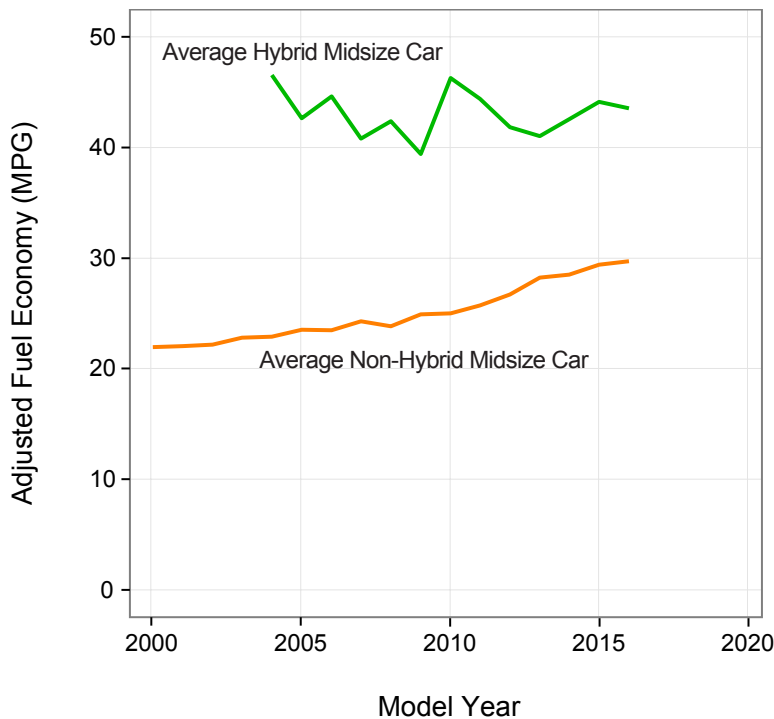


While the average fuel economy of hybrid cars remains higher than the average fuel economy of non-hybrid cars, the difference appears to be narrowing. Average hybrid car fuel economy has been relatively stable since MY 2001, while the fuel economy of the average non-hybrid car has increased more than 27%. Figure 5.10 further explores this trend by examining midsize cars. While generally this report has moved away from using vehicle sub-classes such as midsize sedans, it is a well-established and recognized category and more than 50% of hybrid vehicles are in the midsize car class. Comparing average midsize hybrids to average midsize non-hybrid cars, gasoline only, is an apples-to-apples comparison.



## Figure 5.10

### Hybrid and Non-Hybrid Fuel Economy for Midsize Cars, MY 2000–2016, Gasoline Only

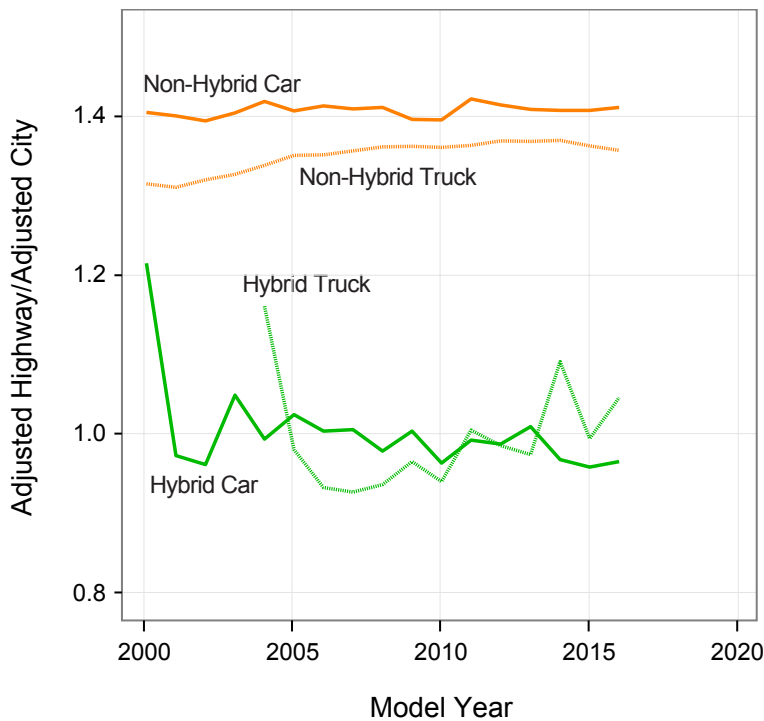


Since MY 2004, the difference in fuel economy between the average hybrid midsize car and the average non-hybrid midsize gasoline car has narrowed from about 25 mpg to about 14 mpg. The primary reason for this trend is continued improvements to the internal combustion engine. Additionally, many technologies introduced or emphasized in early hybrids, such as improved aerodynamics, low rolling resistance tires, and increased use of lightweight materials, have also become more common on non-hybrid vehicles. The lower fuel economy differential between midsize hybrid cars and midsize non-hybrid cars may be one reason why hybrid production share has fluctuated in recent years.

One unique design aspect of hybrids is the ability to use regenerative braking to capture some of the energy lost by a vehicle during braking. The recaptured energy is stored in a battery and is then used to help propel the vehicle, generally during vehicle acceleration. This process results in significantly higher city fuel economy ratings for hybrid vehicles compared to non-hybrid vehicles, and in fact the city fuel economy of many hybrids is typically similar to, if not higher than, their highway fuel economy. Figure 5.11 shows the ratio of highway to city fuel economy for hybrid cars and trucks. Hybrid models have a ratio of highway to city fuel economy near 1.0 (meaning the city and highway fuel economy are nearly equivalent) which is much lower than the 1.4 ratio of highway to city fuel economy for non-hybrid models. This is one aspect of operating a hybrid that is fundamentally different from a conventional vehicle and appears to be relatively steady over time.

**Figure 5.11**

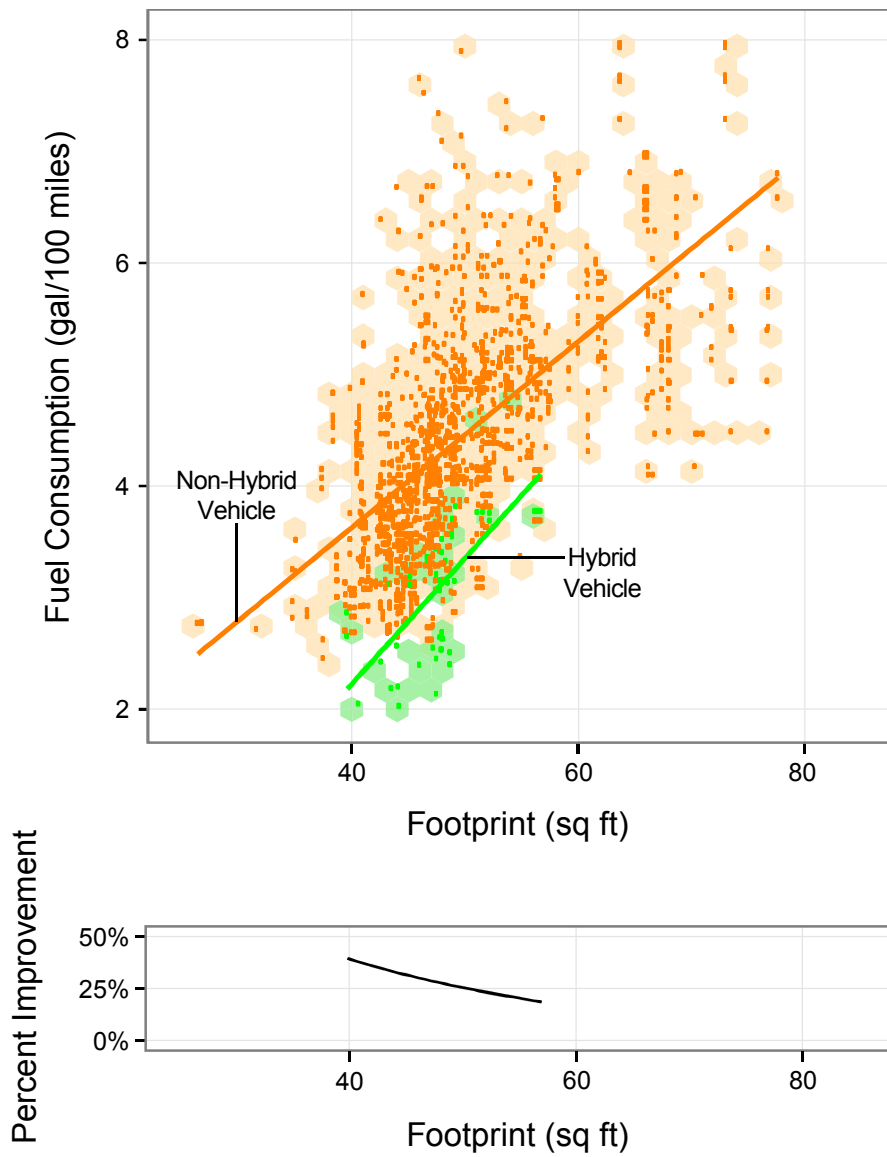
**Highway/City Fuel Economy Ratio for Hybrids and Non-Hybrids, AFVs Excluded**



The relationship between hybrids and non-hybrids is clearer if vehicles of the same footprint are compared directly. As shown in Figure 5.12, the fuel consumption of vehicles increases as the footprint increases at about the same rate for both hybrid and non-hybrid vehicles. Hybrids do achieve a higher percentage improvement in smaller vehicles, and achieve more than 30% lower fuel consumption, on average, for vehicles with a footprint of 45 square feet, which is about the size of a standard midsize sedan. The percent improvement figure at the bottom of Figure 5.12 describes the fuel consumption improvement for hybrid vehicles as compared to conventional vehicles over the range of footprints for which both hybrid and conventional vehicles are available. It depicts the percentage difference between the ‘best fit’ lines for hybrid vehicles and conventional vehicles shown in the upper part of Figure 5.12.

**Figure 5.12**

*Percent Improvement in Adjusted Fuel Consumption for Hybrid Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded*



---

## Diesels

Over the last several years, several new diesel vehicles have been introduced in the U.S. market. Production increased in MY 2014 and 2015 to 1% of production, but is projected to fall back to about 0.8% of production in MY 2016. This is the highest penetration of diesel engines since the early 1984, but well below the 5.9% of new vehicles diesel engines reached in 1981. As with hybrid vehicles, diesels generally achieve higher fuel economy than non-diesel vehicles. The relationship between diesel vehicles and all new vehicles is shown in Figure 5.13.

While diesel engines generally achieve higher fuel economy than comparable gasoline vehicles, there is less of an advantage in terms of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Some of the fuel economy benefit of diesel engines is negated by the fact that diesel fuel contains about 15% more carbon per gallon, and thus emits more CO<sub>2</sub> per gallon burned than gasoline. Figure 5.14 shows the impact of diesel vehicles on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by comparing the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of MY 2015 diesel and gasoline vehicles by footprint.

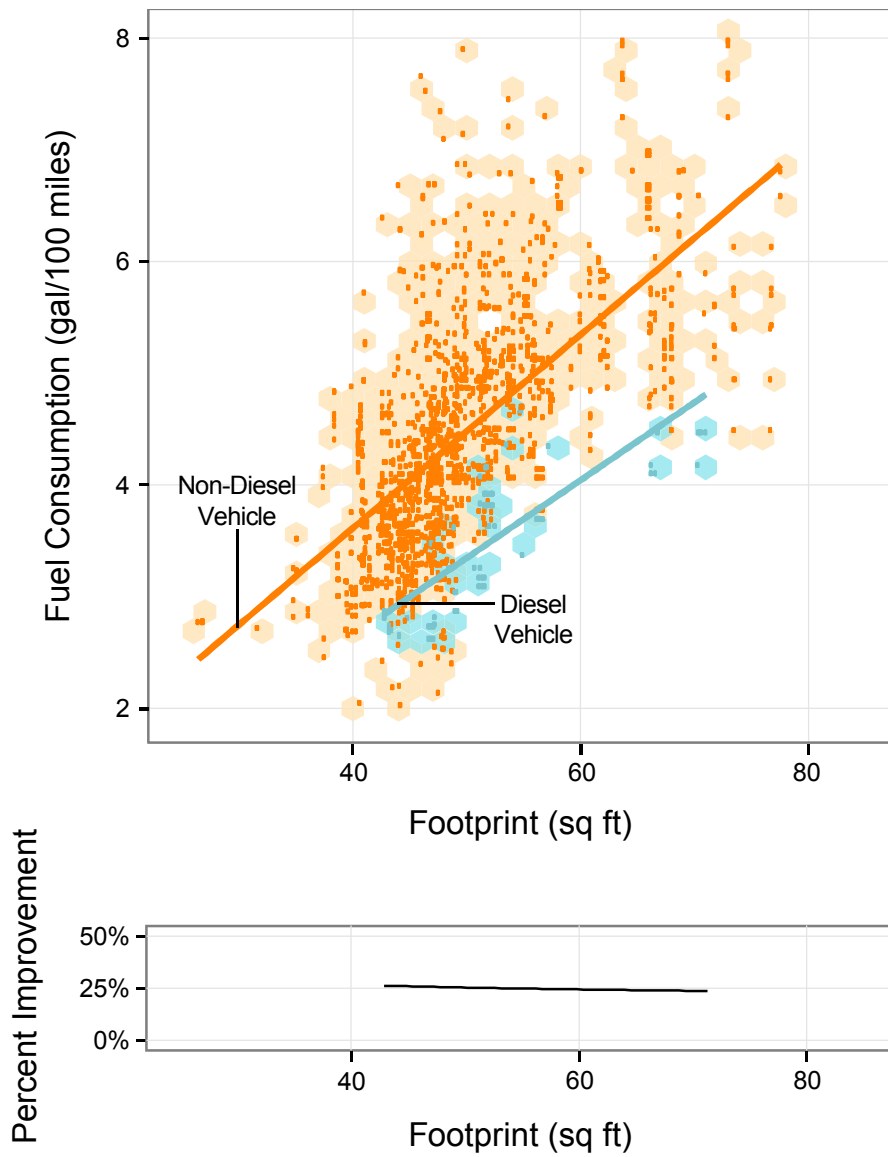
It is important to note that the Department of Justice, on behalf of EPA, alleged violations of the Clean Air Act by Volkswagen and certain subsidiaries based on the sale of certain MY 2009-2016 diesel vehicles equipped with software designed to cheat on federal emissions tests. In this report, EPA uses the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy data from the initial certification of these vehicles. Should the investigation and corrective actions yield different CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy data, the revised data will be used in future reports. For more information on actions to resolve these violations, see [www.epa.gov/vw](http://www.epa.gov/vw).

## Other Technologies

Table 5.3.1 presents comprehensive annual data for the historic MY 1975-2016 database for all of the engine technologies and parameters discussed above and several additional technologies. This report added engine stop/start technology (for non-hybrid vehicles) for the first time last year, and already stop/start technology is projected to be included on nearly 9% of new non-hybrid vehicle production in MY 2016 (note that total use of stop/start is nearly 12% of the market since hybrids typically utilize stop/start as well). Cylinder deactivation, another technology not discussed above, has also grown to capture a projected 9% of production in MY 2016. Tables 5.3.2 and 5.3.3 provide the same data for cars only and trucks only, respectively. This data, and additional data, is further broken down in Appendices E through I.

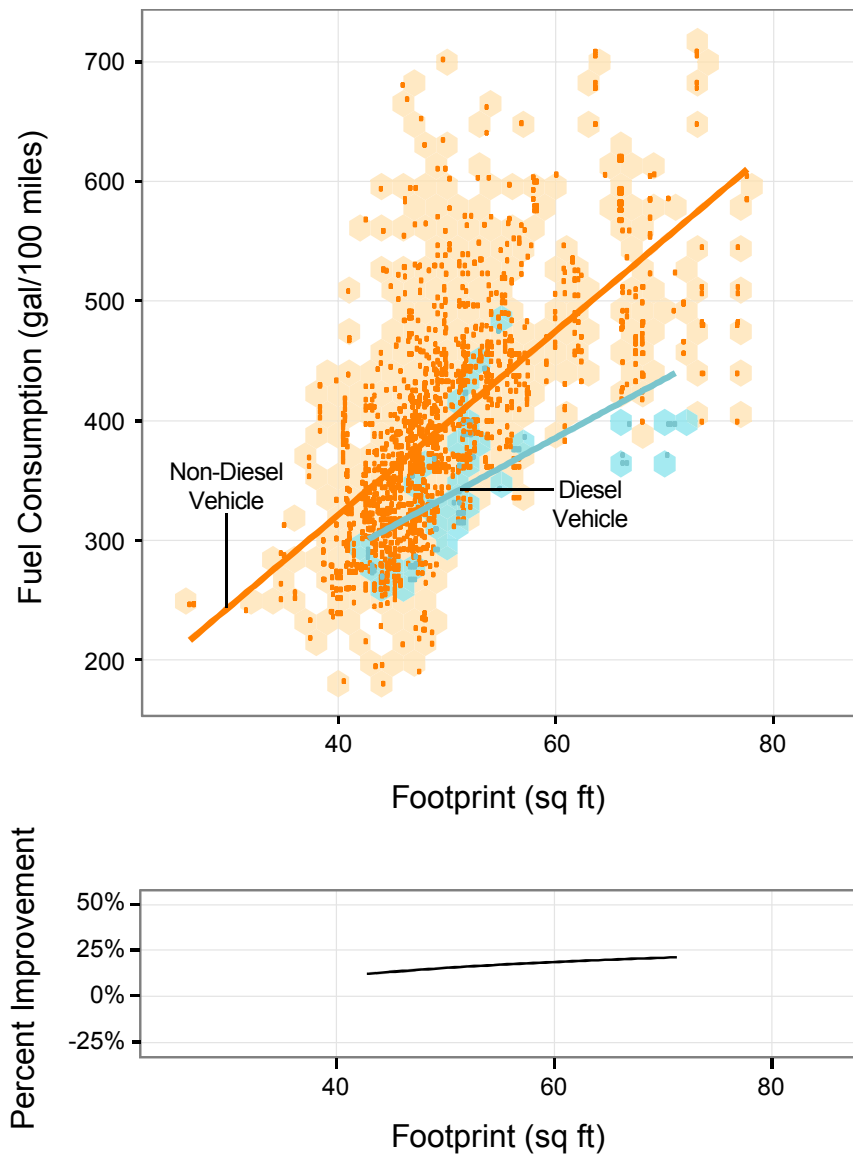
**Figure 5.13**

*Percent Improvement in Adjusted Fuel Consumption for Diesel Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded*



**Figure 5.14**

*Percent Improvement in CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions for Diesel Vehicles, MY 2015, AFVs Excluded*



**Table 5.3.1**

**Engine Technologies and Parameters, Both Car and Truck, AFVs Excluded**

Model Year	Powertrain			Fuel Delivery Method					Avg. No. of Cylinders	CID	HP	Multi-Valve	VVT	CD	Turbo	Stop/Start
	Gasoline	Hybrid	Diesel	Carbureted	GDI	Port	TBI	Diesel								
1975	99.8%	-	0.2%	95.7%	-	4.1%	0.0%	0.2%	6.8	293	137	-	-	-	-	-
1976	99.8%	-	0.2%	97.3%	-	2.5%	0.0%	0.2%	6.9	294	135	-	-	-	-	-
1977	99.6%	-	0.4%	96.2%	-	3.4%	0.0%	0.4%	6.9	287	136	-	-	-	-	-
1978	99.1%	-	0.9%	95.2%	-	3.9%	0.0%	0.9%	6.7	266	129	-	-	-	-	-
1979	98.0%	-	2.0%	94.2%	-	3.7%	0.1%	2.0%	6.5	252	124	-	-	-	-	-
1980	95.7%	-	4.3%	89.7%	-	5.2%	0.8%	4.3%	5.6	198	104	-	-	-	-	-
1981	94.1%	-	5.9%	86.7%	-	5.1%	2.4%	5.9%	5.5	193	102	-	-	-	-	-
1982	94.4%	-	5.6%	80.6%	-	5.8%	8.0%	5.6%	5.4	188	103	-	-	-	-	-
1983	97.3%	-	2.7%	75.2%	-	7.3%	14.8%	2.7%	5.5	193	107	-	-	-	-	-
1984	98.2%	-	1.8%	67.6%	-	11.9%	18.7%	1.8%	5.5	190	109	-	-	-	-	-
1985	99.1%	-	0.9%	56.1%	-	18.2%	24.8%	0.9%	5.5	189	114	-	-	-	-	-
1986	99.6%	-	0.4%	41.4%	-	32.5%	25.7%	0.4%	5.3	180	114	3.4%	-	-	-	-
1987	99.7%	-	0.3%	28.4%	-	39.9%	31.4%	0.3%	5.2	175	118	10.6%	-	-	-	-
1988	99.9%	-	0.1%	15.0%	-	50.6%	34.3%	0.1%	5.3	180	123	14.0%	-	-	-	-
1989	99.9%	-	0.1%	8.7%	-	57.3%	33.9%	0.1%	5.4	185	129	16.9%	-	-	-	-
1990	99.9%	-	0.1%	2.1%	-	70.8%	27.0%	0.1%	5.4	185	135	23.1%	-	-	-	-
1991	99.9%	-	0.1%	0.6%	-	70.6%	28.7%	0.1%	5.3	184	138	23.1%	-	-	-	-
1992	99.9%	-	0.1%	0.5%	-	81.6%	17.8%	0.1%	5.5	191	145	23.3%	-	-	-	-
1993	100.0%	-	-	0.3%	-	85.0%	14.6%	-	5.5	191	147	23.5%	-	-	-	-
1994	100.0%	-	0.0%	0.1%	-	87.7%	12.1%	0.0%	5.6	197	152	26.7%	-	-	-	-
1995	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	91.6%	8.4%	0.0%	5.6	196	158	35.6%	-	-	-	-
1996	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.3%	0.7%	0.1%	5.6	197	164	39.3%	-	-	0.2%	-
1997	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.5%	0.5%	0.1%	5.7	199	169	39.6%	-	-	0.4%	-
1998	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.8%	0.1%	0.1%	5.6	199	171	40.9%	-	-	0.8%	-
1999	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	0.1%	0.1%	5.8	203	179	43.4%	-	-	1.4%	-
2000	99.8%	0.0%	0.1%	-	-	99.8%	0.0%	0.1%	5.7	200	181	44.8%	15.0%	-	1.3%	-
2001	99.7%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	5.8	201	187	49.0%	19.6%	-	2.0%	-
2002	99.6%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	99.8%	-	0.2%	5.8	203	195	53.3%	25.3%	-	2.2%	-
2003	99.5%	0.3%	0.2%	-	-	99.8%	-	0.2%	5.8	204	199	55.5%	30.6%	-	1.2%	-
2004	99.4%	0.5%	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	5.9	212	211	62.3%	38.5%	-	2.3%	-
2005	98.6%	1.1%	0.3%	-	-	99.7%	-	0.3%	5.8	205	209	65.6%	45.8%	0.8%	1.7%	-
2006	98.1%	1.5%	0.4%	-	-	99.6%	-	0.4%	5.7	204	213	71.7%	55.4%	3.6%	2.1%	-
2007	97.7%	2.2%	0.1%	-	-	99.8%	-	0.1%	5.6	203	217	71.7%	57.3%	7.3%	2.5%	-
2008	97.4%	2.5%	0.1%	-	2.3%	97.6%	-	0.1%	5.6	199	219	76.4%	58.2%	6.7%	3.0%	-
2009	97.2%	2.3%	0.5%	-	4.2%	95.2%	-	0.5%	5.2	183	208	83.8%	71.5%	7.3%	3.3%	-
2010	95.5%	3.8%	0.7%	-	8.3%	91.0%	-	0.7%	5.3	188	214	85.5%	83.8%	6.4%	3.3%	-
2011	97.1%	2.2%	0.8%	-	15.4%	83.8%	-	0.8%	5.4	192	230	86.4%	93.1%	9.5%	6.8%	-
2012	95.9%	3.1%	0.9%	-	22.6%	76.5%	-	0.9%	5.1	181	222	91.9%	96.7%	8.1%	8.4%	0.6%
2013	95.5%	3.6%	0.9%	-	30.7%	68.4%	-	0.9%	5.1	176	226	93.1%	97.7%	7.7%	14.0%	2.3%
2014	96.3%	2.6%	1.0%	-	37.7%	61.3%	-	1.0%	5.1	180	231	89.4%	97.9%	10.7%	14.9%	5.1%
2015	96.6%	2.4%	1.0%	-	42.2%	56.9%	-	1.0%	5.0	177	229	91.6%	97.7%	10.6%	15.8%	7.2%
2016 (prelim)	96.7%	2.6%	0.8%	-	48.5%	50.8%	-	0.8%	4.9	170	228	92.8%	96.8%	8.9%	22.3%	9.2%

**Table 5.3.2**

**Engine Technologies and Parameters, Car Only, AFVs Excluded**

Model Year	Powertrain			Fuel Delivery Method					Avg. No. of Cylinders	CID	HP	Multi-Valve	VVT	CD	Turbo	Stop/Start
	Gasoline	Hybrid	Diesel	Carbureted	GDI	Port	TBI	Diesel								
1975	99.8%	-	0.2%	94.6%	-	5.1%	-	0.2%	6.7	288	136	-	-	-	-	-
1976	99.7%	-	0.3%	96.6%	-	3.2%	-	0.3%	6.8	287	134	-	-	-	-	-
1977	99.5%	-	0.5%	95.3%	-	4.2%	-	0.5%	6.9	279	133	-	-	-	-	-
1978	99.1%	-	0.9%	94.0%	-	5.1%	-	0.9%	6.5	251	124	-	-	-	-	-
1979	97.9%	-	2.1%	93.2%	-	4.7%	-	2.1%	6.4	238	119	-	-	-	-	-
1980	95.6%	-	4.4%	88.7%	-	6.2%	0.7%	4.4%	5.5	188	100	-	-	-	-	-
1981	94.1%	-	5.9%	85.3%	-	6.1%	2.6%	5.9%	5.4	182	99	-	-	-	-	-
1982	95.3%	-	4.7%	78.4%	-	7.2%	9.8%	4.7%	5.2	175	99	-	-	-	-	-
1983	97.9%	-	2.1%	69.7%	-	9.4%	18.8%	2.1%	5.4	182	104	-	-	-	-	-
1984	98.3%	-	1.7%	59.1%	-	14.9%	24.3%	1.7%	5.3	179	106	-	-	-	-	-
1985	99.1%	-	0.9%	46.0%	-	21.3%	31.8%	0.9%	5.3	177	111	-	-	-	-	-
1986	99.7%	-	0.3%	34.4%	-	36.5%	28.7%	0.3%	5.1	167	111	4.7%	-	-	-	-
1987	99.8%	-	0.2%	26.5%	-	42.4%	30.8%	0.2%	5.0	162	113	14.6%	-	-	-	-
1988	100.0%	-	0.0%	16.1%	-	53.7%	30.2%	0.0%	5.0	161	116	19.7%	-	-	-	-
1989	100.0%	-	0.0%	9.6%	-	62.2%	28.1%	0.0%	5.1	163	121	24.1%	-	-	-	-
1990	100.0%	-	0.0%	1.4%	-	77.4%	21.2%	0.0%	5.1	163	129	32.8%	0.6%	-	-	-
1991	99.9%	-	0.1%	0.1%	-	77.2%	22.6%	0.1%	5.1	164	133	33.2%	2.4%	-	-	-
1992	99.9%	-	0.1%	0.0%	-	88.9%	11.0%	0.1%	5.2	171	141	34.0%	4.4%	-	-	-
1993	100.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	91.5%	8.5%	-	5.2	170	140	34.8%	4.5%	-	-	-
1994	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	94.8%	5.2%	0.0%	5.2	169	144	39.9%	7.7%	-	-	-
1995	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	98.6%	1.3%	0.1%	5.2	168	153	51.4%	9.6%	-	-	-
1996	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	98.8%	1.1%	0.1%	5.2	167	155	56.4%	11.3%	-	0.3%	-
1997	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.2%	0.8%	0.1%	5.1	165	156	58.4%	10.8%	-	0.7%	-
1998	99.8%	-	0.2%	-	-	99.7%	0.1%	0.2%	5.2	167	160	59.6%	17.4%	-	1.4%	-
1999	99.8%	-	0.2%	-	-	99.8%	0.1%	0.2%	5.2	168	164	63.2%	16.4%	-	2.5%	-
2000	99.7%	0.1%	0.2%	-	-	99.7%	0.1%	0.2%	5.2	168	168	63.2%	22.2%	-	2.2%	-
2001	99.5%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	99.8%	-	0.2%	5.2	167	169	65.3%	26.9%	-	3.3%	-
2002	99.3%	0.3%	0.4%	-	-	99.6%	-	0.4%	5.1	167	173	69.9%	32.8%	-	3.9%	-
2003	99.1%	0.6%	0.3%	-	-	99.7%	-	0.3%	5.1	166	176	73.4%	39.8%	-	2.0%	-
2004	98.9%	0.9%	0.3%	-	-	99.7%	-	0.3%	5.2	170	184	77.1%	43.7%	-	3.6%	-
2005	97.6%	1.9%	0.4%	-	-	99.6%	-	0.4%	5.1	168	183	77.2%	49.4%	1.0%	2.4%	-
2006	97.9%	1.5%	0.6%	-	-	99.4%	-	0.6%	5.2	173	194	81.3%	58.2%	2.0%	3.2%	-
2007	96.7%	3.2%	0.0%	-	-	99.7%	-	0.0%	5.0	167	191	84.6%	63.3%	0.9%	3.6%	-
2008	96.7%	3.3%	0.1%	-	3.1%	96.9%	-	0.1%	5.0	166	194	88.0%	62.7%	2.0%	4.5%	-
2009	96.4%	2.9%	0.6%	-	4.2%	95.2%	-	0.6%	4.7	157	186	92.2%	79.1%	1.8%	4.0%	-
2010	93.5%	5.6%	0.9%	-	9.2%	89.9%	-	0.9%	4.7	158	190	93.8%	91.8%	2.1%	4.1%	-
2011	95.6%	3.4%	0.9%	-	18.4%	80.7%	-	0.9%	4.7	161	200	94.6%	94.9%	1.3%	8.2%	-
2012	94.3%	4.7%	1.0%	-	27.6%	71.4%	-	1.0%	4.6	151	192	98.2%	97.7%	1.7%	9.7%	0.9%
2013	93.5%	5.4%	1.1%	-	37.7%	61.2%	-	1.1%	4.5	147	197	98.5%	98.1%	1.9%	15.3%	3.0%
2014	94.5%	4.2%	1.3%	-	43.2%	55.5%	-	1.3%	4.5	148	198	98.1%	97.9%	2.2%	18.4%	6.8%
2015	95.1%	4.0%	0.8%	-	44.6%	54.6%	-	0.8%	4.4	146	197	98.4%	98.5%	2.2%	18.3%	8.3%
2016 (prelim)	96.3%	3.6%	0.1%	-	51.6%	48.3%	-	0.1%	4.4	144	199	96.3%	97.4%	2.3%	25.2%	8.3%



**Table 5.3.3**

**Engine Technologies and Parameters, Truck Only, AFVs Excluded**

Model Year	Powertrain			Fuel Delivery Method					Avg. No. of Cylinders	CID	HP	Multi-Valve	VVT	CD	Turbo	Stop/Start
	Gasoline	Hybrid	Diesel	Carbureted	GDI	Port	TBI	Diesel								
1975	100.0%	-	-	99.9%	-	-	0.1%	-	7.3	311	142	-	-	-	-	-
1976	100.0%	-	-	99.9%	-	-	0.1%	-	7.3	320	141	-	-	-	-	-
1977	100.0%	-	-	99.9%	-	-	0.1%	-	7.3	318	147	-	-	-	-	-
1978	99.2%	-	0.8%	99.1%	-	-	0.1%	0.8%	7.3	315	146	-	-	-	-	-
1979	98.2%	-	1.8%	97.9%	-	-	0.3%	1.8%	7.1	299	138	-	-	-	-	-
1980	96.5%	-	3.5%	94.9%	-	-	1.7%	3.5%	6.2	248	121	-	-	-	-	-
1981	94.4%	-	5.6%	93.3%	-	-	1.1%	5.6%	6.2	247	119	-	-	-	-	-
1982	90.6%	-	9.4%	89.9%	-	-	0.7%	9.4%	6.3	244	120	-	-	-	-	-
1983	95.2%	-	4.8%	94.6%	-	-	0.6%	4.8%	6.1	232	118	-	-	-	-	-
1984	97.6%	-	2.4%	95.0%	-	2.0%	0.6%	2.4%	6.0	225	118	-	-	-	-	-
1985	98.9%	-	1.1%	86.5%	-	8.9%	3.5%	1.1%	6.0	225	124	-	-	-	-	-
1986	99.3%	-	0.7%	59.4%	-	22.1%	17.8%	0.7%	5.7	212	123	-	-	-	-	-
1987	99.7%	-	0.3%	33.6%	-	33.3%	32.8%	0.3%	5.7	211	131	-	-	-	-	-
1988	99.8%	-	0.2%	12.4%	-	43.2%	44.3%	0.2%	6.0	228	141	-	-	-	-	-
1989	99.8%	-	0.2%	6.5%	-	45.9%	47.5%	0.2%	6.0	234	146	-	-	-	-	-
1990	99.8%	-	0.2%	3.8%	-	55.0%	40.9%	0.2%	6.2	237	151	-	-	-	-	-
1991	99.9%	-	0.1%	1.7%	-	55.3%	42.8%	0.1%	6.0	229	150	-	-	-	-	-
1992	99.9%	-	0.1%	1.6%	-	65.7%	32.6%	0.1%	6.1	236	155	-	-	-	-	-
1993	100.0%	-	-	1.0%	-	71.5%	27.5%	-	6.1	235	160	-	-	-	-	-
1994	100.0%	-	-	0.4%	-	76.2%	23.4%	-	6.2	241	166	5.2%	-	-	-	-
1995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	79.4%	20.6%	-	6.2	245	168	8.0%	-	-	-	-
1996	99.9%	-	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	6.3	245	179	11.2%	-	-	-	-
1997	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%	6.5	251	189	11.1%	-	-	-	-
1998	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%	6.3	244	188	14.8%	-	-	-	-
1999	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%	6.5	252	199	15.7%	-	-	-	-
2000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	6.5	245	199	18.6%	4.6%	-	-	-
2001	100.0%	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	6.6	249	212	25.9%	9.3%	-	-	-
2002	100.0%	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	6.6	249	223	32.8%	16.0%	-	-	-
2003	100.0%	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	6.6	248	224	34.6%	19.7%	-	0.2%	-
2004	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%	6.7	258	240	46.2%	32.9%	-	0.8%	-
2005	99.8%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	6.6	251	242	51.1%	41.2%	0.5%	0.7%	-
2006	98.4%	1.5%	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	6.5	247	240	58.4%	51.5%	5.9%	0.6%	-
2007	99.1%	0.8%	0.1%	-	-	99.9%	-	0.1%	6.6	253	254	53.3%	48.7%	16.4%	1.0%	-
2008	98.5%	1.3%	0.2%	-	1.1%	98.7%	-	0.2%	6.4	246	254	59.5%	51.6%	13.5%	1.0%	-
2009	98.8%	0.9%	0.3%	-	4.2%	95.4%	-	0.3%	6.2	236	252	66.7%	56.0%	18.3%	1.7%	-
2010	98.8%	0.9%	0.4%	-	6.8%	92.9%	-	0.4%	6.2	237	253	71.5%	70.5%	13.8%	1.8%	-
2011	99.1%	0.4%	0.5%	-	11.3%	88.1%	-	0.5%	6.2	236	271	75.2%	90.7%	20.6%	4.9%	-
2012	98.9%	0.4%	0.7%	-	13.5%	85.8%	-	0.7%	6.2	234	276	80.6%	94.9%	19.6%	6.1%	0.2%
2013	99.1%	0.4%	0.5%	-	18.4%	81.1%	-	0.5%	6.1	228	277	83.5%	96.9%	18.0%	11.7%	1.1%
2014	99.0%	0.4%	0.6%	-	29.7%	69.6%	-	0.6%	6.0	227	277	76.9%	98.0%	22.9%	9.9%	2.5%
2015	98.6%	0.3%	1.1%	-	39.0%	59.9%	-	1.1%	5.9	218	271	82.7%	96.7%	21.7%	12.6%	5.6%
2016	97.3%	0.9%	1.8%	-	43.5%	54.8%	-	1.8%	5.8	211	273	87.2%	95.7%	19.5%	17.6%	10.6%

---

## C. TRENDS IN ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES

Alternative fuel vehicles have a long history in the U.S. automotive market. Electric vehicles, for example, were available at least as far back as the early 1900s. Gasoline and diesel vehicles, however, have long dominated new light vehicles sales. Over the course of this report, OEM vehicles that operate frequently on alternative fuels have been available only in small numbers,<sup>5</sup> though those limited production vehicles have in some cases created significant consumer and media interest. AFVs are projected to surpass 1% of production in MY 2016 (see Table 5.1), though we will not have final production data until next year's report.

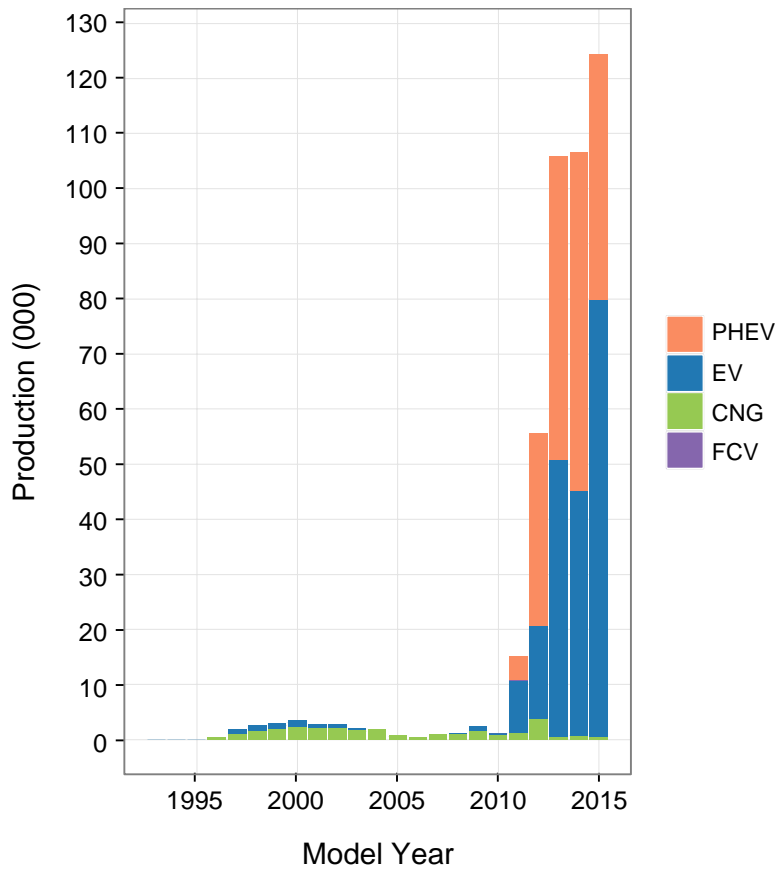
As shown in Figure 5.15, the production of AFVs has increased dramatically in recent years. Prior to MY 2011, the AFVs available to consumers were only available in small numbers, and generally only as lease vehicles. The AFV market began to change in MY 2011, with the introduction of several new vehicles, including the high profile launches of the Chevrolet Volt plug in hybrid electric vehicle (PHEV) and the Nissan Leaf electric vehicle (EV). In MY 2016, there are now 14 PHEVs available, and 12 EVs, 2 fuel cell vehicles, and one dual fuel natural gas vehicle. Dedicated CNG vehicles have been available from at least one OEM with some regularity, but have never sold more than a few thousand vehicles in any year. Figure 5.15 shows the historical sales of EVs, PHEVs, and dedicated CNG vehicles since 1995 (we do not have reliable data on alternative fuel vehicles back to 1975).

---

<sup>5</sup> Millions of ethanol FFVs have been sold in recent years, but these vehicles have operated primarily on gasoline.

**Figure 5.15**

*Historical Production of EVs, PHEVs, FCVs, and CNG Vehicles, MY 1995–2015*



Consistent with the rest of this report, Figure 5.15 was largely compiled from manufacturer CAFE submissions. Some of the historical production data was supplemented with data from Ward’s and other publically available production data. Figure 5.15 includes dedicated CNG vehicles, but not dual fuel CNG vehicles as sales data were not available for dual fuel vehicles. The data only includes offerings from OEMs, and does not include data on vehicles converted to alternative fuels in the aftermarket. For a more detailed description of individual AFVs and the parameters used to measure fuel economy and emissions, see section 7.

---

## D. TRENDS IN TRANSMISSION TYPES

Transmission technologies have been rapidly evolving in new light duty vehicles. New transmission technologies have been gaining market share, and nearly all transmission types have been increasing the number of gears. Dual clutch transmission (DCTs), continuously variable transmissions (CVTs), and automatic transmissions with greater numbers of gears are increasing production shares across the fleet. This section presents analysis of trends in transmission technologies, including AFVs.

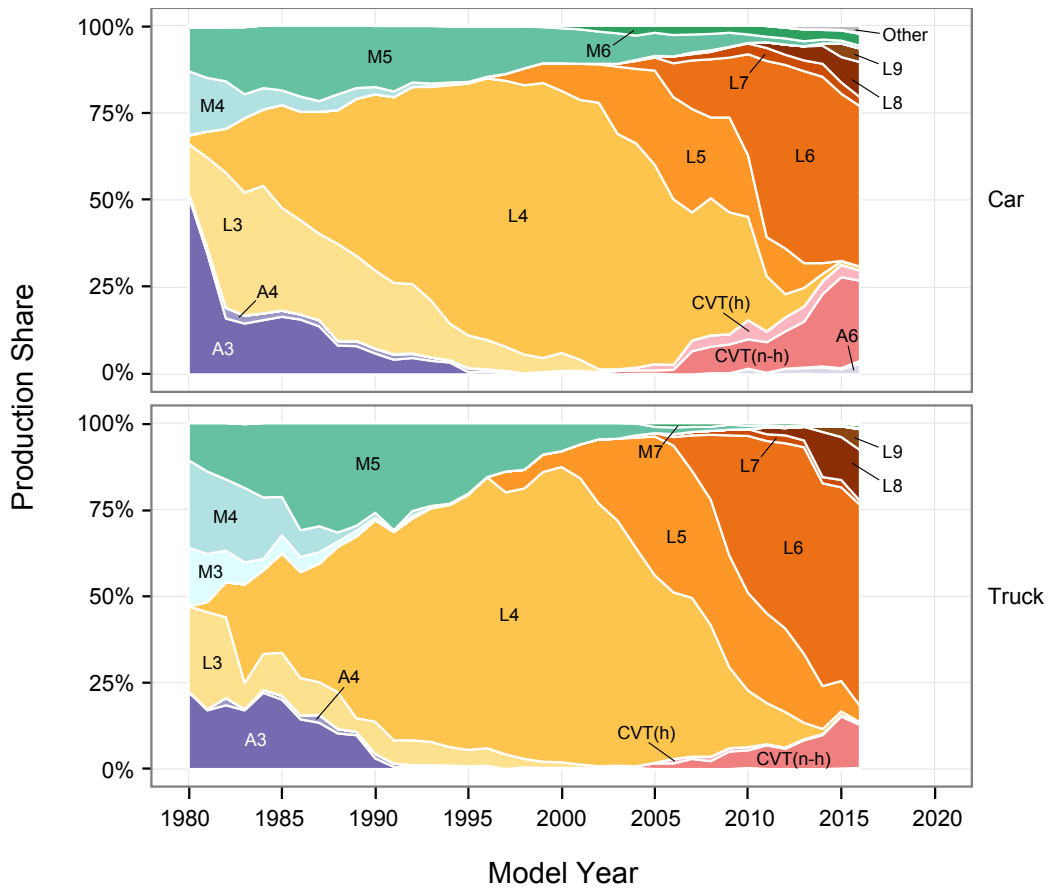
Figure 5.16 shows the evolution of transmission production share for cars and trucks since MY 1980. For this analysis, transmissions are separated into manual transmissions, CVTs, and automatic transmissions. Automatic transmissions are further separated into those with and without lockup mechanisms, which can lock up the torque converter in an automatic transmission under certain driving conditions and improve efficiency. CVT transmissions have also been split into hybrid and non-hybrid versions to reflect the fact that hybrid CVT transmissions are generally very different mechanically from traditional CVT transmissions.

Dual clutch transmissions (DCTs) are essentially automatic transmissions that operate internally much more like traditional manual transmissions. The two main advantages of DCTs are that they can shift very quickly and they can avoid some of the internal resistance of a traditional automatic transmission by eliminating the torque converter. Currently, automaker submissions to EPA do not explicitly identify DCTs as a separate transmission category. Thus, the introduction of DCTs shows up in Tables 5.4.1 through 5.4.3 as a slight increase in automatic transmissions without torque converters (although some DCTs may still be reported as traditional automatic transmissions). EPA's long-term goal is to improve DCT data collection, and transmission classifications in general, to be able to quantify DCTs in future Trends reports.

Figure 5.16 shows transmission production share for the individual car and truck fleets, beginning with MY 1980, because EPA has incomplete data on the number of transmission gears for MY 1975 through 1978. In the early 1980s, 3 speed automatic transmissions, both with and without lockup torque converters (shown as L3 and A3 in Figure 5.16) were the most popular transmissions, but by MY 1985, the 4 speed automatic transmission with lockup (L4) became the most popular transmission, a position it would hold for 25 years. Over 80% of all new vehicles produced in MY 1999 were equipped with an L4 transmission. After MY 1999, the production share of L4 transmissions slowly decreased as L5 and L6 transmissions were introduced into the market. Production of L5 and L6 transmissions combined passed the production of L4 transmissions in MY 2007. Interestingly, 5 speed transmissions were never the leading transmission technology in terms of production share.

**Figure 5.16**

**Transmission Production Share**

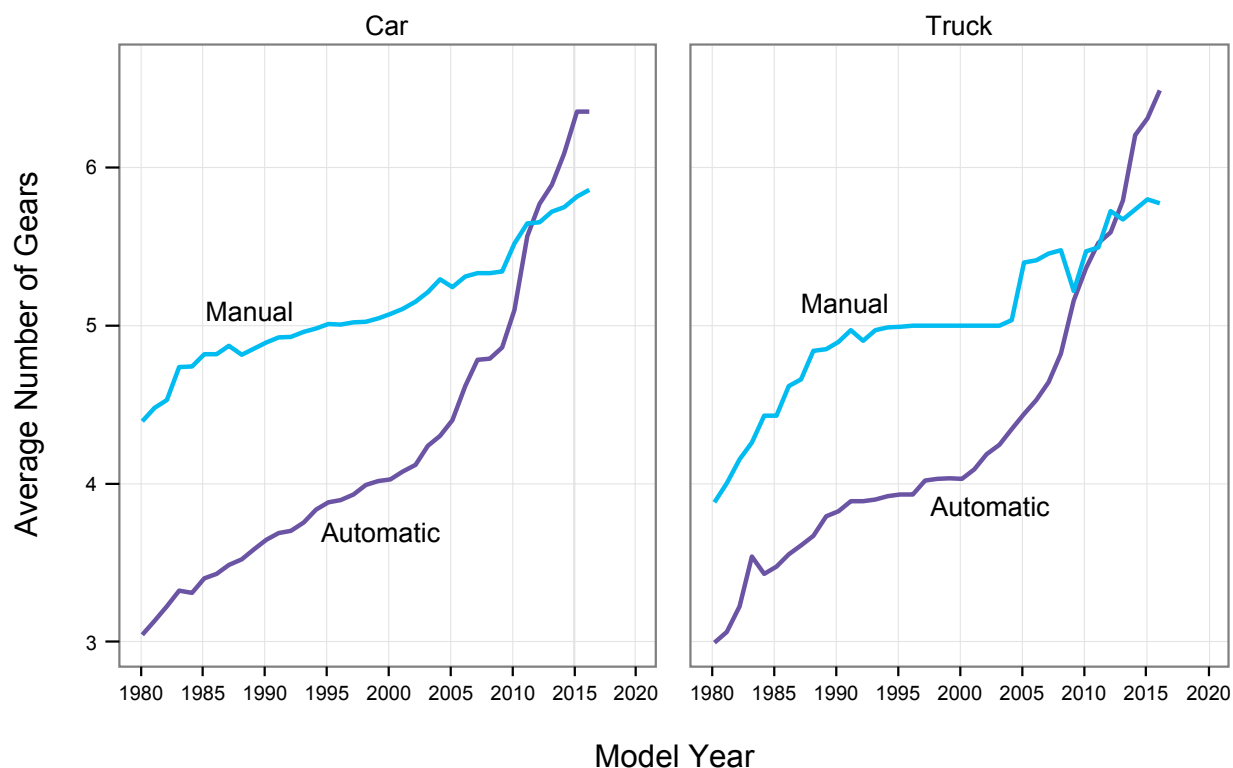


Transmission	Lockup?	Number of Gears	Key		
Automatic Semi-Automatic Automated Manual	No	3	A3		
		4	A4		
		5	A5		
		6	A6		
		7	A7		
		8	A8		
	Yes	2	L2		
		3	L3		
		4	L4		
		5	L5		
		6	L6		
		7	L7		
		8	L8		
Manual	-	3	M3		
		4	M4		
		5	M5		
		6	M6		
		7	M7		
		Continuously Variable (non-hybrid)	-	-	CVT(n-h)
		Continuously Variable (hybrid)	-	-	CVT(h)
Other	-	-	Other		

Six speed transmissions became the most popular transmission choice in MY 2010 and reached 60% of new vehicle production in MY 2013. However, six speed transmissions may already have peaked, as transmissions with more than six speeds and CVTs have begun to expand quickly. CVTs are projected to be installed in over 20% of all new vehicles in MY 2016 (including hybrids). This is a significant increase considering that, as recently as MY 2006, CVTs were installed on less than 3% of vehicles produced. Transmissions with 7 or more speeds are projected to be installed in almost 20% of vehicles in MY 2016, and are also quickly increasing. Manufacturers are publicly discussing the development of transmissions with as many as 10 or more gears, so this is a trend that the authors also expect to continue.

Figure 5.17 shows the average number of gears in new vehicle transmissions since MY 1980 for automatic and manual transmissions. During that time, the average number of gears in a new vehicle has grown from 3.5 to a projected level of 6.0 in MY 2016. The average number of gears in new vehicles is climbing for car, trucks, automatic transmissions, and manual transmissions.

**Figure 5.17**  
**Average Number of Transmission Gears for New Vehicles**

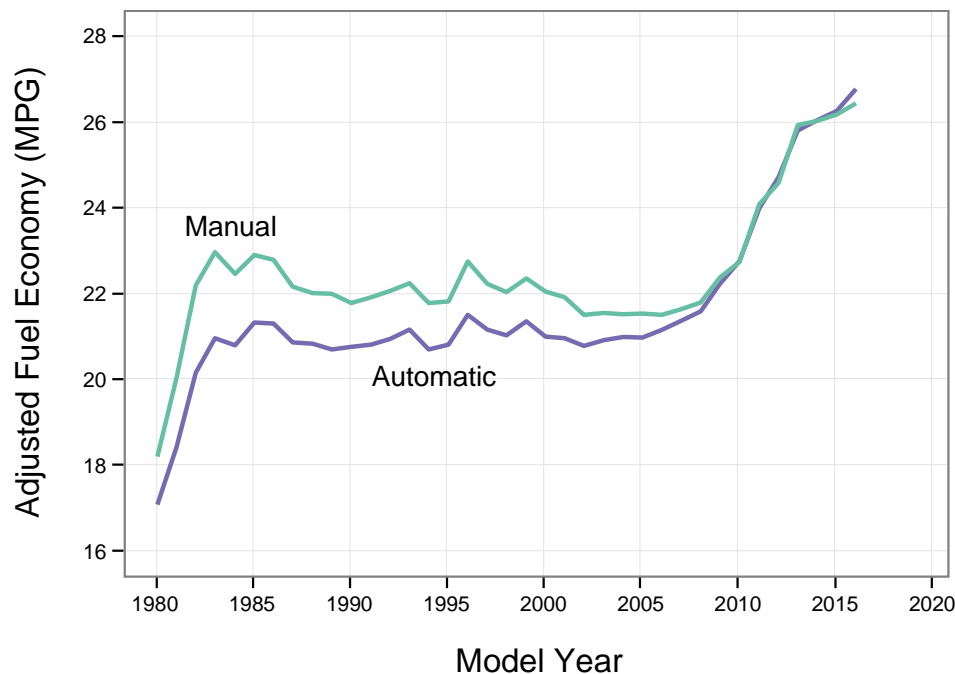


In MY 1980, automatic transmissions, on average, had fewer gears than manual transmissions. However, automatic transmissions have added gears faster than manual transmissions and now the average automatic transmission has more gears than the average manual transmission. There has also been a large shift away from manual transmissions. Manual transmission production peaked in MY 1980 at nearly 35% of production, and has since fallen to 2.6% in MY 2015. Today, manual transmissions are used primarily in small vehicles, some sports cars, and a few pickups.

In the past, automatic transmissions have generally been less efficient than manual transmissions, largely due to inefficiencies in the automatic transmission torque converter. Figure 5.18 examines this trend over time by comparing the fuel economy of automatic and manual transmission options where both transmissions were available in one model with the same engine. The average fuel economy of vehicles with automatic transmissions appears to have increased to a point where it is now slightly higher than the average fuel economy of vehicles with manual transmissions. Two contributing factors to this trend are that automatic transmission design has become more efficient (using earlier lockup and other strategies), and the number of gears used in automatic transmissions has increased faster than in manual transmissions.

**Figure 5.18**

**Comparison of Manual and Automatic Transmission Adjusted Fuel Economy**



---

## E. TRENDS IN DRIVE TYPES

There has been a long and steady trend in new vehicle drive type away from rear wheel drive vehicles towards front wheel drive and four wheel drive vehicles, as shown in Figure 5.19. In MY 1975, over 91% of new vehicles were produced with rear wheel drive. During the 1980s, production of rear wheel drive vehicles fell rapidly, to 26% in MY 1990. Since then, production of rear wheel drive vehicles has continued to decline, albeit at a slower rate, to a projected 11% for MY 2016. Current production of rear wheel drive vehicles is mostly limited to pickup trucks and some performance vehicles.

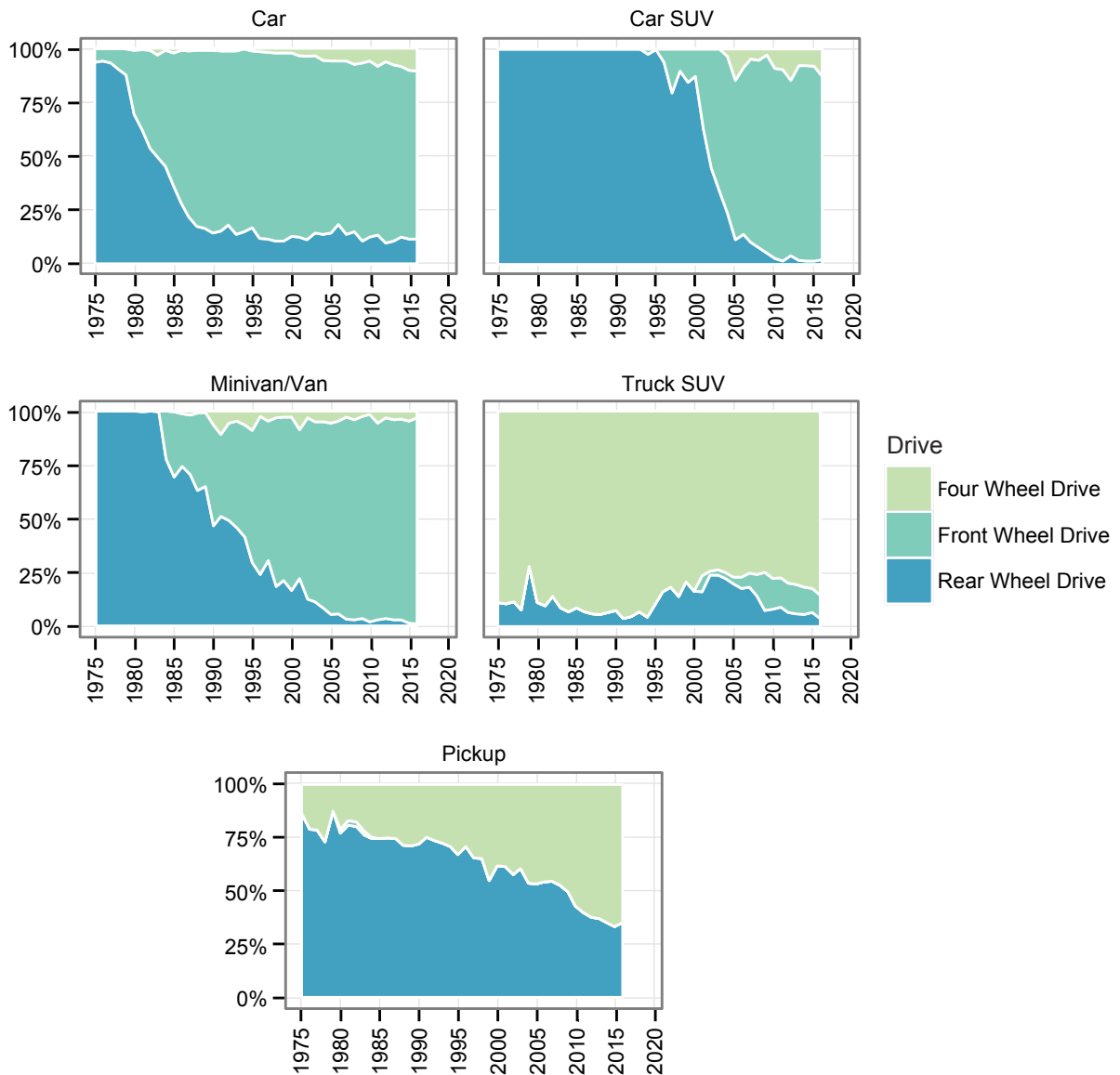
As production of rear wheel drive vehicles declined, production of front wheel drive vehicles increased. Front wheel drive vehicle production was only 5.3% of new vehicle production in MY 1975, but it became the most popular drive technology across new vehicles in MY 1985, and has remained so to date. Since MY 1986, production of front wheel drive vehicles has remained, on average, at approximately 55% of production.

Four wheel drive vehicles (including all wheel drive), have slowly but steadily grown across new vehicle production. From 3.3% in MY 1975 to a projected 34% in MY 2016, four wheel drive production has steadily grown at approximately 0.6% per year, on average. The majority of four wheel drive vehicles are pickup trucks and truck SUVs, but there is also a small but slowly growing number of cars featuring four wheel drive (or more likely) all-wheel drive systems.



**Figure 5.19**

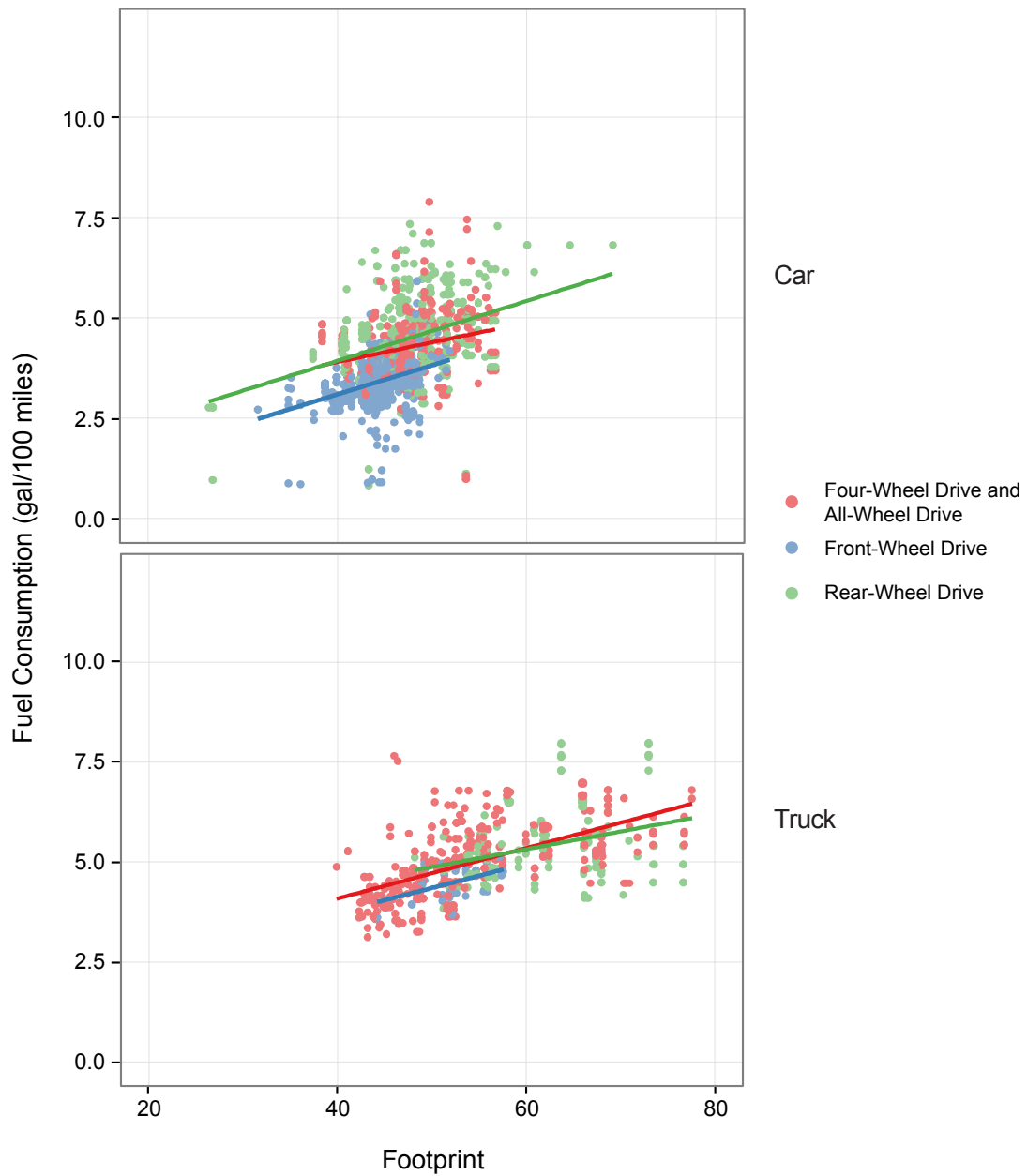
**Front, Rear, and Four Wheel Drive Usage - Production Share by Vehicle Type**



There are noticeable differences in fuel economy between vehicles with different drive types. Figure 5.20 shows the fuel consumption of MY 2015 vehicles separated by drive type and footprint. Rear wheel drive vehicles and four wheel drive vehicles have on average the same fuel consumption for equivalent footprint vehicles. Front wheel drive vehicles have much lower fuel consumption than rear wheel drive or four wheel drive vehicles of the same footprint. For 45 square foot vehicles, front wheel drive vehicles have fuel consumption about 20% lower. There are certainly other factors involved (rear wheel drive vehicles are likely more performance oriented, for example), but this is a noticeable trend across new vehicle production. The points in Figure 5.20 are generated for each combination of adjusted fuel consumption and footprint.

**Figure 5.20**

*Differences in Adjusted Fuel Consumption Trends for FWD, RWD, and 4WD/AWD Vehicles, MY 2015*



Tables 5.4.1, 5.4.2, and 5.4.3 summarize transmission production data by year for the combined car and truck fleet, cars only, and trucks only, respectively. Tables 5.5 summarizes the drive characteristics by year for the combined car and truck fleet, cars only, and trucks only, respectively.

**Table 5.4.1**

**Transmission Technologies, Both Car and Truck**

Model Year	Manual	Automatic with Lockup	Automatic without Lockup	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Other	4 Gears or Fewer	5 Gears	6 Gears	7 Gears	8 Gears	9+ Gears	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Average Number of Gears
1975	23.0%	0.2%	76.8%	-	-	-	99.0%	1.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1976	20.9%	-	79.1%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1977	19.8%	-	80.2%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1978	22.7%	5.5%	71.9%	-	-	-	92.7%	7.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1979	24.2%	7.3%	68.1%	-	-	0.4%	93.8%	6.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
1980	34.6%	18.1%	46.8%	-	-	0.5%	87.9%	12.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
1981	33.6%	33.0%	32.9%	-	-	0.5%	85.6%	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
1982	32.4%	47.8%	19.4%	-	-	0.4%	84.4%	15.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6
1983	30.5%	52.1%	17.0%	-	-	0.4%	80.9%	19.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1984	28.4%	52.8%	18.8%	-	-	0.0%	81.3%	18.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1985	26.5%	54.5%	19.1%	-	-	-	80.7%	19.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1986	29.8%	53.5%	16.7%	-	-	-	76.8%	23.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1987	29.1%	55.4%	15.5%	-	-	0.0%	76.2%	23.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9
1988	27.6%	62.2%	10.2%	-	-	-	76.8%	23.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9
1989	24.6%	65.5%	9.9%	-	0.1%	0.0%	78.5%	21.4%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.1%	3.9
1990	22.2%	71.2%	6.5%	-	0.0%	0.0%	79.9%	20.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.0
1991	23.9%	71.6%	4.5%	-	0.0%	-	77.3%	22.6%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.0
1992	20.7%	74.8%	4.5%	-	0.0%	-	80.8%	19.2%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.0
1993	19.8%	76.5%	3.7%	-	0.0%	-	80.9%	19.0%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.0
1994	19.5%	77.6%	3.0%	-	-	-	80.8%	19.0%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1995	17.9%	80.7%	1.4%	-	-	-	82.0%	17.7%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1996	15.2%	83.5%	1.3%	-	0.0%	0.0%	84.7%	15.1%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
1997	14.0%	85.5%	0.5%	-	0.0%	-	82.4%	17.3%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
1998	12.8%	86.7%	0.5%	-	0.0%	-	82.1%	17.7%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
1999	10.1%	89.4%	0.5%	-	0.0%	-	84.4%	15.3%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
2000	9.7%	89.5%	0.7%	-	0.0%	-	83.7%	15.8%	0.5%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
2001	9.0%	90.3%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%	-	80.7%	18.5%	0.7%	-	-	-	0.1%	0.0%	4.2
2002	8.2%	91.4%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	-	77.1%	21.6%	1.1%	-	-	-	0.1%	0.1%	4.2
2003	8.0%	90.8%	0.1%	0.3%	0.8%	-	69.2%	28.1%	1.7%	-	-	-	0.3%	0.8%	4.3
2004	6.8%	91.8%	0.3%	0.4%	0.7%	-	63.9%	31.8%	3.0%	0.2%	-	-	0.4%	0.7%	4.4
2005	6.2%	91.5%	0.1%	1.0%	1.3%	-	56.0%	37.3%	4.1%	0.2%	-	-	1.0%	1.3%	4.5
2006	6.5%	90.6%	0.0%	1.5%	1.4%	-	47.7%	39.2%	8.8%	1.4%	-	-	1.5%	1.4%	4.6
2007	5.6%	87.1%	0.0%	2.1%	5.1%	-	40.5%	36.1%	14.4%	1.5%	0.2%	-	2.1%	5.1%	4.8
2008	5.2%	86.8%	0.2%	2.4%	5.5%	-	38.8%	31.9%	19.4%	1.8%	0.2%	-	2.4%	5.5%	4.8
2009	4.8%	85.6%	0.2%	2.1%	7.3%	-	31.2%	32.2%	24.5%	2.5%	0.1%	-	2.1%	7.3%	5.0
2010	3.8%	84.1%	1.2%	3.8%	7.2%	-	24.6%	23.5%	38.1%	2.7%	0.2%	-	3.8%	7.2%	5.2
2011	3.2%	86.5%	0.3%	2.0%	8.0%	-	14.2%	18.7%	52.3%	3.1%	1.7%	-	2.0%	8.0%	5.5
2012	3.6%	83.4%	1.1%	2.7%	9.2%	-	8.1%	18.2%	56.3%	2.8%	2.6%	-	2.7%	9.2%	5.5
2013	3.5%	80.4%	1.4%	2.9%	11.8%	-	5.4%	12.8%	60.1%	2.8%	4.1%	-	2.9%	11.8%	5.6
2014	2.8%	76.7%	1.6%	2.3%	16.6%	-	2.2%	7.8%	58.4%	3.3%	8.4%	1.1%	2.3%	16.6%	5.9
2015	2.6%	72.3%	1.4%	2.2%	21.5%	-	1.5%	4.5%	54.2%	3.1%	9.5%	3.5%	2.2%	21.5%	5.9
2016 (prelim)	3.1%	72.0%	3.5%	2.1%	19.2%	-	1.9%	2.4%	55.0%	2.8%	11.8%	4.7%	2.1%	19.2%	6.0

**Table 5.4.2**

**Transmission Technologies, Car Only**

Model Year	Manual	Automatic with Lockup	Automatic without Lockup	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Other	4 Gears or Fewer	5 Gears	6 Gears	7 Gears	8 Gears	9+ Gears	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Average Number of Gears
1975	19.7%	0.3%	80.0%	-	-	-	98.7%	1.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1976	17.2%	-	82.8%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1977	16.9%	-	83.1%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1978	19.9%	7.1%	73.0%	-	-	-	90.7%	9.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1979	21.1%	8.8%	69.6%	-	-	0.5%	93.1%	6.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
1980	30.9%	16.8%	51.6%	-	-	0.6%	87.6%	12.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
1981	29.9%	33.3%	36.2%	-	-	0.6%	85.5%	14.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
1982	29.2%	51.3%	19.1%	-	-	0.5%	84.6%	15.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6
1983	26.0%	56.7%	16.8%	-	-	0.5%	80.8%	19.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1984	24.1%	58.3%	17.5%	-	-	0.0%	82.1%	17.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1985	22.8%	58.9%	18.4%	-	-	-	81.4%	18.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1986	24.7%	58.1%	17.1%	-	-	-	79.7%	20.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1987	24.8%	59.7%	15.5%	-	-	-	78.4%	21.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1988	24.3%	66.2%	9.5%	-	-	-	80.2%	19.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1989	21.1%	69.3%	9.5%	-	0.1%	-	81.9%	17.9%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.1%	3.9
1990	19.8%	72.8%	7.4%	-	0.0%	-	82.4%	17.5%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3.9
1991	20.6%	73.7%	5.7%	-	0.0%	-	81.0%	18.9%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3.9
1992	17.6%	76.4%	6.0%	-	0.0%	-	83.6%	16.3%	0.1%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3.9
1993	17.5%	77.6%	4.9%	-	0.0%	-	83.2%	16.6%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.0
1994	16.9%	78.9%	4.1%	-	-	-	83.4%	16.3%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	4.0
1995	16.3%	81.9%	1.8%	-	-	-	83.4%	16.2%	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1996	14.9%	83.6%	1.5%	-	0.0%	-	84.9%	14.7%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
1997	13.9%	85.2%	0.8%	-	0.1%	-	84.1%	15.5%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	0.1%	4.1
1998	12.2%	87.4%	0.3%	-	0.1%	-	82.8%	16.8%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	0.1%	4.1
1999	10.8%	88.6%	0.6%	-	0.0%	-	83.4%	16.1%	0.5%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
2000	10.8%	88.1%	1.0%	-	0.0%	-	81.3%	17.9%	0.8%	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.1
2001	11.0%	88.0%	0.8%	0.2%	0.0%	-	78.5%	20.2%	1.2%	-	-	-	0.2%	0.0%	4.2
2002	10.9%	88.4%	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	-	77.4%	20.3%	1.9%	-	-	-	0.3%	0.1%	4.2
2003	10.9%	87.7%	-	0.5%	1.0%	-	67.5%	27.9%	3.1%	-	-	-	0.5%	1.0%	4.3
2004	9.8%	88.2%	0.2%	0.8%	0.9%	-	64.5%	28.4%	5.0%	0.4%	-	-	0.8%	0.9%	4.4
2005	8.8%	88.4%	0.1%	1.7%	1.1%	-	57.3%	33.7%	5.8%	0.4%	-	-	1.7%	1.1%	4.5
2006	8.8%	88.4%	0.1%	1.5%	1.2%	-	47.5%	35.4%	12.5%	1.9%	-	-	1.5%	1.2%	4.7
2007	7.8%	82.5%	0.0%	3.0%	6.7%	-	36.8%	34.7%	16.5%	1.9%	0.4%	-	3.0%	6.7%	4.8
2008	7.2%	81.7%	0.3%	3.2%	7.7%	-	39.3%	28.2%	19.0%	2.2%	0.4%	-	3.2%	7.7%	4.8
2009	6.2%	82.4%	0.3%	2.8%	8.3%	-	35.1%	31.4%	19.3%	2.9%	0.2%	-	2.8%	8.3%	4.9
2010	5.0%	79.4%	1.6%	5.5%	8.4%	-	29.5%	20.2%	33.0%	3.1%	0.3%	-	5.5%	8.4%	5.1
2011	4.6%	83.0%	0.5%	3.1%	8.8%	-	15.9%	12.9%	53.7%	3.9%	1.6%	-	3.1%	8.8%	5.6
2012	4.9%	78.4%	1.8%	4.0%	11.0%	-	6.9%	14.8%	57.2%	3.2%	2.9%	-	4.0%	11.0%	5.5
2013	4.8%	75.0%	2.2%	4.3%	13.7%	-	5.8%	8.6%	60.0%	3.3%	4.2%	-	4.3%	13.7%	5.5
2014	4.0%	68.4%	2.7%	3.7%	21.3%	-	2.6%	4.4%	58.0%	4.3%	5.2%	0.6%	3.7%	21.3%	5.8
2015	3.9%	63.9%	2.3%	3.6%	26.3%	-	1.8%	1.1%	52.4%	3.8%	7.3%	3.8%	3.6%	26.3%	5.9
2016 (prelim)	4.3%	64.3%	5.1%	3.0%	23.3%	-	2.8%	0.8%	52.7%	3.6%	10.0%	3.9%	3.0%	23.3%	5.9

**Table 5.4.3**

**Transmission Technologies, Truck Only**

Model Year	Manual	Automatic with Lockup	Automatic without Lockup	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Other	4 Gears or Fewer	5 Gears	6 Gears	7 Gears	8 Gears	9+ Gears	CVT (Hybrid)	CVT (Non-Hybrid)	Average Number of Gears
1975	36.9%	-	63.1%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1976	34.7%	-	65.3%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1977	31.6%	-	68.4%	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1978	32.1%	-	67.9%	-	-	-	99.3%	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1979	35.1%	2.1%	62.8%	-	-	-	96.0%	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
1980	53.0%	24.5%	22.4%	-	-	-	89.2%	10.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5
1981	51.6%	31.1%	17.3%	-	-	-	86.1%	13.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6
1982	45.9%	33.4%	20.7%	-	-	-	83.8%	16.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7
1983	46.3%	36.0%	17.4%	-	-	0.3%	81.6%	18.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9
1984	42.5%	34.6%	22.9%	-	-	0.0%	78.6%	21.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9
1985	37.6%	41.1%	21.2%	-	-	-	78.6%	21.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8
1986	43.0%	41.5%	15.5%	-	-	-	69.1%	30.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0
1987	40.5%	43.8%	15.7%	-	-	0.1%	70.1%	29.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0
1988	35.8%	52.5%	11.7%	-	-	-	68.4%	31.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1989	32.8%	56.4%	10.8%	-	-	0.0%	70.3%	29.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1990	28.1%	67.5%	4.4%	-	-	0.0%	74.1%	25.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1991	31.5%	66.8%	1.7%	-	-	-	69.0%	31.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1992	27.5%	71.3%	1.2%	-	-	-	74.6%	25.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1993	24.7%	74.2%	1.1%	-	-	-	76.0%	24.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1994	23.7%	75.3%	1.0%	-	-	-	76.7%	23.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1995	20.7%	78.5%	0.9%	-	-	-	79.6%	20.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1996	15.6%	83.4%	1.0%	-	-	0.0%	84.4%	15.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
1997	14.1%	85.8%	0.1%	-	-	-	79.9%	20.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1998	13.6%	85.8%	0.6%	-	-	-	81.1%	18.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
1999	9.2%	90.4%	0.4%	-	-	-	85.8%	14.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
2000	8.2%	91.5%	0.3%	-	-	-	87.3%	12.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
2001	6.3%	93.4%	0.3%	-	-	-	84.0%	16.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2
2002	4.7%	94.9%	0.3%	-	0.0%	-	76.7%	23.3%	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4.2
2003	4.6%	94.4%	0.3%	-	0.6%	-	71.1%	28.2%	-	-	-	-	-	0.6%	4.3
2004	3.5%	95.6%	0.3%	-	0.6%	-	63.2%	35.5%	0.8%	-	-	-	-	0.6%	4.4
2005	2.9%	95.3%	-	0.1%	1.7%	-	54.3%	41.9%	2.1%	-	-	-	0.1%	1.7%	4.5
2006	3.3%	93.7%	-	1.5%	1.6%	-	48.0%	44.3%	3.8%	0.8%	-	-	1.5%	1.6%	4.6
2007	2.6%	93.8%	-	0.7%	2.9%	-	45.8%	38.0%	11.5%	1.0%	-	-	0.7%	2.9%	4.7
2008	2.2%	94.1%	-	1.3%	2.3%	-	37.9%	37.4%	19.9%	1.2%	-	-	1.3%	2.3%	4.8
2009	2.0%	92.0%	-	0.9%	5.1%	-	23.4%	33.7%	35.2%	1.6%	-	-	0.9%	5.1%	5.2
2010	1.8%	91.9%	0.4%	0.8%	5.1%	-	16.4%	29.1%	46.7%	1.9%	-	-	0.8%	5.1%	5.4
2011	1.3%	91.4%	0.0%	0.4%	6.9%	-	11.9%	26.5%	50.5%	1.9%	1.9%	-	0.4%	6.9%	5.5
2012	1.4%	92.4%	-	0.3%	5.9%	-	10.4%	24.4%	54.6%	2.2%	2.2%	-	0.3%	5.9%	5.6
2013	1.1%	90.2%	-	0.4%	8.4%	-	4.7%	20.2%	60.3%	2.0%	4.0%	-	0.4%	8.4%	5.7
2014	0.9%	88.9%	-	0.3%	9.8%	-	1.5%	12.7%	59.1%	1.8%	13.0%	1.8%	0.3%	9.8%	6.1
2015	0.9%	83.6%	0.2%	0.3%	15.0%	-	1.1%	9.0%	56.7%	2.2%	12.5%	3.1%	0.3%	15.0%	6.0
2016 (prelim)	1.2%	84.6%	0.9%	0.8%	12.5%	-	0.6%	5.0%	58.9%	1.5%	14.8%	6.0%	0.8%	12.5%	6.2

**Table 5.5**

**Production Share by Drive Technology**

Model Year	Car			Truck			Both		
	Front Wheel Drive	Rear Wheel Drive	Four Wheel Drive	Front Wheel Drive	Rear Wheel Drive	Four Wheel Drive	Front Wheel Drive	Rear Wheel Drive	Four Wheel Drive
1975	6.5%	93.5%	-	-	82.8%	17.2%	5.3%	91.4%	3.3%
1976	5.8%	94.2%	-	-	77.0%	23.0%	4.6%	90.6%	4.8%
1977	6.8%	93.2%	-	-	76.2%	23.8%	5.5%	89.8%	4.7%
1978	9.6%	90.4%	-	-	70.9%	29.1%	7.4%	86.0%	6.6%
1979	11.9%	87.8%	0.3%	-	81.9%	18.1%	9.2%	86.5%	4.3%
1980	29.7%	69.4%	0.9%	1.4%	73.6%	25.0%	25.0%	70.1%	4.9%
1981	37.0%	62.2%	0.7%	1.9%	78.0%	20.1%	31.0%	65.0%	4.0%
1982	45.6%	53.6%	0.8%	1.7%	78.1%	20.2%	37.0%	58.4%	4.6%
1983	47.1%	49.9%	3.1%	1.4%	72.5%	26.1%	37.0%	54.8%	8.1%
1984	53.5%	45.5%	1.0%	5.0%	63.5%	31.5%	42.1%	49.8%	8.2%
1985	61.1%	36.8%	2.1%	7.3%	61.4%	31.3%	47.8%	42.9%	9.3%
1986	70.7%	28.2%	1.0%	5.9%	63.4%	30.7%	52.6%	38.0%	9.3%
1987	76.4%	22.6%	1.1%	7.6%	60.2%	32.2%	57.7%	32.8%	9.6%
1988	80.9%	18.3%	0.8%	9.2%	56.7%	34.1%	60.0%	29.5%	10.5%
1989	81.6%	17.4%	1.0%	10.1%	57.1%	32.8%	60.2%	29.3%	10.5%
1990	84.0%	15.0%	1.0%	15.8%	52.4%	31.8%	63.8%	26.1%	10.1%
1991	81.1%	17.5%	1.3%	10.3%	52.3%	37.3%	59.6%	28.1%	12.3%
1992	78.4%	20.5%	1.1%	14.5%	52.1%	33.4%	58.4%	30.4%	11.2%
1993	80.6%	18.3%	1.1%	16.8%	50.6%	32.7%	59.9%	28.8%	11.3%
1994	81.3%	18.3%	0.4%	13.8%	47.0%	39.2%	55.6%	29.2%	15.2%
1995	80.1%	18.8%	1.1%	18.4%	39.3%	42.3%	57.6%	26.3%	16.2%
1996	83.7%	14.8%	1.4%	20.9%	39.8%	39.2%	60.0%	24.3%	15.7%
1997	83.8%	14.5%	1.7%	14.2%	40.6%	45.2%	56.1%	24.9%	19.0%
1998	82.9%	15.0%	2.1%	19.3%	35.5%	45.1%	56.4%	23.5%	20.1%
1999	83.2%	14.7%	2.1%	17.5%	34.4%	48.1%	55.8%	22.9%	21.3%
2000	80.4%	17.7%	2.0%	20.0%	33.8%	46.3%	55.5%	24.3%	20.2%
2001	80.3%	16.7%	3.0%	16.3%	34.8%	48.8%	53.8%	24.2%	22.0%
2002	82.9%	13.5%	3.6%	15.4%	33.1%	51.6%	52.7%	22.3%	25.0%
2003	80.9%	15.9%	3.2%	15.4%	34.1%	50.4%	50.7%	24.3%	25.0%
2004	80.2%	14.5%	5.3%	12.5%	31.0%	56.5%	47.7%	22.4%	29.8%
2005	79.2%	14.2%	6.6%	20.1%	27.7%	52.2%	53.0%	20.2%	26.8%
2006	75.9%	18.0%	6.0%	18.9%	28.0%	53.1%	51.9%	22.3%	25.8%
2007	81.0%	13.4%	5.6%	16.1%	28.4%	55.5%	54.3%	19.6%	26.1%
2008	78.8%	14.1%	7.1%	18.4%	24.8%	56.8%	54.2%	18.5%	27.3%
2009	83.5%	10.2%	6.3%	21.0%	20.5%	58.5%	62.9%	13.6%	23.5%
2010	82.5%	11.2%	6.3%	20.9%	18.0%	61.0%	59.6%	13.7%	26.7%
2011	80.1%	11.3%	8.6%	17.7%	17.3%	65.0%	53.8%	13.8%	32.4%
2012	83.8%	8.8%	7.5%	20.9%	14.8%	64.3%	61.4%	10.9%	27.7%
2013	83.0%	9.3%	7.7%	18.1%	14.5%	67.5%	59.7%	11.1%	29.1%
2014	81.3%	10.6%	8.2%	17.5%	14.2%	68.3%	55.3%	12.1%	32.6%
2015	80.4%	9.7%	9.9%	16.0%	12.6%	71.4%	52.9%	10.9%	36.1%
2016 (prelim)	79.2%	9.9%	10.9%	16.0%	12.4%	71.6%	55.2%	10.8%	34.0%

# 6 Technology Adoption Rates

---

Technology in new vehicles is continually changing and evolving. Innovative new technologies are regularly being introduced, replacing older and less effective technologies. This continuous cycle of improvement and re-invention has been the driving force behind nearly all of the trends examined in this report. Section 5 detailed many specific technological changes that have taken place since 1975. This section provides a detailed look at the rate at which the automotive industry as a whole has adopted new technology, the rate at which individual manufacturers have adopted technology, and the differences between the overall industry and manufacturer adoption rates. In recent years, several other studies have examined technology penetration trends in the automotive industry, notably researchers at Argonne National Laboratory (Plotkin, et al. 2013), MIT's Sloan Automotive Laboratory (Zoepf and Heywood 2013), EPA, and The University of Michigan (DeCicco 2010).

It is important to note that this section focuses on technologies that have achieved widespread use by multiple manufacturers and, in some cases, by all or nearly all manufacturers. This section does not look at narrowly-adopted technologies which never achieved widespread use. One consequence of a competitive and technology-driven enterprise like the automobile industry is that there will certainly be many technologies which do not achieve widespread use. A technology may not achieve widespread use for one or more of many reasons: cost, effectiveness, tradeoffs with other vehicle attributes, consumer acceptance, or, in some cases, the technology may be successful for a time but later displaced by a newer and better technology. The Trends database does not provide data on why technologies do not achieve widespread adoption, but it does provide data on how quickly successful technologies can penetrate the marketplace, and the latter is the subject of this section.

One inherent limitation in using the Trends database to track the introduction of new technologies is that there is often a lag between the introduction of a new technology and the modifications to the formal EPA vehicle compliance information system that are necessary to ensure proper tracking of the new technology. Accordingly, for many of the technologies discussed in this section, the Trends database did not begin tracking production share data until after the technologies had achieved some limited market share. For example, as shown in Tables 5.3.2 and 5.3.3, Trends did not begin to track multi-valve engine data until MY 1986 for cars and MY 1994 for trucks, and in both cases multi-valve engines had captured about 5% market share by that time. Likewise, turbochargers were not tracked in Trends until MY 1996 for cars and MY 2003 for trucks, and while turbochargers had less than a 1% market share in both cases at that time, it is likely that turbochargers had exceeded 1% market share in the late 1980s. Cylinder deactivation was utilized by at least one major manufacturer in the 1980s, well before being tracked by Trends.

Accordingly, this section best addresses the question, “How quickly have successful technologies moved from limited use to widespread use,” for both industry-wide and for individual manufacturers, and does not address other important issues such as how long it takes for technologies to be developed or to achieve limited market share, or why many technologies fail to ever achieve widespread use.

---

## A. INDUSTRY-WIDE TECHNOLOGY ADOPTION SINCE 1975

Automotive technology has continually evolved since 1975, resulting in vehicles that have better fuel economy, more power, and more content. One of the most notable examples of this continual improvement is the evolution of fuel delivery in gasoline engines. Carburetors, the dominant fuel delivery system in the late 1970s and early 1980s, were replaced by port fuel injection systems, which in turn are being replaced by direct injection systems. This trend, and the substantial impact on engine fuel economy and performance, is explored in Figures 5.1 and 5.5.

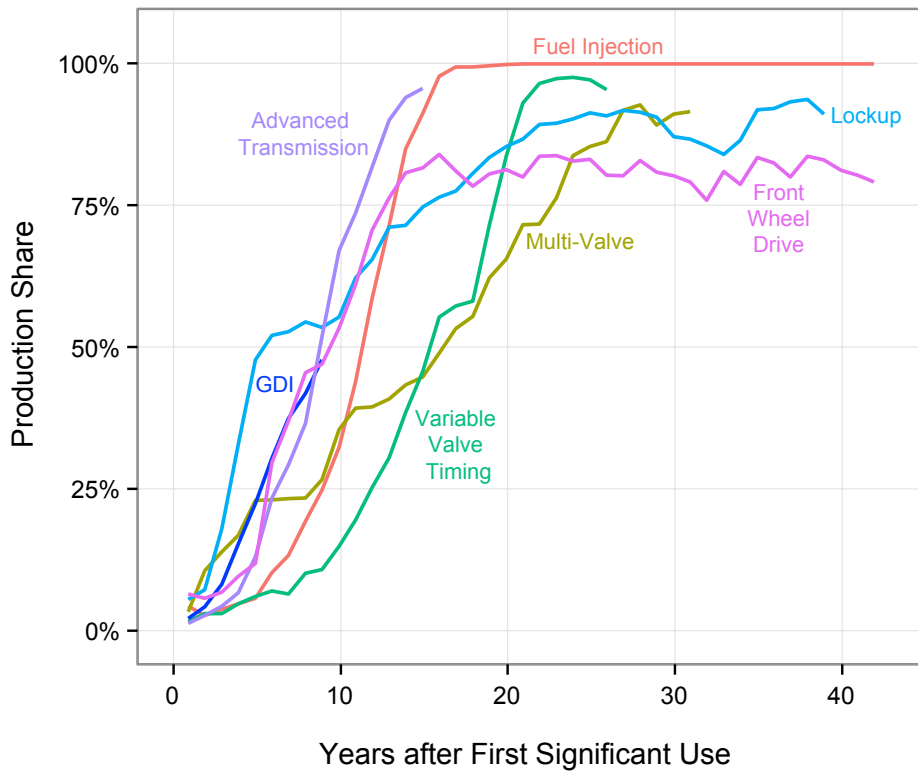
Figure 6.1 has been published in this report for many years, and has been widely cited in the literature. This figure shows industry-wide adoption rates for seven technologies in passenger cars. Six of these technologies have achieved wide adoption across the entire industry, and one newer technology appears to be quickly headed towards widespread adoption. To provide a common scale, the adoption rates are plotted in terms of the number of years after the technology achieved first significant use in the industry. First significant use generally represents a production threshold of 1%, though in some cases, where full data is not available, first significant use represents a slightly higher production share. The seven technologies included in Figure 6.1 are fuel injection (including throttle body, port, and direct injection), front wheel drive, multi-valve engines (i.e., engines with more than two valves per cylinder), engines with variable valve timing, lockup transmissions, advanced transmissions (transmissions with 6 or more speeds, and CVTs), and gasoline direct injection engines (GDI).

The technology adoption pattern shown in Figure 6.1 is roughly similar for each of the seven technologies, even though they vary widely in application, complexity, and when they were initially introduced. It has taken, on average, approximately 15-20 years for new technologies to reach maximum penetration across the industry. GDI is a newer technology that has likely not reached maximum penetration across the industry, but appears to be following the adoption trend of other more mature technologies. While some of these technologies may eventually be adopted in 100% of new vehicles, there may be reasons that other technologies, like front-wheel drive, will likely never be adopted in all vehicles. Adoption rates for these technologies in trucks are similar, with the exception of front wheel drive.



**Figure 6.1**

*Industry-Wide Car Technology Penetration after First Significant Use*



## B. TECHNOLOGY ADOPTION BY MANUFACTURERS

The rate at which the overall industry adopts technology, as shown in Figure 6.1, is actually determined by how quickly, and at what point in time, individual manufacturers adopt the technology. While it is important to understand the industry-wide adoption rates over time, the trends in Figure 6.1 mask the fact that not all manufacturers introduced these technologies at the same time, or at the same rate. The “sequencing” of manufacturers introducing new technologies is an important aspect of understanding the overall industry trend of technology adoption.

Figure 6.2 begins to disaggregate the industry-wide trends shown in Figure 6.1 to examine how individual manufacturers have adopted new technologies. The first four technologies shown in Figure 6.2, which are also shown in Figure 6.1, have reached (or are near) full market penetration for all manufacturers. Also included in Figure 6.2 are three additional technologies that are quickly increasing penetration in new vehicle production, and are projected to be installed on at least 15% of all MY 2016 vehicles. These technologies are advanced transmissions (defined here as transmissions with 6 or more speeds and CVTs), gasoline direct injection (GDI) systems, and turbocharged engines. Figure 6.2 shows the percent penetration of each technology over time for the industry as a whole, and individually

---

for the top seven manufacturers by sales. Figure 6.2 focuses on the length of time each manufacturer required to move from initial introduction to 80% penetration for each technology. After 80% penetration, the technology is assumed to be largely incorporated into the manufacturer's fleet and changes between 80% and 100% are not highlighted.

The technologies shown in Figure 6.2 vary widely in terms of complexity, application, and when they were introduced into the market. For each technology, there are clearly variations between manufacturers, both in terms of when they began to adopt a technology, and the rate with which they adopted the technology. The degree of variation between the manufacturers also varies by technology.

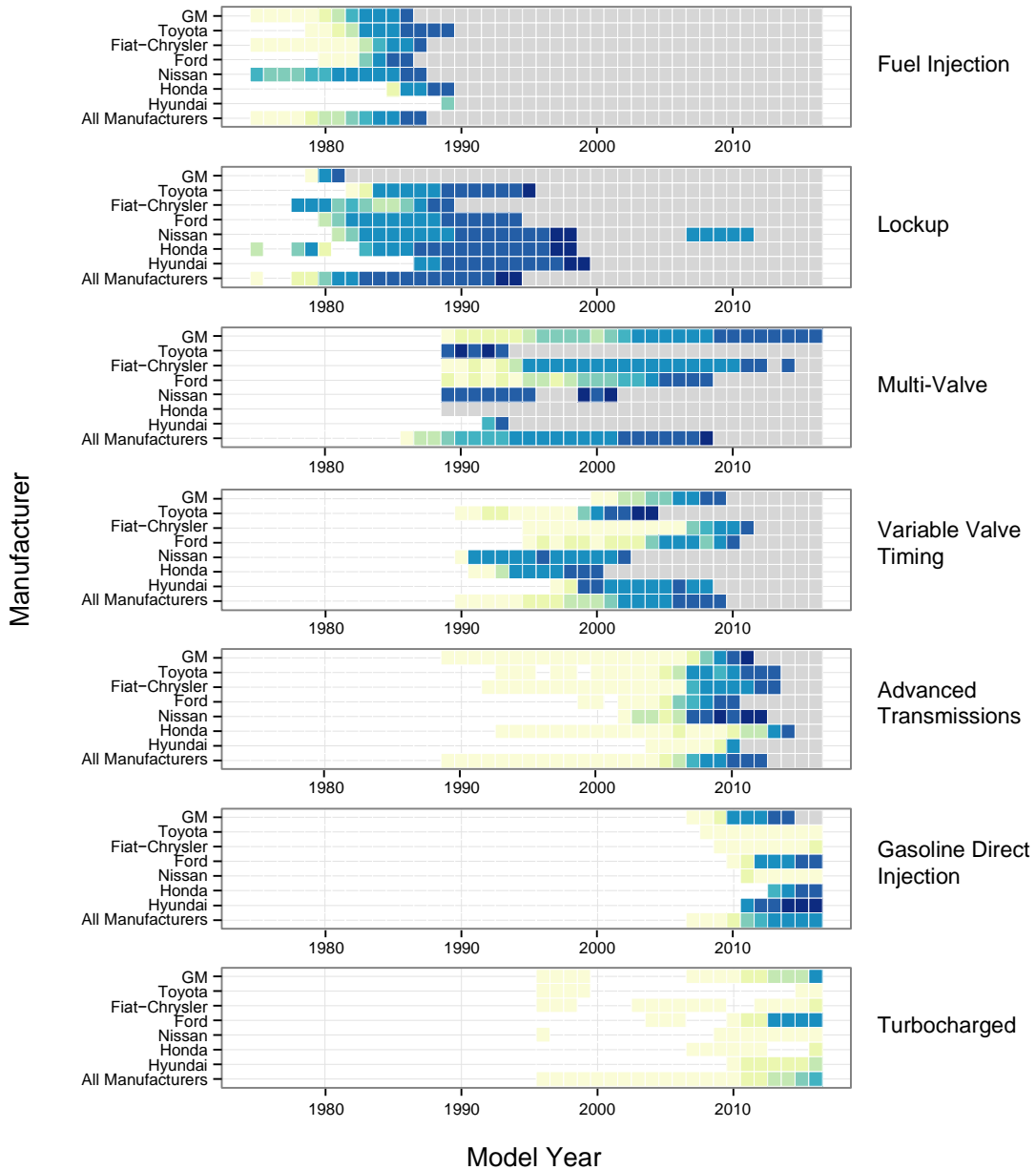
The data for variable valve timing (VVT), for example, shows that several manufacturers were able to adopt the technology much faster than the overall industry rate might suggest. As shown in Figure 6.1, it took a little over 20 years for VVT to reach 80% penetration across the industry as a whole. However, Figure 6.2 shows that several individual manufacturers were able to implement at least 80% VVT in significantly less time than the overall industry. Therefore, it was not the rate of technology adoption alone, but rather the staggered implementation time frames among manufacturers that resulted in the longer industry-wide average.

Fuel injection systems show the least amount of variation in initial adoption timing between manufacturers, which resulted in a faster adoption by the industry overall (see Figure 6.1) than technologies like VVT. One important driver for adoption of fuel injection was increasingly stringent emissions standards. Advanced transmissions, and turbocharged engines, have been available in small numbers for some time, but have very rapidly increased market penetration in recent years. Turbocharged engines and GDI systems have only recently begun to reach significant parts of the market, and while both technologies are showing variation in adoption between manufacturers, it is too early to tell whether, and how quickly, they will ultimately be adopted industry-wide.

A different way to look at technology adoption patterns is to look at the maximum rate of change that manufacturers have been able to achieve for each technology. Figure 6.3 uses this approach to look at technology adoption for the same manufacturers and technologies examined in Figure 6.2. For each technology and manufacturer, Figure 6.3 shows the maximum change in technology penetration that each manufacturer achieved over any 3-year and 5-year period.

**Figure 6.2**

**Manufacturer Specific Technology Adoption over Time for Key Technologies\***



\* This figure is based on available data. Some technologies may have been introduced into the market before this report began tracking them. Generally these omissions are limited, with the exception of multi-valve engine data for Honda. Honda had already achieved 70% penetration of multi-valve engines when this report began tracking multi-valve engines in 1986, so this figure does not illustrate Honda's increase prior to 1986.

---

There are many examples of manufacturers that were able to apply new technology to a large percentage of their new vehicles in only 3 to 5 years. For example, each of the manufacturers was able to increase the percentage of their new vehicles with fuel injection systems by over 50% in 5 years, and three manufacturers were able to increase the percentage of their new vehicles with VVT by more than 85% in that time. For VVT, all of the manufacturers achieved close to or above a 70% penetration change in a 5-year period, but the industry as a whole only achieved a 40% change over any 5 years. This data reinforces the conclusion that the staggered timing of VVT adoption by individual manufacturers resulted in an overall industry adoption period that is longer than actually required by many (if not most) individual manufacturers.

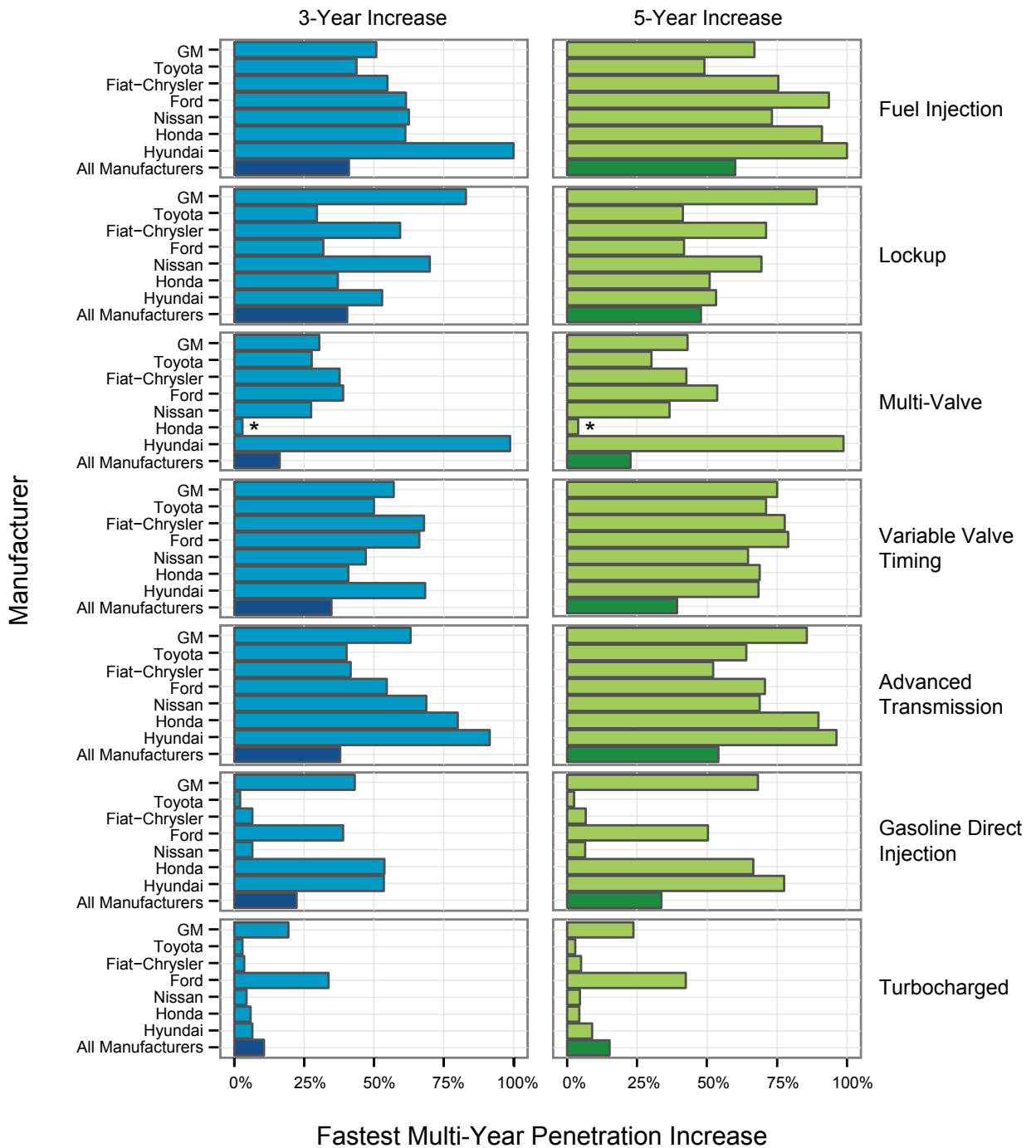
One important note for Figure 6.3 is that, in some cases, individual manufacturers were already at high rates of adoption of some technologies before Trends started collecting data for that technology (for example, Honda was using multi-valve engines throughout its fleet when EPA starting monitoring multi-valve data in the mid-1980s). Data for “rates of increase” in such cases are artificially low.

Figure 6.4 takes a more detailed look at the introduction of VVT by individual manufacturers by combining aspects of both Figure 6.2 and Figure 6.3. For each manufacturer, Figure 6.4 shows the actual percent penetration of VVT over time (solid red line) versus the average for all manufacturers (dotted grey line), and compared to the maximum penetration by any manufacturer (solid grey line) over time. Figure 6.4 also shows when the largest increase in VVT penetration over any 1, 3, and 5 year period occurred as green, orange, and yellow boxes.

VVT was first tracked in this report for cars in MY 1990 and for trucks in MY 2000. Between MY 1990 and MY 2000, there may be a small number of trucks with VVT that are not accounted for in the data. However, the first trucks with VVT produced in larger volumes (greater than 50,000 vehicles) were produced in MY 1999 and MY 2000, so the discrepancy is not enough to noticeably alter the trends in the previous figures.

**Figure 6.3**

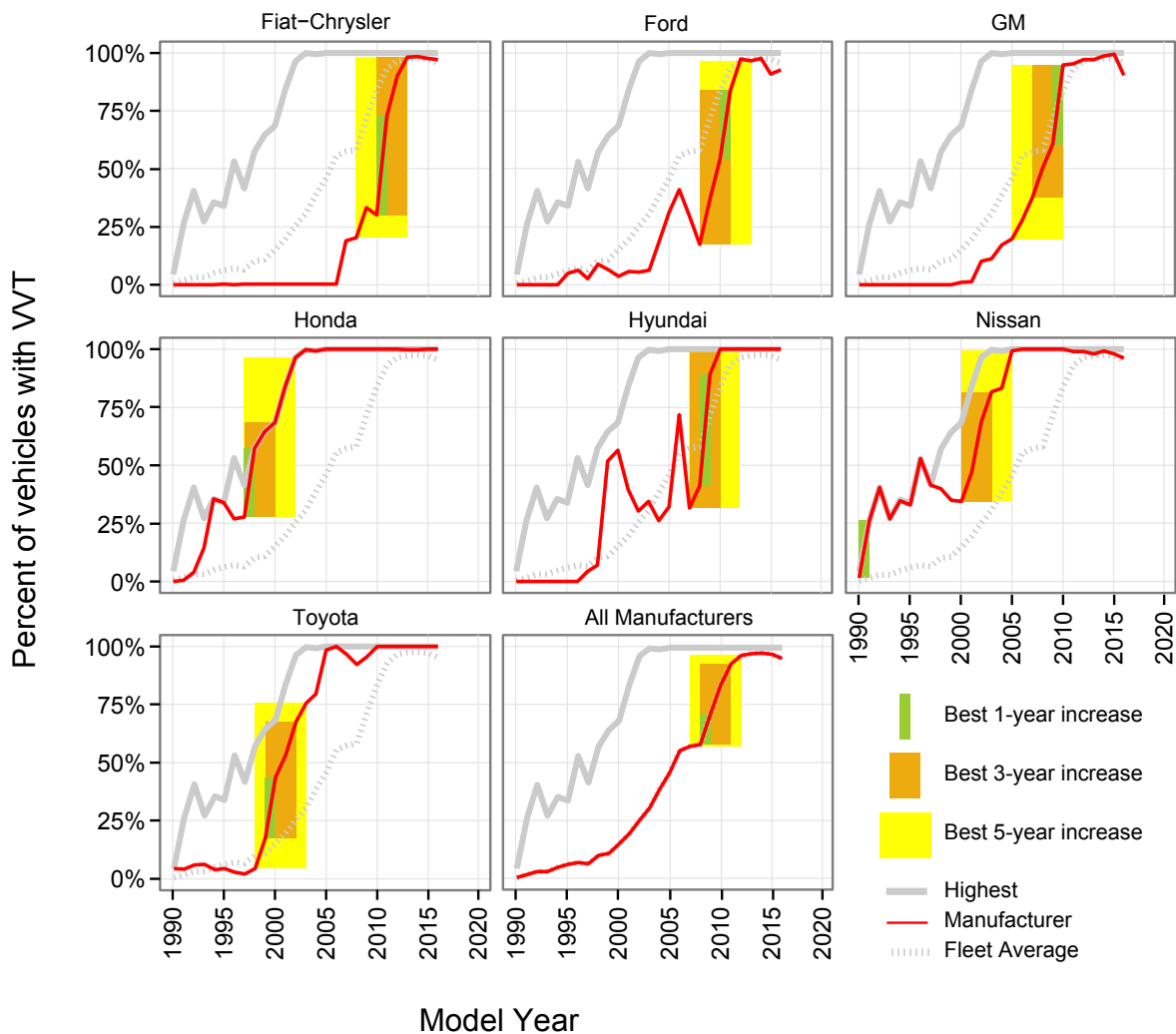
*Maximum Three- and Five-Year Adoption for Key Technologies*



\* This figure is based on available data. Some technologies may have been introduced into the market before this report began tracking them. Generally these omissions are limited, with the exception of multi-valve engine data for Honda. Honda had already achieved 70% penetration of multi-valve engines when this report began tracking multi-valve engines in 1986, so this figure does not illustrate Honda's increase prior to 1986.

**Figure 6.4**

**VVT Adoption Details by Manufacturer**



As shown in Figure 6.2, each manufacturer clearly followed a unique trajectory to adopt VVT. It took over 20 years for nearly all new vehicles to adopt VVT; however it is also very clear that individual manufacturers were able to adopt VVT across their own vehicle offerings much faster. All of the manufacturers shown in Figure 6.4 were able to adopt VVT across the vast majority of their new vehicle offerings in under 15 years, and many accomplished that feat in under 10 years. As indicated by the yellow rectangles in Figure 6.4, several manufacturers increased their penetration rates of VVT by 75% or more over a 5-year period. It is also important to note that every manufacturer shown was able to adopt VVT into new vehicles at a rate faster than the overall industry-wide data would imply. As noted earlier, the industry average represents both the rate that manufacturers adopted VVT and the effect of manufacturers adopting the technology at different times. Accordingly, the industry average shown in Figure 6.1 and Figure 6.4 does not represent the average pace at which individual manufacturers adopted VVT, which is considerably faster.

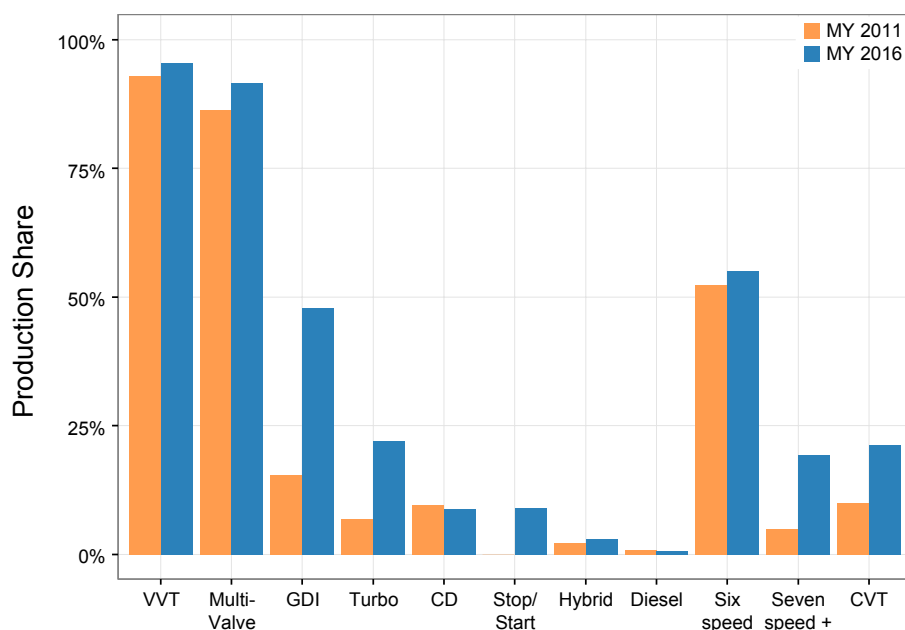
Figures 6.2 through 6.4 examine manufacturer specific technology adoption in different ways, but all three figures clearly support the conclusion that some manufacturers have been able to adopt technology much faster than industry-wide data suggest, and that there is significant

## C. TECHNOLOGY ADOPTION IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS

Over the last five years, engines and transmissions have continued to evolve and adopt new technologies. Figure 6.5 shows the penetration of several key technologies in MY 2011 and the projected penetration for each technology in MY 2016 vehicles. Over that five-year span, GDI is projected to increase market share by about 33%, CVTs by more than 10%, and transmissions with 7 or more speeds by more than 15% across the entire industry. These are large changes taking place across the industry over a relatively short time. As discussed in the previous section, individual manufacturers are making technology changes at an even faster rate.

**Figure 6.5**

**Five Year Change in Light Duty Vehicle Technology Penetration Share**



There are many factors outside the scope of this report that influence the rate and timing of when technology is adopted by individual manufacturers (e.g., price, manufacturing constraints, regulatory drivers, etc.) While no attempt is made here to identify the underlying causes, it is important to recognize that variation between manufacturers for given technologies can be masked when only evaluating industry-wide trends. As the data in this section suggest, adoption by individual manufacturers is generally more rapid than has previously been reported for the overall industry, and it is clear that the penetration of important technologies has grown significantly over the last 5 years.

# 7 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Metrics

Alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs) are included in analyses throughout this report, except when noted otherwise. While overall market penetration of AFVs is still low, AFVs production share is expected to exceed 1% in MY 2016. As shown in Section 4, manufacturers with higher AFV production are already showing fuel economy increases and reductions in CO<sub>2</sub> emission rates due to AFVs. Section 5 shows how AFV production has increased over time. This section addresses some of the technical metrics used to quantify AFV operation and to integrate AFV data with gasoline and diesel vehicle data.

Vehicles included as AFVs throughout this report are those vehicles that are produced by original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) which are dedicated to, or are designed and expected to frequently operate on, alternative fuels such as electricity, natural gas, and hydrogen. Non-OEM vehicles that are converted to alternative fuels by independent, aftermarket companies are *not* included in this report. Ethanol flexible fuel vehicles are widely available, but the great majority of these vehicles are operated primarily on gasoline<sup>6</sup> and therefore are not included as AFVs in this report. OEM vehicles that operate predominantly on other alternative fuels, including methanol, propane, etc., will be included in future reports if they become generally available to the public.

The focus of this section is on MY 2016 vehicles. For consistency and clarity for the reader, the data for specific vehicles discussed in this section reflect values from the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Labels, which use a 55% city and 45% highway weighting for combined fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> values. When data for these vehicles is integrated into the data for the rest of the report, the adjusted highway and city values are combined using a 43% city and 57% highway weighting (see Section 10 for a detailed explanation). Additionally, some PHEV calculations are also adjusted, as explained at the end of this section.

## A. MY 2016 VEHICLES

This section will introduce the MY 2016 alternative fuel vehicles that were certified by EPA. For each of these vehicles, the report will introduce key metrics, show how they are determined, and discuss their relevance to consumers and analysts. Table 7.1 shows the alternative fuel vehicles available from OEMs in MY 2016, as well as the powertrain type of each vehicle, inertia weight class (IWT),<sup>7</sup> and footprint. These vehicles constitute a wide array of vehicle designs, sizes, and functions.

<sup>6</sup> Based on data from the Energy Information Administration, EPA projects that FFVs were fuelled with E85 less than 1 percent of the time in 2008; see 75 Federal Register 14762 (March 26, 2010).

<sup>7</sup> Each inertia weight class represents a range of loaded vehicle weights, or vehicle curb weights plus 300 pounds. Vehicle inertia weight classes are in 250-pound increments for inertia weight classes that are less than 3000 pounds, while inertia weight classes over 3000 pounds are divided into 500-pound increments.



**Table 7.1****MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Classification and Size**

<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Fuel or Powertrain</b>	<b>Car or Truck</b>	<b>IWT (lbs)</b>	<b>Footprint (sq ft)</b>
BMW	I3 BEV	EV	Car	3000	43.3
Fiat-Chrysler	500e	EV	Car	3000	34.8
Ford	Focus	EV	Car	4000	43.7
GM	Spark	EV	Car	3000	36.1
Kia	Soul	EV	Car	3500	43.7
Mercedes	B250e	EV	Car	4000	44.7
Mercedes	Smart Fortwo	EV	Car	2250	26.8
Mitsubishi	i-MiEV	EV	Car	2750	26.8
Nissan	Leaf	EV	Car	3500	44.6
Tesla	Model S	EV	Car	4500	53.6
Tesla	Model S AWD	EV	Car	5000	53.6
Tesla	Model X AWD	EV	Truck	5500	53.6
VW	e-Golf	EV	Car	3500	43.2
BMW	330e	PHEV	Car	4000	47.3
BMW	I3 REX	PHEV	Car	3500	43.3
BMW	I8	PHEV	Car	3500	50.7
BMW	X5 xDrive40e	PHEV	Truck	5500	50.0
Ford	C-MAX	PHEV	Car	4000	44.0
Ford	Fusion	PHEV	Car	4000	48.7
GM	ELR	PHEV	Car	4000	46.1
GM	Volt	PHEV	Car	4000	45.1
Hyundai	Sonata	PHEV	Car	4000	48.0
Mercedes	S 550e	PHEV	Car	5500	55.6
Volvo	XC90 AWD	PHEV	Truck	5500	53.5
VW	A3 e-tron	PHEV	Car	4000	43.4
VW	Cayenne S	PHEV	Truck	6000	51.8
VW	Panamera S	PHEV	Car	5000	51.8
GM	Impala Dual Fuel	CNG	Car	4500	48.3
Hyundai	Tucson	FCV	Car	4500	45.2
Toyota	Mirai	FCV	Car	4000	46.0

As shown in Table 7.1, there are twelve EVs available in MY 2016, fourteen PHEVs, two hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, and one dual fuel CNG vehicle. This is the first year this report has included fuel cell vehicles. For the first time in many years, there are no dedicated CNG vehicles being offered for MY 2016. In some cases, there are several variants of an individual model available (e.g. Tesla S). For this report, all of those variants are counted as one model, but each variation may be shown separately in the tables in this section due to differences in weight and performance.

The list of vehicles in Table 7.1 shows a wide range of vehicles, including three trucks. The footprint of the largest vehicle, the Mercedes S 550e, is more than double that of the smallest vehicle, which is the Smart Fortwo. The weight range of MY 2016 AFVs also significantly varies, from an IWT of 2250 to 6000.

---

This report has not previously tracked or analyzed data on the range of vehicles using petroleum fuels because gasoline and diesel vehicles can generally travel at least 300 miles without refueling, and gasoline and diesel fuel stations are common and well distributed across the United States (although there are some rural areas where range may in fact be an important consideration). Most alternative fuel vehicles have lower vehicle range than gasoline and diesel vehicles, when operated on the alternative fuel, and all alternative fuel vehicles are likely to have more limited public refueling infrastructure. Range is of particular concern with electric vehicles, as most EVs have a range that is considerably less than that of comparable petroleum-fueled vehicles. The availability of dedicated EV charging stations is also currently limited, especially for stations powerful enough to be capable of “fast” charging.<sup>8</sup> For each of the vehicles listed in Table 7.1, Table 7.2 shows the label driving range for alternative fuel vehicles when operating on the alternative fuel, total electricity plus gasoline range for PHEVs, and introduces the concept of a utility factor for PHEVs (explained below).

PHEVs blend EV technology with more familiar powertrain technology from petroleum-fueled vehicles. Current PHEVs feature both an electric drive system designed to be charged from an electricity source external to the vehicle (like an EV), and a gasoline internal combustion engine. There are generally three ways that a PHEV can operate:

1. Charge depleting electric only mode – In electric only mode the vehicle operates like an EV, using only energy stored in the battery to propel the vehicle.
2. Charge depleting blended mode – In blended mode the vehicle uses both energy stored in the battery and energy from the gasoline tank to propel the vehicle. Depending on the vehicle design and driving conditions, blended operation can include substantial all-electric driving.
3. Charge sustaining mode – In charge sustaining mode, the PHEV has exhausted the external energy from the electric grid that is stored in the battery and relies on the gasoline internal combustion engine. In charge sustaining mode, the vehicle will operate much like a traditional hybrid.

---

<sup>8</sup> While dedicated EV charging stations are currently limited, electricity is available in nearly all but the most remote parts of the country. EVs can generally be recharged from a standard 110v outlet although charging will be slower than at a dedicated 220v charging station.

## Table 7.2

### MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Powertrain and Range

Manufacturer	Model	Fuel or Powertrain	Alternative Fuel Range miles *	Total Range miles	Utility Factor
BMW	I3 BEV	EV	81	81	-
Fiat-Chrysler	500e	EV	84	84	-
Ford	Focus	EV	76	76	-
GM	Spark	EV	82	82	-
Kia	Soul	EV	93	93	-
Mercedes	B250e	EV	87	87	-
Mercedes	Smart Fortwo	EV	68	68	-
Mitsubishi	i-MiEV	EV	62	62	-
Nissan	Leaf 24 kWh	EV	84	84	-
Nissan	Leaf 30 kWh	EV	107	107	-
Tesla	Model S 60 kWh	EV	210	210	-
Tesla	Model S 70 kWh	EV	234	234	-
Tesla	Model S 75 kWh	EV	249	249	-
Tesla	Model S 85 kWh	EV	265	265	-
Tesla	Model S 90 kWh	EV	265	265	-
Tesla	Model S AWD 60D	EV	218	218	-
Tesla	Model S AWD 70D	EV	240	240	-
Tesla	Model S AWD 75D	EV	259	259	-
Tesla	Model S AWD 85D	EV	270	270	-
Tesla	Model S AWD 90D	EV	294	294	-
Tesla	Model S AWD P85D	EV	253	253	-
Tesla	Model S AWD P90D	EV	250	250	-
Tesla	Model X AWD 75D	EV	238	238	-
Tesla	Model X AWD 90D	EV	257	257	-
Tesla	Model X AWD P90D	EV	250	250	-
VW	e-Golf	EV	83	83	-
BMW	330e	PHEV	14	350	0.46
BMW	I3 REX	PHEV	72	150	0.83
BMW	I8	PHEV	15	330	0.37
BMW	X5 xDrive40e	PHEV	14	540	0.35
Ford	C-MAX	PHEV	20	550	0.45
Ford	Fusion	PHEV	20	550	0.45
GM	ELR	PHEV	40	340	0.68
GM	ELR Sport	PHEV	36	320	0.64
GM	Volt	PHEV	53	420	0.76
Hyundai	Sonata	PHEV	27	600	0.56
Mercedes	S 550e	PHEV	14	450	0.35
Volvo	XC90 AWD	PHEV	14	350	0.34
VW	A3 e-tron	PHEV	16	380	0.39
VW	A3 e-tron ultra	PHEV	17	430	0.41
VW	Cayenne S	PHEV	14	480	0.37
VW	Panamera S	PHEV	16	560	0.39
GM	Impala Dual Fuel	CNG	119	487	N/A
Hyundai	Tucson	FCV	265	265	-
Toyota	Mirai	FCV	312	312	-

\* Many PHEVs are capable of operating in blended mode and may use some gasoline to achieve the given alternative fuel range.

---

The presence of both electric drive and an internal combustion engine results in a complex system that can be used in many different combinations, and manufacturers are choosing to operate PHEV systems in different ways. This complicates direct comparisons among PHEV models in this report. For each MY 2016 PHEV, Table 7.2 shows the estimated range on alternative fuel and estimated total range. For PHEVs like the Chevrolet Volt, which cannot operate in blended mode, the alternative fuel range represents the estimated range operating in electric only mode. However, for PHEVs that operate in a blended mode, the alternative fuel range represents the estimated range of the vehicle operating in either electric only *or* blended mode, due to the design of the vehicle. For example, the Porsche Panamera PHEV uses electricity stored in its battery and a small amount of gasoline to achieve an alternative fuel range of 11 miles. The C-Max and Fusion PHEVs did not use any gasoline to achieve an alternative fuel range of 20 miles on EPA test cycles; however, certain driving conditions (e.g., more aggressive accelerations, higher speeds, and air conditioning or heater operation) would likely cause these vehicles to operate in a blended mode instead of an all-electric mode. Table 7.2 also introduces the concept of a utility factor. The utility factor is directly related to the electric range for PHEVs, and is a projection, on average, of the percentage of miles that will be driven using electricity (in electric only and blended modes) by an average driver.

Table 7.3 shows five energy-related metrics for the MY 2016 alternative fuel vehicles (no entry is shown if the metric is not applicable to that vehicle technology). These data are generally included on the EPA/NHTSA Fuel Economy and Environment labels beginning in MY 2013. Comparing the energy or fuel efficiency performance from alternative fuel vehicles raises complex issues of how to compare different fuels. For example, consumers and OEMs are familiar and comfortable with evaluating gasoline and diesel vehicle fuel economy in terms of miles per gallon, and it is the primary efficiency metric in this report. To enable this comparison for alternative fuel vehicles, the fuel efficiency of vehicles operating on electricity, hydrogen, and CNG are evaluated in terms of miles per gallon of gasoline equivalent (an energy metric described in more detail below).

The fourth column in Table 7.3 gives electricity consumption rates for EVs and PHEVs. The units for electricity consumption are kilowatt-hours per 100 miles (kW-hrs/100 miles). As shown on the vehicle label, the electricity consumption rate is based on the amount of electricity required from an electric outlet to charge the vehicle and includes wall-to-vehicle charging losses. The values for all of the EVs and PHEVs reflect the electricity consumption rate required to operate the vehicle in either electric-only or blended mode operation. PHEVs that are capable of operating in a blended mode may also consume some gasoline in addition to electricity. Any additional gasoline used is shown in the fifth column. For example, the Porsche Panamera PHEV consumes 69 kWh and 0.5 gallons of gasoline per 100 miles during this combination of electric-only and blended modes.

**Table 7.3**

**MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Fuel Economy Label Metrics**

Manufacturer	Model	Fuel or Powertrain	Charge Depleting			Charge Sustaining	Overall Fuel Economy (mpge)
			Electricity (kW-hrs/100 miles)	Gasoline (gallons/100 miles)	Fuel Economy (mpge)	Fuel Economy (mpg)	
BMW	I3 BEV	EV	27	-	124	N/A	124
Fiat-Chrysler	500e	EV	30	-	112	N/A	112
Ford	Focus	EV	32	-	105	N/A	105
GM	Spark	EV	28	-	119	N/A	119
Kia	Soul	EV	32	-	105	N/A	105
Mercedes	B250e	EV	40	-	84	N/A	84
Mercedes	Smart Fortwo	EV	32	-	107	N/A	107
Mitsubishi	i-MiEV	EV	30	-	112	N/A	112
Nissan	Leaf 24 kWh	EV	30	-	114	N/A	114
Nissan	Leaf 30 kWh	EV	30	-	112	N/A	112
Tesla	Model S 60 kWh	EV	34	-	99	N/A	99
Tesla	Model S 70 kWh	EV	38	-	89	N/A	89
Tesla	Model S 75 kWh	EV	32	-	98	N/A	98
Tesla	Model S 85 kWh	EV	38	-	89	N/A	89
Tesla	Model S 90 kWh	EV	38	-	89	N/A	89
Tesla	Model S AWD 60D	EV	32	-	104	N/A	104
Tesla	Model S AWD 70D	EV	33	-	101	N/A	101
Tesla	Model S AWD 75D	EV	32	-	103	N/A	103
Tesla	Model S AWD 85D	EV	34	-	100	N/A	100
Tesla	Model S AWD 90D	EV	33	-	103	N/A	103
Tesla	Model S AWD P85D	EV	36	-	93	N/A	93
Tesla	Model S AWD P90D	EV	38	-	89	N/A	89
Tesla	Model X AWD 75D	EV	36	-	93	N/A	93
Tesla	Model X AWD 90D	EV	37	-	92	N/A	92
Tesla	Model X AWD P90D	EV	38	-	89	N/A	89
VW	e-Golf	EV	29	-	116	N/A	116
BMW	330e	PHEV	47	0.0	72	31	38
BMW	I3 REX	PHEV	29	-	117	39	88
BMW	I8	PHEV	43	0.1	76	28	37
BMW	X5 xDrive40e	PHEV	59	0.0	56	24	29
Ford	C-MAX	PHEV	37	0.0	88	38	51
Ford	Fusion	PHEV	37	0.0	88	38	51
GM	ELR	PHEV	39	-	85	32	55
GM	ELR Sport	PHEV	43	-	80	30	50
GM	Volt	PHEV	31	-	106	42	77
Hyundai	Sonata	PHEV	34	0.0	99	40	59
Mercedes	S 550e	PHEV	59	0.0	58	26	31
Volvo	XC90 AWD	PHEV	58	0.1	53	25	30
VW	A3 e-tron	PHEV	40	0.0	83	35	44
VW	A3 e-tron ultra	PHEV	38	0.0	86	39	49
VW	Cayenne S	PHEV	69	-	47	22	27
VW	Panamera S	PHEV	51	0.5	51	25	31
GM	Impala Dual Fuel	CNG	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A*
Hyundai	Tucson	FCV	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50
Toyota	Mirai	FCV	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	67

\* The Impala Dual Fuel vehicle has fuel economy of 19 mpge on CNG and 20 mpg on gasoline

---

The sixth column simply converts the electricity consumption data in the fourth column and the gasoline consumption data in the fifth column into a combined miles per gallon of gasoline-equivalent (mpge) metric. The mpge metric is a measure of the miles the vehicle can travel on an amount of energy that is equal to the amount of energy stored in a gallon of gasoline. For a vehicle operating on electricity, mpge is simply calculated as 33.705 kW-hrs/gallon divided by the vehicle electricity consumption in kW-hrs/mile. For example, for the Leaf, 33.705 kW-hrs/gallon divided by 0.30 kW-hrs/mile, which is equivalent to 30 kW-hrs/100 miles, is 114 mpge.<sup>9</sup> Because the Porsche Panamera PHEV consumes both electricity and gasoline over the alternative fuel range of 14 miles, the electric consumption value of 47 mpge includes both the electricity and gasoline consumption, at a rate of 69 kW-hrs/100 miles of electricity and 0.5 gal/100 miles of gasoline.

The seventh column gives label fuel economy values for vehicles operating on gasoline only, which is relevant here only for the PHEVs operating in charge sustaining mode. For PHEVs, the EPA/NHTSA label shows both electricity consumption in kW-hrs/100 miles and mpge, when the vehicle operates exclusively on electricity or in a blended mode, and gasoline fuel economy in mpg, when the vehicle operates exclusively on gasoline.

The final column gives the overall mpge values reflecting the overall energy efficiency of the vehicle on all of the fuels on which the vehicle can operate. While mpge does not reflect how all alternative fuels are sold (natural gas is in fact sold in gallons of gasoline equivalent, but electricity is not), it does provide a common metric with which to compare fuels that are sold in different units, and mpge is generally included on the EPA/NHTSA labels for that reason. For PHEVs, the mpge metric can also be used to determine the overall equivalent fuel economy for a vehicle that operates on two unique fuels. In addition to the energy metrics in the previous columns, the one key additional parameter necessary to calculate a combined electricity/gasoline mpge value for a PHEV is the utility factor that was introduced in Table 7.2. The MY 2016 Volt, for example, has a utility factor of 0.76, i.e., it is expected that, on average, the Volt will operate 76% of the time on electricity and 24% of the time on gasoline. Utility factor calculations are based on an SAE methodology that EPA has adopted for regulatory compliance (SAE 2010). For EVs and fuel cell vehicles, the last column simply reports the mpge values that are on the EPA/NHTSA label.

Tables 7.4 and 7.5 show several key CO<sub>2</sub> emissions metrics for MY 2016 alternative fuel vehicles.

---

<sup>9</sup> The actual calculations were done with unrounded numbers. Using the rounded numbers provided here may result in a slightly different number due to rounding error.

## Table 7.4

### MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Label Tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions Metrics

Manufacturer	Model	Fuel or Powertrain	Tailpipe CO <sub>2</sub> (g/mile)
BMW	I3 BEV	EV	0
Fiat-Chrysler	500e	EV	0
Ford	Focus	EV	0
GM	Spark	EV	0
Kia	Soul	EV	0
Mercedes	B250e	EV	0
Mercedes	Smart Fortwo	EV	0
Mitsubishi	i-MiEV	EV	0
Nissan	Leaf	EV	0
Tesla	Model S	EV	0
Tesla	Model S AWD	EV	0
Tesla	Model X AWD	EV	0
VW	e-Golf	EV	0
BMW	330e	PHEV	184
BMW	I3 REX	PHEV	37
BMW	I8	PHEV	198
BMW	X5 xDrive40e	PHEV	247
Ford	C-MAX	PHEV	129
Ford	Fusion	PHEV	129
GM	ELR	PHEV	91
GM	ELR Sport	PHEV	104
GM	Volt	PHEV	51
Hyundai	Sonata	PHEV	101
Mercedes	S 550e	PHEV	227
Volvo	XC90 AWD	PHEV	241
VW	A3 e-tron	PHEV	158
VW	A3 e-tron ultra	PHEV	138
VW	Cayenne S	PHEV	260
VW	Panamera S	PHEV	229
GM	Impala Dual Fuel	CNG	N/A*
Hyundai	Tucson	FCV	0
Toyota	Mirai	FCV	0

\* The Impala Dual Fuel vehicle has emissions of 343 g/mile on CNG and 437 g/mile on gasoline

Table 7.4 gives vehicle tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values. EPA and vehicle manufacturers have been measuring tailpipe emissions since the early 1970s using standardized laboratory tests. Table 7.4 gives tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values that are included on the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment labels (and reflected in the label's Greenhouse Gas Rating) that are currently used for advanced technology vehicles. These label values reflect EPA's best estimate of the CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emissions that these vehicles will produce, on average, in real world city and highway operation based on the EPA 5-cycle label methodology and using a 55% city/45% highway weighting. EVs, of course, have no tailpipe emissions. For the PHEVs, the label CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values utilize the same utility factors discussed above to weight the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on electric and gasoline operation. For natural gas vehicles, these values are based on vehicle test data and our 5-cycle methodology. It is important to note that, to be

---

consistent with CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data elsewhere in this report, the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values given in Table 7.4 for CNG vehicles do not account for the higher global warming potency associated with methane emissions, which have the potential to be higher for CNG vehicles.

Table 7.5 accounts for the “upstream” CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with the production and distribution of electricity used in EVs and PHEVs. Gasoline and diesel fuels also have CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with their production and distribution, but these upstream emissions are not reflected in the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values discussed elsewhere in this report.

Combining vehicle tailpipe and fuel production/distribution sources, gasoline vehicles emit about 80 percent of total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the vehicle tailpipe with the remaining 20 percent of total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with upstream fuel production and distribution. Diesel fuel has a similar approximate relationship between tailpipe and upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Hydrogen and CNG vehicle upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data is not included in Table 7.5.<sup>10</sup> On the other hand, vehicles powered by grid electricity emit no CO<sub>2</sub> (or other emissions) at the vehicle tailpipe; therefore all CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with an EV are due to fuel production and distribution. Depending on how the electricity is produced, these fuels can have very high fuel production/distribution CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (for example, if coal is used with no CO<sub>2</sub> emissions control) or very low CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (for example, if renewable processes with minimal fossil energy inputs are used).

An additional complicating factor in Table 7.5 is that electricity production in the United States varies significantly from region to region. Hydroelectric plants provide a large percentage of electricity in the northwest, coal-fired power plants produce the majority of electricity in the Midwest, and natural gas has increased its electricity market share in many regions of the country. Nuclear power plants and renewable energy make up the balance of U.S. electricity production. In order to bracket the possible GHG emissions impact, Table 7.5 provides ranges with the low end of the range corresponding to the California powerplant GHG emissions factor, the middle of the range represented by the national average powerplant GHG emissions factor, and the upper end of the range corresponding to the powerplant GHG emissions factor for the Rockies.

---

<sup>10</sup> There is considerable uncertainty and ongoing research on the topic of GHG emissions from natural gas production, particularly with respect to hydraulic fracturing (“fracking”) processes. Hydrogen can be created using multiple pathways, each with varying GHG emissions.



**Table 7.5**

**MY 2016 Alternative Fuel Vehicle Upstream CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Metrics**

Manufacturer	Model	Fuel or Powertrain	Tailpipe + Total Upstream CO <sub>2</sub>			Tailpipe + Net Upstream CO <sub>2</sub>		
			Low (g/mile)	Avg (g/mile)	High (g/mile)	Low (g/mile)	Avg (g/mile)	High (g/mile)
BMW	i3 BEV	EV	93	159	243	25	91	175
Fiat-Chrysler	500e	EV	103	177	270	39	112	206
Ford	Focus	EV	110	188	288	41	120	220
GM	Spark	EV	96	165	252	32	101	188
Kia	Soul	EV	110	188	288	41	120	220
Mercedes	B250e	EV	137	236	360	67	166	290
Mercedes	Smart Fortwo	EV	110	188	288	45	124	224
Mitsubishi	i-MiEV	EV	103	177	270	39	112	206
Nissan	Leaf 24 kWh	EV	103	177	270	33	107	200
Nissan	Leaf 30 kWh	EV	103	177	270	33	107	200
Tesla	Model S 60 kWh	EV	117	200	306	34	117	223
Tesla	Model S 70 kWh	EV	130	224	342	47	141	259
Tesla	Model S 75 kWh	EV	110	188	288	27	105	205
Tesla	Model S 85 kWh	EV	130	224	342	47	141	259
Tesla	Model S 90 kWh	EV	130	224	342	47	141	259
Tesla	Model S AWD 60D	EV	110	188	288	27	105	205
Tesla	Model S AWD 70D	EV	113	194	297	30	111	214
Tesla	Model S AWD 75D	EV	110	188	288	27	106	205
Tesla	Model S AWD 85D	EV	117	200	306	34	117	223
Tesla	Model S AWD 90D	EV	113	194	297	30	111	214
Tesla	Model S AWD P85D	EV	123	212	324	40	129	241
Tesla	Model S AWD P90D	EV	130	224	342	47	141	259
Tesla	Model X AWD 75D	EV	123	212	324	30	119	231
Tesla	Model X AWD 90D	EV	127	218	333	34	125	240
Tesla	Model X AWD P90D	EV	130	224	342	37	131	249
VW	e-Golf	EV	99	171	261	32	103	193
BMW	330e	PHEV	305	358	426	225	278	346
BMW	i3 REX	PHEV	129	189	264	63	123	198
BMW	i8	PHEV	303	342	392	224	263	313
BMW	X5 xDrive40e	PHEV	379	429	492	286	336	400
Ford	C-MAX	PHEV	218	259	311	155	196	248
Ford	Fusion	PHEV	218	259	311	152	193	245
GM	ELR	PHEV	204	269	351	133	198	280
GM	ELR Sport	PHEV	224	292	378	152	220	306
GM	Volt	PHEV	145	203	276	78	136	210
Hyundai	Sonata	PHEV	191	238	296	124	171	230
Mercedes	S 550e	PHEV	355	406	471	268	319	384
Volvo	XC90 AWD	PHEV	370	419	481	278	327	389
VW	A3 e-tron	PHEV	251	290	339	185	224	273
VW	A3 e-tron ultra	PHEV	226	264	313	164	202	250
VW	Cayenne S	PHEV	412	474	552	313	376	454
VW	Panamera S	PHEV	355	405	467	266	316	378
<b>Average Car</b>			<b>381</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>305</b>

---

Based on data from EPA's eGRID powerplant database (Abt Associates 2015), and accounting for additional greenhouse gas emissions impacts for feedstock processing upstream of the powerplant (Argonne 2015), EPA estimates that the electricity CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for various regions of the country vary from 343 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr in California to 900 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr in the Rockies, with a national average of 589 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr. Emission rates for small regions in upstate New York and Alaska have lower electricity upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emission rates than California. However, California is a good surrogate for the "low" end of the range because California is a leading market for current EVs and PHEVs. Initial sales of electric vehicles have been largely, though not exclusively, focused in regions of the country with powerplant CO<sub>2</sub> emissions factors lower than the national average, such as California, New York, and other coastal areas. Accordingly, in terms of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, EPA believes that the current "sales-weighted average" vehicle operating on electricity in the near term will likely fall somewhere between the low end of this range and the national average.<sup>11</sup>

The fourth through sixth columns in Table 7.5 provide the range of tailpipe plus *total* upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for EVs and PHEVs based on regional electricity emission rates. For comparison, the average MY 2015 car is also included in Table 7.5. The methodology used to calculate the range of tailpipe plus total upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for EVs, is shown in the following example for the MY 2015 Nissan Leaf:

- Start with the label (5-cycle values weighted 55% city/45% highway) vehicle electricity consumption in kW-hr/mile, which for the Leaf is 30 kW-hr/100 miles, or 0.30 kW-hr/mile
- Determine the regional powerplant emission rate, regional losses during electricity distribution, and the additional regional emissions due to fuel production upstream of the powerplant (for California, these numbers are 295 g/kW-hr, 5.8%, and 9.5%).
- Determine the regional upstream emission factor (for California  $295 \text{ g/kW-hr} / (1-0.058) * (1+0.095) = 343 \text{ g CO}_2/\text{kW-hr}$ )<sup>12</sup>
- Multiply by the range of Low (California = 343 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr), Average (National Average = 589 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr), and High (Rockies = 900 g CO<sub>2</sub>/kW-hr) electricity upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emission rates, which yields a range for the Leaf of 103-270 grams CO<sub>2</sub>/mile.

The tailpipe plus total upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values for PHEVs include the upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions due to electricity operation and both the tailpipe and upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions due to gasoline operation, using the utility factor discussed above to weight the values for electricity and gasoline operation. The tailpipe plus total upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values for the average car are the average adjusted MY 2016 car tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (from Table 4.3) multiplied by 1.25 to account for upstream emissions due to gasoline production.

---

<sup>11</sup> To estimate the upstream greenhouse gas emissions associated with operating an EV or PHEV in a specific geographical area, use the emissions calculator at [www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/Find.do?action=bt2](http://www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/Find.do?action=bt2).

<sup>12</sup> The actual calculations were done with unrounded numbers. Using the rounded numbers provided here may result in a slightly different number due to rounding error.

---

The values in columns four through six are tailpipe plus *total* upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. But, all of the gasoline and diesel vehicle CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data in the rest of this report refer to tailpipe only emissions and do not reflect the upstream emissions associated with gasoline or diesel production and distribution. Accordingly, in order to equitably compare the overall relative impact of EVs and PHEVs with tailpipe emissions of petroleum-fueled vehicles, EPA uses the metric “tailpipe plus *net* upstream emissions” for EVs and PHEVs (note that this same approach has been adopted for EV and PHEV regulatory compliance with the 2012-2025 light-duty vehicle GHG emissions standards for sales of EVs and PHEVs in MY 2012-2016 and MY 2022-2025 that exceed sales thresholds). The net upstream emissions for an EV is equal to the total upstream emissions for the EV minus the upstream emissions that would be expected from a comparable-sized (size is a good first-order measure for utility and footprint is the size-based metric used for standards compliance) gasoline vehicle. The net upstream emissions for PHEVs are equal to the net upstream emissions of the PHEV due to electricity consumption in electric or blended mode multiplied by the utility factor. The net upstream emissions for a gasoline vehicle are zero.

For each EV or PHEV, the upstream emissions for a comparable gasoline vehicle are determined by first using the footprint based compliance curves to determine the CO<sub>2</sub> compliance target for a vehicle with the same footprint. Since upstream emissions account for approximately 20% of total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for gasoline vehicles, the upstream emissions for the comparable gasoline vehicle are equal to one fourth of the tailpipe-only compliance target.

The final three columns of Table 7.5 give the tailpipe plus net upstream CO<sub>2</sub> values for EVs and PHEVs using the same Low, Average, and High electricity upstream CO<sub>2</sub> emissions rates discussed above. These values bracket the possible real world net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions that would be associated with consumer use of these vehicles. For the Leaf, these values are simply the values in columns four through six minus the upstream GHG emissions of a comparably sized gasoline vehicle. Based on the MY 2016 CO<sub>2</sub> footprint curve, the 5-cycle tailpipe GHG emissions for a Leaf-sized gasoline vehicle meeting its compliance target would be close to 279 grams/mi, with upstream emissions of one-fourth of this value, or 70 g/mi. The net upstream for the Leaf are determined by subtracting this value, 70 g/mi, from the total (tailpipe + total upstream) emissions for the Leaf. The result is a range for the tailpipe plus net upstream value of 33-200 g/mile as shown in Table 7.5, with a more likely sales-weighted value in the 33-107 g/mi range.

For PHEVs, the tailpipe plus net upstream emissions values use the utility factor values discussed above to weight the individual values for electric operation and gasoline operation.

While there are still relatively few OEM AFVs in MY 2016, the total production of AFVs is projected to continue to increase. This report will continue to track the metrics presented in this section and report on trends in AFV CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy as more models are introduced and more data becomes available in future years.

---

## B. ALTERNATIVE AFV METRICS

Determining metrics for AFVs that are meaningful and accurate is challenging. In particular, vehicles that are capable of using dual fuels, such as PHEVs, can have complicated modes of operation that make it difficult to determine meaningful metrics. In this section, we have reported and discussed several metrics that are used on the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Labels and in a regulatory context, namely “mpge,” tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, and net upstream GHG emissions. There are, however, other ways that AFV operation can be quantified.

Other energy metric options that could be considered include 1) mpge plus net fuel life-cycle energy, which would also reflect differences in upstream energy consumption in producing the alternative fuel relative to gasoline-from-oil; and 2) miles per gallon of petroleum, which would only count petroleum use and not other forms of energy. Compared to mpge, using the mpge plus net fuel life-cycle energy metric would generally result in lower numerical fuel economy values, and using the miles per gallon of petroleum metric would yield higher fuel economy values.

## C. ADDITIONAL NOTE ON PHEV CALCULATIONS

Calculating fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emission values for PHEVs is a complicated process, as discussed in this section. The examples given for individual vehicles were based on calculations behind the EPA/DOT Fuel Economy and Environment Labels. In addition to the approach used for the labels, there are multiple methods for determining utility factors depending on the intended use of the value. The standardized utility factor calculations are defined in the Society of Automobile Engineers (SAE) document SAE J2841.

The utility factors that are used for fleetwide calculations are somewhat different than those used to create label values. For label values, multi-day individual utility factors (MDIUF) are used to incorporate “a driver’s day to day variation into the utility calculation.” For fleetwide calculations, fleet utility factors (FUF) are applied to “calculate the expected fuel and electric consumption of an entire fleet of vehicles.” Since the Trends report is generally a fleetwide analysis, the FUF utility factors were applied, instead of the MDIUF utility factors, when the data was integrated with the rest of the fleet data. Additionally, since Trends uses a 43% city, 57% highway weighting for combining adjusted fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> data, the FUF utility factors created for Trends were based on that weighting, not on 55% city, 45% highway weighting used on labels (see section 10 for a discussion of city and highway weighting).

---

# 8 High Fuel Economy/Low CO<sub>2</sub> and Advanced Technology Choices

---

Consumers shopping for vehicles with comparatively high fuel economy and low tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions have more vehicles to choose among in MY 2016 than MY 2011. These choices reflect a more diverse range of technology packages on conventional gasoline and diesel vehicles as well as an increasing number of alternative fuel vehicle offerings. Section 5 analyzes important trends for a number of vehicle technologies. Section 7 provides data on individual alternative fuel vehicle models such as electric vehicles, plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, compressed natural gas vehicles, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles. This section focuses specifically on trends related to the fuel economy and advanced vehicle purchase choices available to consumers in the new vehicle market.

## A. METHODOLOGY

There are some important methodological differences in the analysis in this section relative to Sections 1-6. First, the data in this section are not weighted by vehicle production levels, but instead reflect “model counts,” which is more appropriate for evaluating vehicle choices for consumers. This is because, to an individual consumer in the market for a new vehicle, it makes little or no difference if a particular model has high or low production. Second, the analysis in this section focuses on the changes between MY 2011 and MY 2016, rather than trends over multiple decades. These two model years are used because a 5-year period is long enough to identify meaningful multi-year trends.

This “model count” analysis requires assumptions about how to define a model. Our objective in this analysis is to count models that are generally marketed and perceived by consumers to be unique vehicle choices, but not to count multiple configurations that are generally marketed and perceived by consumers to be the same model. The application of this approach requires considerable judgment, and we have made every effort to be consistent for both MY 2011 and MY 2016. The most important guidelines used to classify vehicle configurations into unique “models” for this analysis are:

- Vehicles with the same name are generally counted as one model (e.g., all Honda Civics are counted as one model), with exceptions noted below. Vehicle options included as one model include:
  - Engine and transmission options (including hybrid, diesel, CNG, EV, PHEV, turbo, and ECO variants)
  - 2WD and 4WD versions
  - Trim levels
  - Convertible, hatchback, and wagon body styles
  - FFV and non-FFV models
  - BMW series. For example, all BMW 5 series variants are included as one model, including the ActiveHybrid 5
  - Range Rover and Range Rover Sport

- 
- Generally performance and non-performance vehicles are counted as one model, even if they have distinct names. Vehicle variants counted as one model include:
    - Audi A4 and Audi S4
    - BMW M3 included in the BMW 3 series
    - Volkswagen Golf and Volkswagen GTI
  - Vehicles that are substantially similar, but are marketed and sold by multiple divisions, (often called “twins”) are counted as separate models. For example:
    - Ford Escape and Mercury Mariner are counted as separate models
    - Chevrolet Equinox and GMC Terrain are counted as separate models
  - Vehicles that are generally marketed as distinct models are counted as separate models. For example:
    - Prius, Prius v and Prius c are counted as distinct models
  - The Mini Cooper vehicles are grouped and counted as four models (Mini Cooper, Mini Cooper Roadster, Mini Cooper Clubman, Mini Cooper Countryman/Paceman), generally based on wheelbase, with multiple trim models within each wheelbase counted as the same model
  - If at least one variant of an individual model meets a threshold defined in the analysis (e.g., cars with fuel economy greater than 30 mpg), the model is counted only once, regardless of the number of model variants that meet the threshold. For instance, if hybrid, CNG, and gasoline variant Honda Civics exceed 30 mpg, only one Civic is counted as exceeding 30 mpg

These “model count” guidelines resulted in very little difference in the total number of models available to consumers across the industry in MY 2011 and MY 2016: there are approximately 285 models for each year.

Finally, the last methodological difference between this section and most other sections of this report is that two key parameters - vehicle classifications and combined city/highway fuel economy values - are aligned with the Fuel Economy and Environment label in order to be consistent with the information available to consumers when they are considering new vehicle purchases. The vehicle classifications in Figure 8.1 are based on Fuel Economy and Environment label classifications which differ slightly from the definitions of cars and light trucks used in Sections 1-6 in this report (for example, in Figure 8.1, all SUVs are combined into a single category and are not split into car SUVs and truck SUVs as is done for compliance with standards and elsewhere in this report). In this analysis, the label classes are simplified into four broader categories: cars, SUVs, pickups, and minivans/vans (most vehicles labeled as “special purpose vehicles” are shaped like vans and are included in the minivan/van category). If variants of a model were in more than one of these four broader categories, then the variant was counted once in each relevant category. The combined fuel economy values used in Figure 8.1 are based on the 55% city/45% highway weighting used on fuel economy labels, and not on the 43% city/57% highway weighting used for adjusted fuel economy values presented elsewhere in this report. For PHEVs, the mpge value is the combined, utilized

value. These values can be found in the “Overall Fuel Economy” column of Table 7.3. Data for MY 2016 are preliminary and will be finalized in next year’s report.

EPA has updated fuel economy labeling guidance for vehicles beginning in MY 2017. This action may result in small changes to fuel economy values provided on the fuel economy label compared to MY 2016 and earlier vehicles. Data in this year’s report do not reflect the 2017 label updates.

## B. HIGH FUEL ECONOMY VEHICLE OFFERINGS

Figure 8.1 shows the change from MY 2011<sup>13</sup> to MY 2016 in the number of models for which at least one model variant meets various fuel economy thresholds. The threshold values for EVs, PHEVs, FCVs, and CNG vehicles that are represented in Figure 8.1 use miles per gallon of gasoline-equivalent (mpge), i.e., the miles the vehicle can travel on an amount of electricity, compressed natural gas, or hydrogen that has the same amount of energy as a gallon of gasoline. See Section 7 for a detailed discussion of mpge and electric, plug-in hybrid, compressed natural gas, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.

**Figure 8.1**

**Number of Models Meeting Fuel Economy Thresholds in MY 2011 and MY 2016**

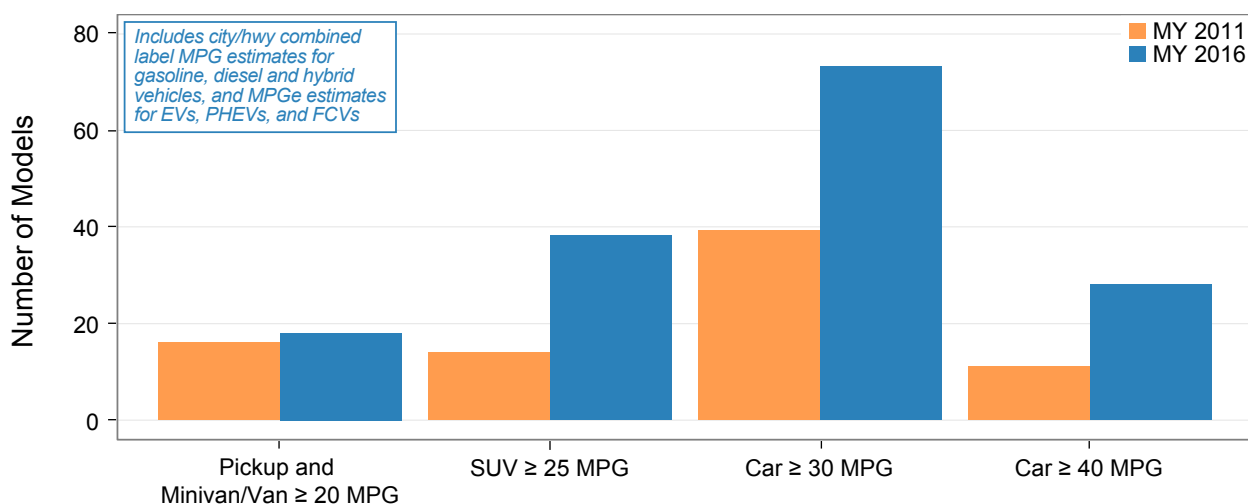


Figure 8.1 shows that there are 18 MY 2016 pickup and minivan/van models for which at least one variant of the model has a combined city/highway label fuel economy rating of 20 mpg or more, a small increase over MY 2011. Eight minivans/vans met or exceeded a 20 mpg threshold in MY 2011, and in MY 2016 ten minivans/vans meet the 20 mpg threshold. While

<sup>13</sup> The MY 2011 Tesla Roadster electric vehicle is included in the data for figures 8.1 and 8.2. Before MY 2012, manufacturers that produced only EVs were not required to have an EPA fuel economy label; however, for purposes of figure 8.1, the MY 2011 Tesla Roadster is assumed to have fuel economy that is over 40 MPGe and therefore meets the car thresholds for 30 MPGe and 40 MPGe.

---

the number of minivans/vans meeting or exceeding 20 mpg has increased in the last five years, the number of pickups has remained similar. In MY 2016 there are four small pickups and four standard-sized non-hybrid pickups that cross the 20 mpg threshold (two MY 2016 standard-size pickups also have hybrid versions that crossed the 20 mpg threshold), whereas in MY 2011, the pickups that crossed the 20 MPG thresholds were six small pickups and two hybrid standard-sized pickups.

More than twice as many MY 2016 SUV models achieve 25 mpg or above compared to MY 2011. Of the SUVs that achieved 25 mpg in MY 2011, eleven out of fourteen models had at least one non-hybrid gasoline variant that crossed the threshold. More than 30 non-hybrid, gasoline or diesel SUVs achieve at least 25 mpg in MY 2016, as well as one electric, one hydrogen fuel cell, three PHEV, and eight hybrid SUVs that achieve at least 25 mpg; these total to more than the number of models shown in Figure 8.1 because four of the hybrid, one of the plug-in hybrid electric, and one of the fuel-cell SUVs also have either a diesel or gasoline variant that crosses the 25 MPG threshold.

There are now more than 70 car models available for which at least one variant has a combined city/highway label fuel economy of 30 mpg or more, compared to 39 car models in MY 2011. Of MY 2016 car models that have a combined label value greater than or equal to 30 mpg, more than 40 models reach this threshold with at least one conventional gasoline or diesel variant, compared to 20 models in MY 2011. In addition, more than 25 MY 2016 cars achieve 40 mpg or higher, and 19 of the MY 2016 cars have at least one variant that achieves 50 mpg or higher. All of the MY 2016 cars that achieve at least 40 mpg consist of hybrid electric vehicles, electric vehicles, plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, and fuel cell vehicles. Summing the first three categories for MY 2016 (pickups and minivans/vans  $\geq 20$  MPG, SUV's  $> 25$  mpg, and cars  $\geq 30$  MPG) yields an increase of about nine models over the sum of the same three categories for MY 2015.



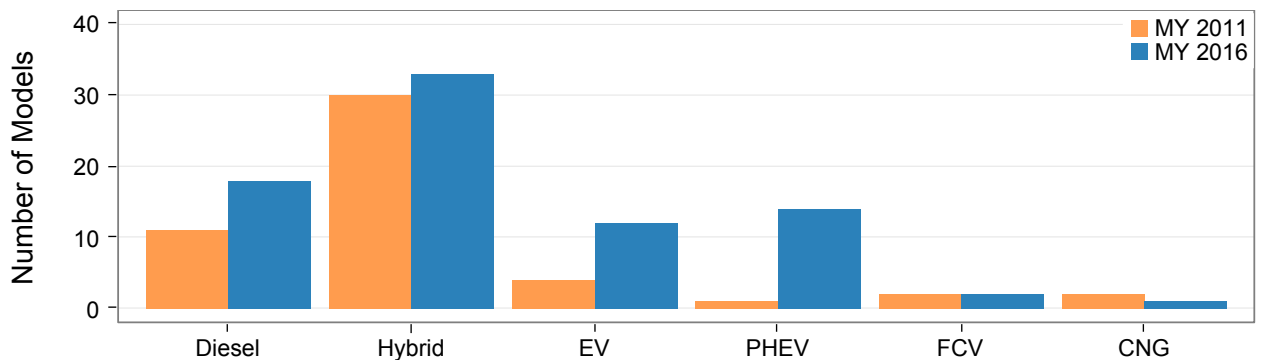
## C. ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLE OFFERINGS

Figure 8.2 shows that there are a growing number of electric vehicles and plug-in hybrid electric vehicle model. From MY 2011 to MY 2016, the number of EVs has increased from four to twelve, and the number of PHEVs has increased from one to 14. Over the same period, the number of hybrid offerings has increased slightly, and the number of diesel offerings has also increased from eleven to 18. In MY 2011, there were two dedicated CNG vehicles, and in MY 2016 there is one dual-fuel CNG/gasoline vehicle. The number of fuel cell vehicles (FCV) is similar between MY 2011 and MY 2016.<sup>14</sup> For a more detailed discussion of hybrid and diesel vehicles, see Section 5; see Section 7 for more information about alternative fuel vehicles; see section 5C for more details about trends in alternative fuel vehicles.

For Figure 8.2, the “model count” methodology is modified slightly to allow models that have more than one alternative fuel variant to be counted in each alternative fuel category (e.g., a Ford Fusion is available as both an HEV and PHEV, so the model was counted once in each category).

**Figure 8.2**

**Advanced Technology and Alternative Fuel Vehicle Models in MY 2011 and MY 2016**



<sup>14</sup> Some advanced technology vehicles are generally available only in selected markets.

# 9 Regulatory Context

---

## A. PERSONAL VEHICLE FUEL ECONOMY AND GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS STANDARDS

National fuel economy standards have been in place in the United States for cars and light trucks since 1978. The Department of Transportation, through the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), has the responsibility for setting and enforcing fuel economy standards through the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) program. Since the inception of fuel economy standards, EPA has been responsible for establishing fuel economy test procedures and calculation methods, and for collecting data used to determine vehicle fuel economy and manufacturer CAFE levels.

For MY 2012 through 2025, EPA and NHTSA have jointly developed a historic and coordinated National Program, which established EPA greenhouse gas emissions standards and NHTSA CAFE standards that allow manufacturers to build a single national fleet to meet requirements of both programs while ensuring that consumers have a full range of vehicle choices. In 2010, the agencies finalized the first coordinated standards for MY 2012-2016 (75 Federal Register 25324, May 7, 2010). In 2012, the agencies finalized additional coordinated standards for MY 2017-2025 (77 Federal Register 62624, October 15, 2012).<sup>15</sup> These coordinated standards are expected to yield “continuous improvement” reductions in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and increases in fuel economy levels through MY 2025. EPA is conducting a Midterm Evaluation of the MY 2022-2025 greenhouse gas emissions standards. As the first step in that process, EPA, NHTSA, and the California Air Resources Board released a Draft Technical Assessment Report in July 2016 (see [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/midterm-evaluation-light-duty-vehicle-ghg-emissions](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/midterm-evaluation-light-duty-vehicle-ghg-emissions)). As a result of the Midterm Evaluation, EPA will propose a determination to retain the current program, or make it stronger or weaker. Because the NHTSA CAFE standards are augural, NHTSA will conduct a new and full rulemaking in the future to establish standards for MY 2022-2025.

Prior to the National Program, truck CAFE standards began to increase in MY 2005, and have increased every year since. Truck CAFE standards were constant from MY 1996-2004, and car CAFE standards were constant from MY 1990 until MY 2010.

Automaker compliance with CO<sub>2</sub> and CAFE standards is based on unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy values, along with various regulatory incentives and credits, rather than on the adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy values that are used throughout most of this report. Neither unadjusted, laboratory nor adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> and fuel economy values reflect various incentives (e.g., for flexible fuel vehicles for both CO<sub>2</sub> and CAFE standards) and credits (air conditioner and other off-cycle technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> standards) that are available to

---

<sup>15</sup> NHTSA’s CAFE standards for model years 2022-2025 are not final, and are augural. NHTSA is required by Congress to set CAFE standards for no more than five years at a time.

---

manufacturers for regulatory compliance. Adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> values are, on average, about 25% higher than the unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> values that form the starting point for GHG standards compliance, and adjusted fuel economy values are about 20% lower, on average, than unadjusted fuel economy values that form the starting point for CAFE standards compliance. EPA (at [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer)) and NHTSA (at [www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE--Fuel-Economy](http://www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE--Fuel-Economy)) publish separate documents summarizing formal automaker compliance with GHG emissions and CAFE standards.

## B. CURRENT VEHICLES THAT MEET FUTURE EPA CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS COMPLIANCE TARGETS

This section evaluates MY 2016 vehicles against future footprint-based CO<sub>2</sub> emission targets to determine which current vehicles could meet or exceed their targets in model years 2020-2025, based on current powertrain designs and only assuming credits for future improvements in air conditioner refrigerants and efficiency. EPA assumed the addition of air conditioning improvements since these are considered to be among the most straightforward and least expensive technologies available to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> and other greenhouse gas emissions.

It is important to note that there are no CO<sub>2</sub> emissions standards for individual vehicles. Overall manufacturer compliance is determined based on the manufacturer specific production-weighted average footprint and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Because of this averaging, manufacturers will likely be able to achieve compliance with roughly 50% of their vehicles meeting or exceeding the standards.

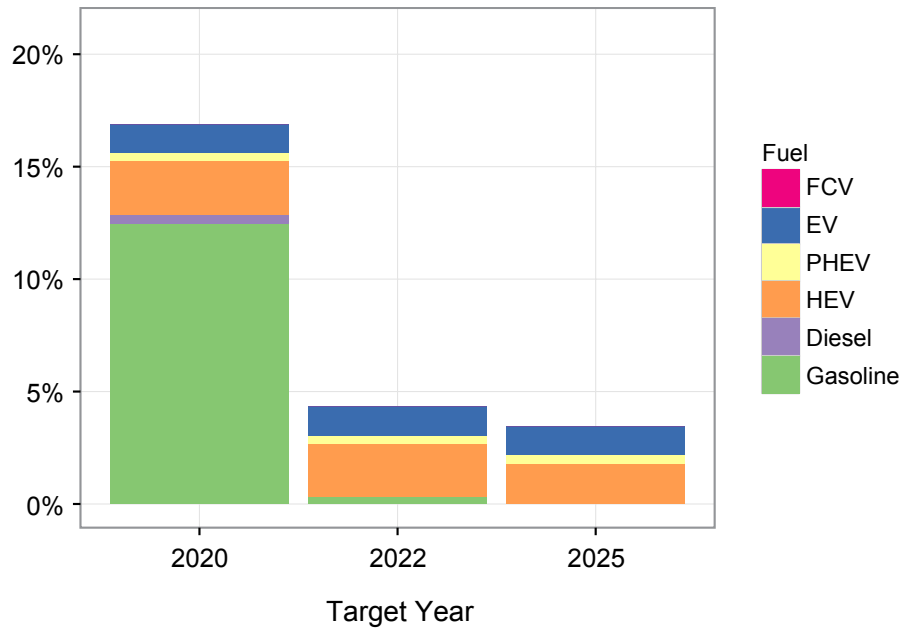
Figure 9.1 shows that 17% of projected MY 2016 vehicle production already meets or exceeds the MY 2020 CO<sub>2</sub> targets, with the addition of expected air conditioning improvements. This represents more than 2.5 million vehicles being sold today. The number of MY 2016 vehicles meeting or exceeding the 2020 standards is much higher than projections for earlier model years. In previous reports, EPA projected that 11% of MY 2015 vehicles and 5% of MY 2012 vehicles could meet or exceed 2020 standards.

The bulk of current vehicle production that meets the MY 2020 targets are accounted for by non-hybrid gasoline vehicles, although other technologies, including diesels, hybrids, plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, electric vehicles and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, are also represented. This is also a significant change from the MY 2012 projections, where the majority of the vehicles meeting the MY 2020 standards were hybrids.

Looking ahead, nearly 3.5% of projected 2016 production already meets the MY 2025 CO<sub>2</sub> targets. Vehicles meeting the MY 2025 CO<sub>2</sub> targets are comprised solely of hybrids, plug-in hybrids, electric vehicles, and fuel cell vehicles. Since the MY 2025 standards are nearly a decade away, there's considerable time for continued improvements in gasoline vehicle technology to occur.

**Figure 9.1**

**MY 2016 Vehicle Production That Meets or Exceeds Future CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Targets**



---

## C. COMPARISON OF EPA AND NHTSA FUEL ECONOMY DATA, 1975-2016

Table 9.1 compares CAFE performance data reported by NHTSA (available at [www.nhtsa.gov/CAFE\\_PIC](http://www.nhtsa.gov/CAFE_PIC)) with the adjusted and unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy data in this report. With only minor exceptions over 30 years ago, the NHTSA values are higher than the EPA unadjusted, laboratory values, due primarily to alternative fuel vehicle credits, and secondarily to test procedure adjustment factors for cars. In recent years for which both Agencies report final data, the NHTSA values are typically 0.6-1.0 mpg higher than the EPA unadjusted, laboratory values. MY 2013 is the most recent year for which both agencies report final data, and NHTSA's final CAFE performance value is 0.9 mpg higher than EPA's final unadjusted, laboratory value. The NHTSA data from MY 2014 does not include fuel economy values for Hyundai and Kia. The preliminary difference between NHTSA and EPA for MY 2014 is 0.9 mpg, which is consistent with previous years. NHTSA has not yet released projected MY 2015 data or MY 2016 data since that data is not final at this time. Final MY 2015 and 2016 results will be reported when made available by NHTSA.

The individual EPA car, and truck, fuel economy values shown in Table 9.1 for years prior to MY 2011 differ from the values found elsewhere in this report. Beginning with the 2011 report, EPA reclassified many small and mid-sized, 2-wheel drive SUVs from trucks to cars for the entire historical database. This reflects a regulatory change made by NHTSA for CAFE standards beginning in MY 2011 and applies to the joint EPA/NHTSA greenhouse gas emissions and CAFE standards that have been finalized for MY 2012-2025. These changes were not in effect for years prior to MY 2011, and accordingly NHTSA's CAFE fuel economy values prior to MY 2011 are based on the previous car and truck definitions. To enable an apples-to-apples comparison to the NHTSA values, the EPA car and truck values in Table 9.1 through model year 2010 were calculated using the previous car and truck definitions, which is not consistent with the rest of this report. While the individual car and truck values in Table 9.1 are unique, the car and truck definitions do not affect the overall (car plus truck) fuel economy values, which are consistent with the rest of this report.

**Table 9.1**

**EPA Adjusted, EPA Unadjusted Laboratory, and CAFE Values by Model Year**

Model Year	Car				Truck				Both Car and Truck			
	EPA Adj. (MPG)	EPA Unadj., Lab (MPG)	NHTSA CAFE (MPG)	Diff. (NHTSA - Lab) (MPG)	EPA Adj. (MPG)	EPA Unadj., Lab (MPG)	NHTSA CAFE (MPG)	Diff. (NHTSA - Lab) (MPG)	EPA Adj. (MPG)	EPA Unadj., Lab (MPG)	NHTSA CAFE (MPG)	Diff. (NHTSA - Lab) (MPG)
1975	13.5	15.8	N/A	-	11.6	13.7	N/A	-	13.1	15.3	N/A	-
1976	14.9	17.5	N/A	-	12.2	14.4	N/A	-	14.2	16.7	N/A	-
1977	15.6	18.3	N/A	-	13.3	15.6	N/A	-	15.1	17.7	N/A	-
1978	16.9	19.9	19.9	0.0	12.9	15.2	N/A	-	15.8	18.6	19.9	+1.3
1979	17.2	20.3	20.3	0.0	12.5	14.7	18.2	+3.5	15.9	18.7	20.1	+1.4
1980	20.0	23.5	24.3	+0.8	15.8	18.6	18.5	-0.1	19.2	22.5	23.1	+0.6
1981	21.4	25.1	25.9	+0.8	17.1	20.1	20.1	-	20.5	24.1	24.6	+0.5
1982	22.2	26.0	26.6	+0.6	17.4	20.5	20.5	-	21.1	24.7	25.1	+0.4
1983	22.1	25.9	26.4	+0.5	17.8	20.9	20.7	-0.2	21.0	24.6	24.8	+0.2
1984	22.4	26.3	26.9	+0.6	17.4	20.5	20.6	+0.1	21.0	24.6	25.0	+0.4
1985	23.0	27.0	27.6	+0.6	17.5	20.6	20.7	+0.1	21.3	25.0	25.4	+0.4
1986	23.7	27.9	28.2	+0.3	18.2	21.4	21.5	+0.1	21.8	25.7	25.9	+0.2
1987	23.8	28.1	28.5	+0.4	18.3	21.6	21.7	+0.1	22.0	25.9	26.2	+0.3
1988	24.1	28.6	28.8	+0.2	17.9	21.2	21.3	+0.1	21.9	25.9	26.0	+0.1
1989	23.7	28.1	28.4	+0.3	17.6	20.9	21.0	+0.1	21.4	25.4	25.6	+0.2
1990	23.3	27.8	28.0	+0.2	17.4	20.7	20.8	+0.1	21.2	25.2	25.4	+0.2
1991	23.4	28.0	28.4	+0.4	17.8	21.3	21.3	-	21.3	25.4	25.6	+0.2
1992	23.1	27.6	27.9	+0.3	17.4	20.8	20.8	-	20.8	24.9	25.1	+0.2
1993	23.5	28.2	28.4	+0.2	17.5	21.0	21.0	-	20.9	25.1	25.2	+0.1
1994	23.3	28.0	28.3	+0.3	17.2	20.8	20.8	-	20.4	24.6	24.7	+0.1
1995	23.4	28.3	28.6	+0.3	17.0	20.5	20.5	-	20.5	24.7	24.9	+0.2
1996	23.3	28.3	28.5	+0.2	17.2	20.8	20.8	-	20.4	24.8	24.9	+0.1
1997	23.4	28.4	28.7	+0.3	17.0	20.6	20.6	-	20.1	24.5	24.6	+0.1
1998	23.4	28.5	28.8	+0.3	17.1	20.9	21.0	+0.1	20.1	24.5	24.7	+0.2
1999	23.0	28.2	28.3	+0.1	16.7	20.5	20.9	+0.4	19.7	24.1	24.5	+0.4
2000	22.9	28.2	28.5	+0.3	16.9	20.8	21.3	+0.5	19.8	24.3	24.8	+0.5
2001	23.0	28.4	28.8	+0.4	16.7	20.6	20.9	+0.3	19.6	24.2	24.5	+0.3
2002	23.1	28.6	29.0	+0.4	16.7	20.6	21.4	+0.8	19.5	24.1	24.7	+0.6
2003	23.2	28.9	29.5	+0.6	16.9	20.9	21.8	+0.9	19.6	24.3	25.1	+0.8
2004	23.1	28.9	29.5	+0.6	16.7	20.8	21.5	+0.7	19.3	24.0	24.6	+0.6
2005	23.5	29.5	30.3	+0.8	17.2	21.4	22.1	+0.7	19.9	24.8	25.4	+0.6
2006	23.3	29.2	30.1	+0.9	17.5	21.8	22.5	+0.7	20.1	25.2	25.8	+0.6
2007	24.1	30.3	31.2	+0.9	17.7	22.1	23.1	+1.0	20.6	25.8	26.6	+0.8
2008	24.3	30.5	31.5	+1.0	18.2	22.7	23.6	+0.9	21.0	26.3	27.1	+0.8
2009	25.4	32.1	32.9	+0.8	19.0	23.8	24.8	+1.0	22.4	28.2	29.0	+0.8
2010	25.8	32.7	33.9	+1.2	19.1	23.8	25.2	+1.4	22.6	28.4	29.3	+0.9
2011	25.6	32.3	33.1	+0.8	19.1	23.9	24.7	+0.8	22.4	28.1	29.0	+0.9
2012	27.1	34.4	35.4	+1.0	19.3	24.1	25.0	+0.9	23.7	29.9	30.8	+0.9
2013	27.9	35.5	36.4	+0.9	19.8	24.8	25.7	+0.9	24.3	30.7	31.6	+0.9
2014	27.9	35.6	36.7	+1.1	20.4	25.5	26.5	+1.0	24.3	30.7	31.5	+0.8
2015	28.6	36.5			21.1	26.5			24.8	31.4		
2016 (prelim)	29.0	37.1			21.4	27.0			25.6	32.5		

---

## D. COMPARISON OF MY 2015 UNADJUSTED, LABORATORY AND ESTIMATED CAFE DATA BY MANUFACTURER

The primary differences between EPA unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy data and EPA estimated CAFE values are flexible fuel vehicle (FFV) credits that are available to manufacturers that produce vehicles capable of operation on an alternative fuel (E85, a blend of 85 percent ethanol and 15 percent gasoline), and test procedure adjustment (TPA) credits that apply to manufacturers of passenger cars. Table 9.2 shows how the unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values in this report, FFV credits, and TPA credits “add up” to estimated CAFE values for each of the thirteen highest volume manufacturers for cars, trucks, and cars plus trucks.

The data for this report, the CAFE compliance program, and EPA’s GHG compliance program are all based on data submitted to EPA and NHTSA by automobile manufacturers. The FFV credits, TPA credits, and estimated CAFE values were all obtained directly from the fuel economy compliance program. Alternative fueled vehicles (AFVs) are included in the EPA laboratory and estimated CAFE values, however some AFVs receive additional credits under CAFE that are not accounted for in this report. In most cases the sum of the EPA values shown in this report, the FFV credits, and the TPA credits are within 0.1 mpg of the estimated CAFE value for cars, trucks, and cars and trucks combined. Any discrepancy is largely due to the additional credits for AFVs under CAFE.

The CAFE program recognizes three categories, domestic passenger vehicles, import passenger vehicles, and light trucks and establishes separate compliance requirements for each. The passenger car FFV, TPA, and estimated CAFE numbers in Table 9.2 are calculated from the domestic and import passenger vehicle categories. The truck values were obtained directly (trucks are not eligible for TPA credits). The combined car and truck FFV and TPA credits were generated using car and truck sales. This column is shown for illustrative purposes only, since there are no CAFE standards for combined cars and trucks.

For MY 2015, four of the top 12 manufacturers (excluding VW) earned FFV credits for cars and six manufacturers did so for trucks. For MY 2015, FFV credits are capped at 1.0 mpg for cars and trucks. All manufacturers were eligible for the TPA credits for cars.

## Table 9.2

### Comparison of MY 2015 EPA Unadjusted, Laboratory and Estimated CAFE (MPG) Values by Manufacturer\*

Manufacturer	Passenger Car				Light Truck				Both Car and Truck			
	EPA Unadj., Lab	FFV Credit	TPA Credit	Est. CAFE*	EPA Unadj., Lab	FFV Credit	TPA Credit	Est. CAFE*	EPA Unadj., Lab	FFV Credit	TPA Credit	Est. CAFE*
GM	33.3	0.9	0.2	34.5	24.6	1.0	0.0	25.6	28.0	1.0	0.1	29.1
Toyota	39.2	0.0	0.4	39.6	25.9	0.5	0.0	26.4	32.2	0.4	0.1	32.7
Fiat-Chrysler	32.1	1.0	0.2	33.3	25.2	1.0	0.0	26.2	27.3	1.0	0.1	28.4
Ford	34.4	1.0	0.3	35.8	25.2	1.0	0.0	26.2	28.9	1.0	0.1	30.0
Nissan	40.7	0.0	0.3	41.2	29.0	0.5	0.0	29.5	36.5	0.2	0.2	37.0
Honda	41.0	0.0	0.4	41.4	31.5	0.0	0.0	31.5	37.0	0.0	0.2	37.3
Kia	34.0	0.0	0.4	34.4	27.2	0.0	0.0	27.2	33.4	0.0	0.3	33.7
Hyundai	36.0	0.0	0.4	36.4	27.5	0.0	0.0	27.5	35.3	0.0	0.3	35.6
Subaru	37.0	0.0	0.3	37.2	36.4	0.0	0.0	36.4	36.5	0.0	0.1	36.6
BMW	34.6	0.0	0.3	34.8	28.5	0.0	0.0	28.6	33.2	0.0	0.2	33.3
Mazda	41.4	0.0	0.5	41.9	31.6	0.0	0.0	31.6	38.1	0.0	0.3	38.4
Mercedes	32.5	0.7	0.2	33.4	25.9	0.4	0.0	26.2	29.8	0.5	0.1	30.5

\* EPA calculates the CAFE value for each manufacturer and provides to NHTSA per EPCA. NHTSA publishes the final CAFE values in its annual "Summary of Fuel Economy Performance" reports at [www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE---Fuel-Economy](http://www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE---Fuel-Economy).

\*Note: Volkswagen is not included in this table due to an ongoing investigation.



# 10 Additional Database and Report Details

This section addresses several Trends database topics in greater detail. While the key parameters of the Trends database that are of the most importance to users were highlighted in Section 1, this section will help those readers who want to further understand how the database is developed and various nuances associated with the database.

## A. SOURCES OF INPUT DATA

Nearly all of the recent model year input for the Trends database is extracted from EPA's current vehicle compliance information system, VERIFY, into which automakers submit data required by congressional statute and EPA regulations. Prior to the beginning of each model year, automakers submit General Label information required to support the generation of the joint EPA/NHTSA Fuel Economy and Environment Labels that appear on all new personal vehicles. Automakers report pre-model year vehicle production projections for individual models to EPA in the General Label submissions; these projections are considered by EPA and automakers to be confidential business information. A few months after the end of each model year, automakers submit Final GHG/CAFE data, which EPA and NHTSA use to determine compliance with GHG emissions and CAFE standards. These end-of-the-year submissions include final production volumes. The production volume levels automakers provide in their Final CAFE reports may differ slightly from their Final GHG reports (less than 0.1%) because the EPA emissions certification regulations, including GHG regulations, require emission compliance in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, whereas the CAFE program requires data from the 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico only. To maintain consistency with previous versions of this report, the Trends database continues to use the production volumes for CAFE reporting. Both the General Label and Final GHG/CAFE data submissions contain a broad amount of data associated with CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy, vehicle and engine technology, and vehicle performance metrics. The Trends database extracts only a portion of the data from the VERIFY database.

Through MY 2015, all Trends data is considered final since it is based on the Final GHG/CAFE compliance data. For MY 2016, all Trends data is preliminary since it is based on confidential pre-model year production projections. Final MY 2016 values will be published in next year's report. See Section 10.G below for a historical comparison of preliminary and final values.

While nearly the entire Trends database comes from formal automaker submissions, it also contains a small amount of data from external sources. For example, label fuel economy data for Sections 7 and 8 are from [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov). Also, we rely on published data from

---

external sources for certain parameters of pre-MY 2011 vehicles, which are not universally available through automaker submissions: (1) engines with variable valve timing (VVT); (2) engines with cylinder deactivation; and (3) vehicle footprint, which is the product of wheelbase times average track width and upon which CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and CAFE standards are based. Beginning with MY 2011, automaker submissions have included data for VVT and cylinder deactivation. EPA projects footprint data for the preliminary MY 2016 fleet based on footprint values for existing models from previous years and footprint values for new vehicle designs available through public sources. Finally, vehicle 0-to-60 acceleration values are not provided by automakers, but are either calculated from other Trends data, as discussed in Section 3, or taken from external sources.

## B. HARMONIC AVERAGING OF FUEL ECONOMY VALUES

Averaging multiple fuel economy values must be done harmonically in order to obtain a correct mathematical result. Since fuel economy is expressed in miles per gallon (mpg), one critical assumption with any harmonic averaging of multiple fuel economy values is whether the distance term (miles, in the numerator of mpg) is fixed or variable. This report makes the assumption that the distance term in all mpg values is fixed, i.e., that for purposes of calculating a harmonically averaged fuel economy value, it is assumed that the distance term (representing miles travelled) is equivalent across various vehicle fuel economies. This assumption is the standard practice with harmonic averaging of multiple fuel economy values (including, for example, in calculations for CAFE standards compliance), and simplifies the calculations involved.

Mathematically, when assuming a fixed distance term as discussed above, harmonic averaging of multiple fuel economy values can be defined as the inverse of the average of the reciprocals of the individual fuel economy values. It is best illustrated by a simple example.

Consider a round trip of 600 miles. For the first 300-mile leg, the driver is alone with no other passengers or cargo, and, aided by a tailwind, uses 10 gallons of gasoline, for a fuel economy of 30 mpg. On the return 300-mile trip, with several passengers, some luggage, and a headwind, the driver uses 15 gallons of gasoline, for a fuel economy of 20 mpg. Many people will assume that the average fuel economy for the entire 600-mile trip is 25 mpg, the arithmetic (or simple) average of 30 mpg and 20 mpg. But, since the driver consumed  $10 + 15 = 25$  gallons of fuel during the trip, the actual fuel economy is 600 miles divided by 25 gallons, or 24 mpg.

Why is the actual 24 mpg less than the simple average of 25 mpg? Because the driver used more gallons while (s)he was getting 20 mpg than when (s)he was getting 30 mpg.

This same principle is often demonstrated in elementary school mathematics when an airplane makes a round trip, with a speed of 400 mph one way and 500 mph the other way. The average speed of 444 mph is less than 450 mph because the airplane spent more time going 400 mph than it did going 500 mph.

---

As in both of the examples above, a harmonic average will typically yield a result that is slightly lower than the arithmetic average.

The following equation illustrates the use of harmonic averaging to obtain the correct mathematical result for the fuel economy example above:

$$\text{Average mpg} = \frac{2}{\left(\frac{1}{30} + \frac{1}{20}\right)} = 24 \text{ mpg}$$

The above example was for a single vehicle with two different fuel economies over two legs of a single round trip. But, the same mathematical principle holds for averaging the fuel economies of any number of vehicles. For example, the average fuel economy for a set of 10 vehicles, with three 30 mpg vehicles, four 25 mpg vehicles, and three 20 mpg vehicles would be (note that, in order to maintain the concept of averaging, the total number of vehicles in the numerator of the equation must equal the sum of the individual numerators in the denominator of the equation):

$$\text{Average mpg} = \frac{10}{\left(\frac{3}{30} + \frac{4}{25} + \frac{3}{20}\right)} = 24.4 \text{ mpg}$$

Note that arithmetic averaging, not harmonic averaging, provides the correct mathematical result for averaging fuel consumption values (in gallons per mile, the inverse of fuel economy) and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (in grams per mile). In the first, round trip, example above, the first leg had a fuel consumption rate of 10 gallons over 300 miles, or 0.03333 gallons per mile. The second leg had a fuel consumption of 15 gallons over 300 miles, or 0.05 gallons per mile. Arithmetically averaging the two fuel consumption values, i.e., adding them up and dividing by two, yields 0.04167 gallons per mile, and the inverse of this is the correct fuel economy average of 24 mpg. Arithmetic averaging also works for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values, i.e., the average of 200 g/mi and 400 g/mi is 300 g/mi CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

In summary, fuel economy values must be harmonically averaged to maintain mathematical integrity, while fuel consumption values (in gallons per mile) and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values (in grams per mile) can be arithmetically averaged.

## C. ADJUSTED VS. UNADJUSTED, LABORATORY FUEL ECONOMY VALUES

### Change in Emphasis from Unadjusted, Laboratory to Adjusted Data Beginning in 2001

Prior to 2001, EPA's Trends reports only included unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values, which continue to be used as the basis for compliance with GHG/CAFE standards and passenger car fuel economy gas guzzler taxes. Beginning in 2001, Trends reports also included adjusted values which are EPA's best estimate of real world GHG emissions and fuel economy

---

performance. Now, most of the tables and figures in this report exclusively show adjusted fuel economy (and in some cases, adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions) values.

One important distinction between the adjusted and the unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values is that the methodology for determining the former has evolved over time to better reflect real world performance (see the next sub-section for more details). Some of the changes to the adjusted fuel economy value methodology are intended to account for changes in consumer driving behavior over time (e.g., higher speeds, higher acceleration rates, greater use of air conditioning). Since adjusted Trends values are intended to represent real world performance at any given time, modifications to the adjusted value methodology that reflect changes in consumer driving behavior have not been "propagated back" through the historical Trends database. We note that this is an exception to our general policy of "propagating back" changes throughout the historical Trends database, but in this case doing so would skew the historical fuel economy performance data (for example, by assuming that drivers in 1975 used air conditioning much more frequently, or traveled at higher speeds, than they did).

On the other hand, the methodology for determining unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values has remained largely unchanged since this series began in the mid-1970s.<sup>16</sup> Unadjusted values therefore provide an excellent basis with which to compare long-term trends in vehicle design, apart from the factors that affect real world performance that are reflected in the adjusted values.

Table 10.1 shows both adjusted and unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values, for the overall new car and truck fleet for MY 1975-2016, for city, highway, and combined city/highway. It also shows how the ratio of adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy has changed over time, reflecting that the methodology for adjusted fuel economy values has evolved, while the methodology for unadjusted fuel economy values has remain largely unchanged.

In addition to Table 10.1, the following tables also include unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values: Tables 2.3, 2.4, 4.4, 9.1, 9.2, 10.2, and 10.4. Table 4.5 provides unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> emission values.

---

<sup>16</sup> There were some relatively minor test procedure changes made in the late 1970s that, in the aggregate, made the city and highway tests slightly more demanding, i.e., the unadjusted fuel economy values for a given car after these test procedure changes were made are slightly lower relative to prior to the changes. EPA has long provided CAFE "test procedure adjustments" (TPAs) for passenger cars in recognition of the fact that the original CAFE standards were based on the EPA test procedures in place in 1975 (there are no TPAs for light trucks). The resulting impacts on the long-term unadjusted fuel economy trends are very small. As shown in Table 9.2, the TPAs for cars vary, and are typically in the range of 0.2-0.5 mpg for cars, or 0.1-0.3 mpg when the car TPAs are averaged over the combined car/truck fleet.

**Table 10.1***Unadjusted, Laboratory and Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG) for MY 1975–2016, Car and Truck*

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Unadjusted City (MPG)</b>	<b>Unadjusted Highway (MPG)</b>	<b>Unadjusted Combined (55/45) (MPG)</b>	<b>Adjusted City (MPG)</b>	<b>Adjusted Highway (MPG)</b>	<b>Adjusted Combined (43/57) (MPG)</b>	<b>Ratio of Adjusted Combined to Unadjusted Combined</b>
1975	13.4	18.7	15.3	12.0	14.6	13.1	85.2%
1976	14.6	20.2	16.7	13.2	15.7	14.2	85.1%
1977	15.6	21.3	17.7	14.0	16.6	15.1	85.1%
1978	16.3	22.5	18.6	14.7	17.5	15.8	85.1%
1979	16.5	22.3	18.7	14.9	17.4	15.9	85.1%
1980	19.6	27.5	22.5	17.6	21.5	19.2	85.2%
1981	20.9	29.5	24.1	18.8	23.0	20.5	85.2%
1982	21.3	30.7	24.7	19.2	23.9	21.1	85.2%
1983	21.2	30.6	24.6	19.0	23.9	21.0	85.3%
1984	21.2	30.8	24.6	19.1	24.0	21.0	85.3%
1985	21.5	31.3	25.0	19.3	24.4	21.3	85.3%
1986	22.1	32.2	25.7	19.8	25.0	21.8	85.0%
1987	22.2	32.6	25.9	19.8	25.3	22.0	84.7%
1988	22.1	32.7	25.9	19.6	25.2	21.9	84.4%
1989	21.7	32.3	25.4	19.1	24.8	21.4	84.2%
1990	21.4	32.2	25.2	18.7	24.6	21.2	83.9%
1991	21.6	32.5	25.4	18.8	24.7	21.3	83.6%
1992	21.0	32.1	24.9	18.2	24.4	20.8	83.4%
1993	21.2	32.4	25.1	18.2	24.4	20.9	83.1%
1994	20.8	31.6	24.6	17.8	23.8	20.4	82.9%
1995	20.8	32.1	24.7	17.7	24.1	20.5	82.7%
1996	20.8	32.2	24.8	17.6	24.0	20.4	82.4%
1997	20.6	31.8	24.5	17.4	23.6	20.2	82.2%
1998	20.6	31.9	24.5	17.2	23.6	20.1	81.9%
1999	20.3	31.2	24.1	16.9	23.0	19.7	81.7%
2000	20.5	31.4	24.3	16.9	23.0	19.8	81.3%
2001	20.5	31.1	24.2	16.8	22.8	19.6	81.0%
2002	20.4	30.9	24.1	16.6	22.5	19.5	80.7%
2003	20.6	31.3	24.3	16.7	22.7	19.6	80.4%
2004	20.2	31.0	24.0	16.3	22.4	19.3	80.2%
2005	21.0	32.1	24.8	16.8	23.1	19.9	79.8%
2006	21.2	32.6	25.2	17.0	23.4	20.1	79.8%
2007	21.8	33.4	25.8	17.4	24.0	20.6	79.6%
2008	22.1	34.0	26.3	17.7	24.4	21.0	79.5%
2009	23.8	36.4	28.2	18.9	26.0	22.4	79.1%
2010	24.1	36.6	28.4	19.1	26.2	22.6	79.0%
2011	23.7	36.5	28.1	18.8	26.1	22.4	79.3%
2012	25.2	38.7	29.9	19.9	27.6	23.7	78.9%
2013	25.9	39.7	30.7	20.5	28.3	24.3	78.7%
2014	25.9	39.6	30.7	20.5	28.2	24.3	78.7%
2015	26.6	40.5	31.4	21.0	28.8	24.8	78.5%
2016 (prelim)	27.5	41.8	32.5	21.6	29.7	25.6	78.2%

---

## Methodological Approaches for Adjusted Fuel Economy Values

EPA has improved its methodology for estimating adjusted (or real world) fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions performance over time. EPA's last methodological revisions for how we calculate city, highway, and combined fuel economy label estimates for cars and light-duty trucks were established in a December 2006 rulemaking (EPA 2006, 77872).

This current methodology incorporates equations that directly account for several important factors that affect fuel economy performance in the real world, such as high speeds, aggressive accelerations and decelerations, the use of air conditioning, and operation in cold temperatures, and indirectly account (through the use of a 9.5% universal downward adjustment factor) for a number of other factors that are not reflected in EPA laboratory test data such as changing fuel composition, wind, road conditions, etc. While some of these factors may not have changed (or may not have changed much) over time and therefore new estimation methods that account for these factors could be "propagated back" throughout the historical Trends database, we believe that many of the factors have changed significantly over time (e.g., highway speeds, acceleration rates, use of air conditioning), and therefore new estimation methods could not be fully "propagated back" through the historical Trends database without impacting the integrity of the historical database with respect to real world fuel economy performance.

There are two important consequences of this approach for users of this report. First, every adjusted fuel economy value in this report for 1986 and later model years is lower than shown in pre-2007 reports. Second, we employ unique approaches for generating adjusted fuel economy values in the historical Trends database for three distinct time frames. The following discussion will first address MY 1975-1985, then MY 2005-2016, and then, finally, the approach for the MY 1986-2004 time frame that represents a "phased-in" approach between the 1975-1985 and 2005-2016 time frames.

For the MY 1975-1985 time frame, the adjusted fuel economy values in the Trends database are calculated using the methodology adopted by EPA in an April 1984 rulemaking that established universal (i.e., same for all vehicles) fuel economy label adjustment factors of 0.9 for city fuel economy and 0.78 for highway fuel economy that took effect for MY 1985 vehicles (EPA 1984). Accordingly, for MY 1975-1985, adjusted city fuel economy is equal to 0.9 times the unadjusted, laboratory city fuel economy value, and adjusted highway fuel economy is 0.78 times the unadjusted, laboratory highway fuel economy. A single, combined adjusted fuel economy value is based on a 55% city/45% highway weighting factor. We believe that these adjustment factors are appropriate for new vehicles through the 1985 model year.

For the MY 2005-2016 time frame, the adjusted city and highway values in the Trends database for vehicles that undergo full "5-cycle" fuel economy testing (Federal Test Procedure for urban stop-and-go driving, Highway Fuel Economy Test for rural driving, US06 test for high speeds and aggressive driving, SC03 test for air conditioning operation, and cold FTP test for cold temperature operation) are calculated by weighting the 5-cycle test data according to

---

the "composite" 5-cycle equations (EPA 2006, 77883-77886). The combined city/highway adjusted fuel economy values for these vehicles are based on a 43% city/57% highway weighting. In recent years, 10-15% of all vehicle fuel economy data were generated from the full 5-cycle test protocol.

It is important to emphasize that the 43% city/57% highway weighting used for adjusted 5-cycle fuel economy values beginning in MY 2005 is different from the 55% city/45% highway weighting used to generate adjusted fuel economy values for MY 1975-1985 in the Trends database. EPA's analysis of real world driving activity underlying the 5-cycle fuel economy methodology assumed a "speed cutpoint" of 45 miles per hour to differentiate between (and "bin" the amount of) city and highway driving (EPA 2006, 77904). Based on this speed cutpoint, the correct weighting for correlating the new city and highway fuel economy values with real world driving activity data from on-road vehicle studies, on a miles driven basis, is 43% city/57% highway, and therefore this weighting is necessary in order to maintain the integrity of projections of fleetwide fuel economy performance based on Trends data. The 55% city/45% highway weighting is still used for both Fuel Economy and Environment Labels and the CAFE and GHG emissions compliance programs, as well as the unadjusted, laboratory values provided in this report.

Most current vehicles do not undergo full 5-cycle testing; instead, manufacturers derive 5-cycle values from 2-cycle fuel economy test results (EPA Federal Test Procedure and Highway Fuel Economy Test) based on the relationship between 2-cycle and 5-cycle fuel economy data for the industry as a whole. Beginning with MY 2011, manufacturers were required to evaluate whether the fuel economy estimates for certification vehicles from 5-cycle tests are comparable to results from the less resource-intensive "derived 5-cycle" method. If the results are comparable, manufacturers can use the derived 5-cycle method for all vehicle models represented by the certification vehicle. If the full 5-cycle method yields significantly lower fuel economy estimates than the derived 5-cycle method, then the manufacturer must use the full 5-cycle method for all models represented by the certification vehicle.

For vehicles that can use the derived 5-cycle method, the following equations are used to convert unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values for city and highway to adjusted fuel economy values.

$$\text{ADJ CITY} = \frac{1}{\left(0.003259 + \frac{1.1805}{\text{LAB CITY}}\right)}$$

$$\text{ADJ HWY} = \frac{1}{\left(0.001376 + \frac{1.3466}{\text{LAB HWY}}\right)}$$



---

As above, these values are weighted 43% city/57% highway in order to calculate a single, adjusted combined fuel economy value.<sup>17</sup> For more details on the specific equations that allow an automaker to calculate new label values using either the vehicle-specific 5-cycle test data or the derived 5-cycle approach, and the impact of these changes on average fuel economy label values, see the preamble to the 2006 regulations (EPA 2006).

How much different, on average, are the fuel economy values based on the derived 5-cycle method from the values based on the universal adjustment factors for MY 1975-1985? These derived 5-cycle method values are lower than values based on the universal adjustment factors for MY 1975-1985, and the differences are greater for higher fuel economy vehicles than for lower fuel economy vehicles. For example, compared to the use of the universal adjustment factors for MY 1975-1985, a 15 mpg city value will be reduced by an additional 10%, while a 50 mpg city value will be reduced by an additional 18%. Likewise, a 20 mpg highway value will be reduced by an additional 7%, while a 50 mpg highway value will be reduced by an additional 11%. In the 2006 rulemaking, EPA projected an overall average fleetwide adjustment of 11% lower for city fuel economy and 8% lower for highway fuel economy, beyond that in the older label adjustment methodology. The appropriate fleetwide factors to convert adjusted MY 1975-1985 fuel economy values to the adjusted derived 5-cycle, 43% city/57% highway weighting, fuel economy values are dependent on the city fuel economy-to-highway fuel economy ratios in the fleet. On average, for the current fleet, combining the 11% lower adjustment for city fuel economy, the 8% lower adjustment for highway fuel economy, and the shift to the 43% city/57% highway weighting, the combined city/highway fuel economy values are about 8% lower than those based on the older label adjustment methodology. This 8% lower value is the average impact for a fleet with the mpg and city fuel economy-to-highway fuel economy characteristics of the current fleet, and would not be the appropriate value for individual models, partial fleet segments, or for past or future fleets with different mpg and city fuel economy-to-highway fuel economy distributions.

Finally, manufacturers have the option of voluntarily using lower fuel economy label estimates than those resulting from the full 5-cycle or derived 5-cycle approaches discussed above. In the rare cases where automakers choose to do so, we base adjusted values on these voluntary lower city and highway fuel economy labels, using the 43% city/57% highway weighting.

For the MY 1986-2004 time frame, we calculate adjusted fuel economy values based on the simplifying assumption that the impacts of the factors that have led to lower real world fuel economy, as outlined in the 2006 rulemaking and discussed above, occurred in a gradual (i.e., linear) manner over the 20 years from 1986 through 2005. We did not attempt to perform a year-by-year analysis to determine the extent to which the many relevant factors (including higher highway speed limits, more aggressive driving, increasing vehicle horsepower-to-weight

---

<sup>17</sup> Note that EPA has issued fuel economy labeling guidance updating the derived 5-cycle coefficients for MY 2017 vehicles. See [iaspub.epa.gov/otaqpub/display\\_file.jsp?docid=35113&flag=1](https://www.epa.gov/otaqpub/display_file.jsp?docid=35113&flag=1). Although this report continues to use the original, derived 5-cycle equations shown above, EPA intends to update future Trends reports to reflect the new, derived 5-cycle equations shown in the labeling guidance document.



---

ratios, suburbanization, congestion, greater use of air conditioning, gasoline composition, et al.) that have affected real world fuel economy since 1985 have changed over time. We simply assumed 5% (1/20) of the fully phased-in downward adjustment for city and highway values would be reflected in the 1986 data, 10% of this adjustment would be reflected in the 1987 data, etc., up to 95% of this adjustment in 2004 and the full 100% adjustment in 2005 and later years. Likewise, EPA has assumed the 55% city/45% highway weighting changes to a 43% city/57% highway weighting in a linear fashion over the 1986 to 2005 time period as well.

One consequence of the approach used in this report is that there are, in effect, 21 different sets of numerical adjustments for determining adjusted fuel economy values: a constant numerical adjustment for MY 1975-1985, unique numerical adjustments for each of the 19 model years from 1986 through 2004, and a constant numerical adjustment for MY 2005-2016. Due in part to this, the ratio of the adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy values have been changing over time. As shown in Table 10.1, the adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy ratio was around 85% for MY 1975-1985 data, decreased during the MY 1986-2004 phase-in period to about 80% in MY 2004, and has since declined more slowly to a preliminary value of 78.2% in MY 2016. This slight decline since MY 2005 has occurred even though the basic methodology for determining adjusted fuel economy values has been fixed since MY 2005, and it is possible that the adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy ratio will continue to change in the future. Any changes in this ratio would be due to the fact that the current adjusted fuel economy methodology now incorporates tests unique to the adjusted methodology and is no longer strictly calculated from the laboratory fuel economy results. On the one hand, all other things being equal, use of the derived 5-cycle equations would be expected to lower this ratio over time since, as discussed earlier, the equations apply a greater percentage reduction to high fuel economy values than to low fuel economy values. On the other hand, it is also possible that vehicle powertrain designs may be more robust in the future with respect to a broader set of in-use driving conditions, and given that the 5-cycle methodology is data driven, it is impossible to predict the direction of changes in the adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy ratio in the future. This report will continue to monitor this data-driven adjusted-to-unadjusted fuel economy ratio.

### **One Illustrative Example of Multiple Fuel Economy Metrics and Values**

One potentially confusing element of any discussion of historical fuel economy values is the various metrics by which fuel economy can be expressed. As an illustration to help the reader understand the various fuel economy values that can be associated with an individual vehicle, Table 10.2 shows four different ways to express the fuel economy of the MY 2005 Honda Insight.

Unadjusted, laboratory city and highway fuel economy values are direct fuel economy measurements from the formal EPA 2-cycle city (Federal Test Procedure, or urban commute) and highway laboratory tests. They are harmonically averaged, and weighted 55% city/45% highway, to generate a combined value. These values form the basis for automaker compliance

with CAFE standards. The 2005 Honda Insight had an unadjusted city value of 68 mpg, an unadjusted highway value of 84 mpg, and an unadjusted combined value of 74 mpg.

At the time, the MY 2005 Honda Insight had an original city label value of 61 mpg, which was calculated by multiplying its unadjusted city test value of 68 mpg by 0.9. Likewise, its original highway value was 66 mpg, calculated by multiplying its unadjusted highway test value of 84 mpg by 0.78. Harmonically averaging these values, with a 55% city/45% highway weighting, led to a combined original MY 2005 label value of 63 mpg.

Today, as a used car, the 2005 Honda Insight would have lower label values based on the derived 5-cycle method (reflecting, in addition to 2-cycle urban commuting and rural highway operation, additional conditions such as high speed/high acceleration, high temperature/air conditioning, and cold temperature operation) for determining city and highway values, first implemented in MY 2008, and discussed in the previous sub-section. For the 2005 Insight, the derived 5-cycle method yields a city label value of 48 mpg and a highway value of 58 mpg. Today's labels continue to use a 55% city/45% highway weighting, and the harmonically averaged, 55% city/45% highway weighted, combined value for the 2005 Insight is 52 mpg. These current label values, based on the 5-cycle methodology, are considerably lower than the original label values.

Finally, for the MY 2005 Honda Insight, this Trends report uses the adjusted fuel economy methodology discussed in the previous sub-section, that is used in the Trends report for all vehicles beginning in MY 2005. The adjusted Trends city and highway values are the same as those for the current label, since both the current label and the adjusted Trends approach use the same derived 5-cycle methodology. But, the adjusted Trends approach uses a weighting of 43% city/57% highway to best correlate with the driving activity studies underlying the 5-cycle methodology. This different city/highway weighting leads to a 53 mpg combined value, slightly higher than the 52 mpg combined value for the current label. This 53 mpg combined adjusted value is 16% lower than the 63 mpg combined value that was the official label value for the MY 2005 Insight. As discussed in the previous subsection, the impact of the 5-cycle methodology is greater for high-mpg vehicles than for low-mpg vehicles.

**Table 10.2**  
**Four Different Fuel Economy Metrics for the MY 2005 Honda Insight**

Fuel Economy Metric	Fuel Economy Value (MPG)			Basis	City/Highway Weighting
	Comb	City	Hwy		
Unadjusted, Laboratory	74	68	84	Unadjusted 2-cycle city and highway test values	55%/45%
Original MY 2005 Label	63	61	66	City test x 0.9 Highway test x 0.78	55%/45%
Current Label Methodology	52	48	58	Adjusted 5-cycle methodology	55%/45%
Current Adjusted Trends	53	48	58	Adjusted 5-cycle methodology	43%/57%

---

## PHEV Fuel Economy Calculations

As described in Section 7, PHEV fuel economy values take into consideration the percentage of miles that are projected to be driven in charge depleting versus charge sustaining modes of operation by using a utility factor to calculate city and highway mpge values, which can then be used to produce combined mpge values. However, the utility factors that are used for fleetwide calculations are somewhat different than those that are used to create label values for individual vehicles. For label values in Sections 7 and 8, multi-day individual utility factors (MDIUF) are used to incorporate “a driver’s day to day variation into the utility calculation.” (SAE J2841, page 3). For Trends fleetwide calculations, fleet utility factors (FUF) are applied to “calculate the expected fuel and electric consumption of an entire fleet of vehicles.” (SAE J2841, page 2). Because Trends weights adjusted city and highway values using a 43% city/57% highway weighting, FUFs created for a 43/57 ratio are used for the adjusted mpge values in this report.

## D. VEHICLE TAILPIPE CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS DATA

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data were added to the entire historical Trends database beginning with the 2009 report. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values in this report are generally calculated from corresponding fuel economy values using the fuel-specific CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per gallon factors described below. Accordingly, the adjusted and unadjusted, laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values in this report reflect the methodological approaches underlying the adjusted and unadjusted, laboratory fuel economy values that were discussed in detail in the previous section.

While CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data is included in several key summary tables and figures in the report, there are many other tables and figures that present fuel economy values but not CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values. This section provides a simple method that a reader can use to estimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values from any fuel economy value in the report.

If a fuel economy value is given for a single gasoline vehicle, or a 100% gasoline vehicle fleet, one can calculate the corresponding CO<sub>2</sub> emissions value by simply dividing 8887 (which is a typical value for the grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per gallon of gasoline test fuel, assuming all the carbon is converted to CO<sub>2</sub>) by the fuel economy value in miles per gallon. For example, 8887 divided by a gasoline vehicle fuel economy of 30 mpg would yield an equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> emissions value of 296 grams per mile. This is the methodology used to generate the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values for all of the gasoline vehicles in the Trends database.

Since gasoline vehicle production has accounted for 99+% of all light-duty vehicle production for most of the model years since 1975, this simple approach yields accurate results for most model years.

Diesel fuel has 14.5% higher carbon content per gallon than gasoline. To calculate a CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent value for a diesel vehicle, one should divide 10,180 by the diesel vehicle fuel economy value. Accordingly, a 30 mpg diesel vehicle would have a CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent value of

---

339 grams per mile. This is the methodology used to generate the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values for the relatively small number of diesel vehicles in the Trends database.

For electric vehicles, the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are 0 grams per mile (see Section 7 for a discussion of upstream emissions). For CNG vehicles, we recommend using an emission factor of 7030 grams per gallon of gasoline equivalent to approximate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. For PHEVs, the process of calculating CO<sub>2</sub> grams per mile is more complex, and this report uses a parallel methodology described in Section 10.C for PHEV fuel economy values, calculating the carbon-related exhaust emissions from test data and then converting the carbon content to CO<sub>2</sub>.

To make the most accurate conversions of industry-wide fuel economy values to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values, readers should divide model year-specific industry-wide values for grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per gallon in Table 10.3 by industry-wide fuel economy values in miles per gallon. Two sets of model year-specific industry wide CO<sub>2</sub> per gallon values are provided, with the final column providing a value representing that model year fleet including alternative fuel vehicles, and the next-to-last column providing a value representing that model year fleet excluding alternative fuel vehicles (i.e., just gasoline and diesel vehicles).

Readers must make judgment calls about how to best convert fuel economy values that do not represent industry-wide values (e.g., just cars or vehicles with 5-speed automatic transmissions). Options include the two model year-specific CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per gallon weightings in Table 10.3 (with and without alternative fuel vehicles) or the gasoline value of 8887 (implicitly assuming no diesels or alternative fuel vehicles in that database component). Or a user can generate a customized grams of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per gallon value based on the make-up of the vehicles in question.

Finally, it is important to note that the unadjusted, laboratory tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values included in a few tables in this report are very similar to, but not exactly equal to, the 2-cycle tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions values provided in the annual EPA GHG Manufacturer Performance Report [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer). The two most important reasons for slight differences in car and truck CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data is 1) the values in this Trends report are calculated from generic fuel-specific emissions factors discussed above, while the values in the GHG Performance report use formal compliance data based on actual carbon content of the test fuel used at the time of the compliance test, and 2) some manufacturers may choose to use an optional compliance approach which adds nitrous oxide and methane emissions to their CO<sub>2</sub> (more accurately CREE, see next section) values while the Trends data does not reflect nitrous oxide and methane emissions for any automakers. In addition, there is another factor that can lead to differences in combined car-truck values only: Trends report data are not weighted for any differences in lifetime vehicle miles traveled (VMT) between cars and trucks, while the GHG Performance report assumes slightly higher lifetime VMT for trucks than cars as required by compliance regulations. In general, when there are slight differences between the Trends unadjusted CO<sub>2</sub> data and GHG Performance 2-cycle CO<sub>2</sub> data, the latter are typically slightly higher than the former.

**Table 10.3****Factors for Converting Industry-Wide Fuel Economy Values from this Report to Carbon Dioxide Emissions Values**

Model Year	Gasoline Production Share	Diesel Production Share	AFV Production Share	Weighted CO <sub>2</sub> per Gallon (grams) Without AFVs	Weighted CO <sub>2</sub> per Gallon (grams) With AFVs
1975	99.8%	0.2%	-	8888	8888
1976	99.8%	0.2%	-	8889	8889
1977	99.6%	0.4%	-	8890	8890
1978	99.1%	0.9%	-	8895	8895
1979	98.0%	2.0%	-	8906	8906
1980	95.7%	4.3%	-	8930	8930
1981	94.1%	5.9%	-	8948	8948
1982	94.4%	5.6%	-	8948	8948
1983	97.3%	2.7%	-	8916	8916
1984	98.2%	1.8%	-	8905	8905
1985	99.1%	0.9%	-	8897	8897
1986	99.6%	0.4%	-	8891	8891
1987	99.7%	0.3%	-	8890	8890
1988	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1989	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1990	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1991	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1992	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1993	100.0%	-	-	8887	8887
1994	100.0%	0.0%	-	8887	8887
1995	100.0%	0.0%	-	8887	8887
1996	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1997	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1998	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
1999	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
2000	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
2001	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
2002	99.8%	0.2%	-	8888	8888
2003	99.8%	0.2%	-	8888	8888
2004	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
2005	99.7%	0.3%	-	8889	8889
2006	99.6%	0.4%	-	8890	8890
2007	99.9%	0.1%	-	8888	8888
2008	99.9%	0.1%	-	8889	8889
2009	99.5%	0.5%	-	8892	8892
2010	99.3%	0.7%	0.00%	8893	8893
2011	99.1%	0.8%	0.10%	8895	8892
2012	98.7%	0.9%	0.40%	8896	8890
2013	98.4%	0.9%	0.70%	8894	8885
2014	98.3%	1.0%	0.70%	8897	8885
2015	98.3%	0.9%	0.70%	8894	8880
2016 (prelim)	97.6%	0.7%	1.70%	8897	8863

---

## E. VEHICLE-RELATED GHG EMISSIONS SOURCES OTHER THAN TAILPIPE CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data in this report reflect the sum of the vehicle tailpipe emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, carbon monoxide, and hydrocarbons, with the latter two converted to equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> levels on a mass basis. While carbon monoxide and hydrocarbon emissions add, on average, less than one percent to overall CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emissions values, these compounds are included in the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data because they are converted to CO<sub>2</sub> relatively quickly in the atmosphere, and to maintain consistency with greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions standards compliance. EPA regulations refer to this sum as “carbon related exhaust emissions” or CREE, but we use the term CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in this report for simplicity.

It is important to emphasize that tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> or CREE emissions do not represent the entire GHG burden associated with a personal vehicle, and there are at least six other vehicle-related GHG sources. While this report cannot provide authoritative data for each of these other vehicle-related GHG sources, they will be briefly identified and discussed below for context, with an emphasis on the approximate magnitude of each source relative to the magnitude of the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions that are documented in this report.

### **Tailpipe emissions of nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O)**

Nitrous oxide is a greenhouse gas and a constituent in the exhaust from internal combustion engines. It is emitted from gasoline and diesel vehicles during specific catalytic converter temperature conditions conducive to its formation. EPA does not currently require N<sub>2</sub>O emissions measurement as a part of the formal EPA vehicle certification process (it will begin to be required in the MY 2017-2019 timeframe), so we only have limited test data at this time. Based on this limited data, EPA estimates typical N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from late model gasoline cars to be on the order of 0.005 g/mi (EPA and DOT 2010, 25422). With a global warming potential of 298, this yields a CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent value of approximately 1.5 g/mi or about 0.4% of the 358 g/mi adjusted fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> emissions value for MY 2015. Under the National Program regulations for MY 2012-2025, EPA has established an N<sub>2</sub>O per-vehicle emissions cap of 0.010 g/mi, which is not intended to reduce N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, but rather to ensure that there are no increases in the future (EPA and DOT 2010, 25421).

### **Tailpipe emissions of methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)**

Methane is a greenhouse gas and also a constituent in internal combustion engine exhaust. As the simplest hydrocarbon compound (one carbon atom and four hydrogen atoms), it is one of the large number of hydrocarbon compounds formed during the imperfect combustion of hydrocarbon-based fuels such as gasoline and diesel (and the most prominent hydrocarbon compound in compressed natural gas vehicle exhaust). EPA requires that CH<sub>4</sub> emissions be measured during the formal EPA vehicle certification program. Typical methane emissions from late model gasoline cars are about 0.015 g/mi (EPA and DOT 2010, 25423). With a

---

global warming potential of 25, this yields a CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent value of approximately 0.4 g/mi, or about 0.1% of the 358 g/mi adjusted fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> emissions value for MY 2015. Under the National Program regulations for MY 2012-2025, EPA has established a CH<sub>4</sub> per-vehicle emissions cap of 0.03 g/mi, which is not intended to reduce CH<sub>4</sub> emissions, but rather to ensure that there are no increases in the future (EPA and DOT 2010, 25421 and EPA and DOT 2012, 62770).

### **Vehicle GHG emissions associated with air conditioner refrigerants**

Nearly all new personal vehicles in the U.S. are equipped with air conditioners. Until relatively recently, all automotive air conditioners used the refrigerant HFC-134a, which is a very strong greenhouse gas with a global warming potency of 1,430. Small amounts of refrigerant leakage can occur during routine operation, during maintenance and servicing, and during ultimate disposal. Based on the combination of relatively small mass leakage with the extremely high global warming potency, EPA estimates typical HFC-134a CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent values of 13.8 g/mi for cars and 17.2 g/mi for light trucks, or about 4% of the 358 g/mi adjusted fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> emissions value for MY 2015 (EPA and DOT 2012, 62805). There are no standards under the MY 2012-2025 National Program for the control of air conditioner refrigerant leakage emissions, but automakers can earn credits for reducing leakage emissions that can be used to help achieve compliance with the tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions standards. The GHG Manufacturer Performance Report for MY 2015 showed that automakers generated, on average, about 6 g/mi CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent credit due to reduced air conditioner refrigerant leakage in MY 2015 (EPA 2016). Some automakers are beginning to use a new air conditioner refrigerant, HFO-1234yf, which has a much lower global warming potency of 4.

### **GHG emissions associated with fuel production and distribution**

Motor vehicle fuel production and distribution (often referred to as “upstream” emissions) can produce significant GHG emissions. The relative relationship between vehicle tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and vehicle fuel-related production/distribution GHG emissions can vary greatly. For example, for typical gasoline today, a rule-of-thumb is that gasoline production/distribution (all steps including oil production, oil transport, refining, and gasoline transport to the service station) yields about 25% of the GHG emissions associated with vehicle tailpipe CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Based on this rule-of-thumb, gasoline production/distribution-related GHG emissions associated with the 358 g/mi adjusted fleetwide CO<sub>2</sub> vehicle tailpipe emissions value for MY 2015 would be about 90 g/mi, for a total adjusted fleetwide MY 2015 CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe plus gasoline production/distribution GHG emissions value of about 448 g/mi. Other fuels currently used in personal vehicles, such as diesel from crude oil, ethanol from corn, and compressed natural gas, can also have significant fuel production/distribution GHG emissions. However, like gasoline, these GHG emissions are typically much smaller than those from the vehicle tailpipe.

Some fuels have very different vehicle tailpipe vs fuel production/distribution characteristics. For example, electric vehicles have zero tailpipe emissions, and so all GHG emissions



---

associated with electric vehicle operation are associated with the generation and distribution of electricity. The same goes for hydrogen. On the other hand, carbon-based fuels produced from renewable feedstocks could have similar vehicle tailpipe emissions (note there is an accounting issue here, while Trends would assign tailpipe emissions to the vehicle, current IPCC rules do not count tailpipe emissions for renewable fuels), but “negative” fuel production/distribution-related GHG emissions if little or no fossil fuels are used in the production/distribution of the fuel and the “carbon uptake” associated with renewable fuels is accounted for at the production/distribution step.

There is an exhaustive literature on the relative vehicle versus fuel-related GHG emissions for various fuel/feedstock combinations, and the reader should consult the literature for detailed analyses.

#### **GHG emissions associated with vehicle manufacturing and assembly**

Some studies estimate that the GHG emissions associated with vehicle and component manufacturing and assembly for conventional gasoline vehicles are on the order of 10-15% of total life-cycle vehicle GHG emissions (where vehicle tailpipe and fuel production/distribution accounts for nearly all of the remaining vehicle life cycle emissions).<sup>18</sup> Based on the approximate 448 g/mi adjusted fleetwide value calculated above for MY 2015 CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe plus gasoline production/distribution GHG emissions, this would imply that typical vehicle and component manufacturing and assembly GHG emissions would be on the order of approximately 45-70 g/mi.

#### **GHG emissions associated with vehicle disposal**

The GHG emissions associated with vehicle disposal, or end-of-life, are typically not more than a few percent of total life-cycle vehicle emissions for a conventional gasoline vehicle. Based on the above approximations, this would imply that GHG emissions associated with vehicle disposal might be on the order of 10 g/mi or less.

## **F. OTHER DATABASE METHODOLOGY ISSUES**

### **Air Conditioner Efficiency and Off-Cycle Credits**

Under the EPA greenhouse gas emissions standards for MY 2012-2025, manufacturers have the option of earning air conditioner efficiency and off-cycle CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credits for the utilization of technologies that yield real world CO<sub>2</sub> emissions reductions, but which are not reflected on the 2-cycle compliance tests. It is expected that most, and maybe all, of the

---

<sup>18</sup> For example, see Samaras, C. and Meisterling, K. Life Cycle Assessment of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Plug-in Hybrid Vehicles: Implications for Policy. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2008, 42 (9):3170–3176, or Notter, D. et al. Contribution of Li-Ion Batteries to the Environmental Impact of Electric Vehicles. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2010, 44 (17): 6550-6556.



---

technologies that earn air conditioner efficiency and off-cycle CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credits will also reduce real world fuel consumption.<sup>19</sup>

The adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emissions and fuel economy values in this report reflect air conditioner efficiency improvements for the fraction of vehicles that undergo full 5-cycle testing as that testing includes a cycle with maximum air conditioning operation at 95 degrees Fahrenheit (see Section 10.C). At this time, the adjusted values do not reflect air conditioner efficiency improvements for those vehicles that do not undergo full 5-cycle testing and which utilize the derived 5-cycle equations. In addition, the adjusted values likely do not reflect certain off-cycle credit technologies. This is primarily due to the fact that, at this time, some manufacturers submit credits data only on a fleetwide basis, rather than on a model by model basis which would be necessary to fully integrate credits data with the full Trends database.

MY 2015 credits data provided in the EPA GHG Manufacturer Performance Report, available at [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer), show that total air conditioner efficiency credits (some of which are reflected in adjusted values as discussed above) were 2 g/mi and off-cycle credits were 3 g/mi. Accordingly, at most these credits could reduce adjusted MY 2015 CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emission values by about 5 g/mi, which would translate to an adjusted fuel economy increase of approximately 0.3 mpg. The same report also shows that total air conditioner efficiency and off-cycle credits were unchanged from MY 2014 to MY 2015. Again, most of these credits are not reflected in the Trends database.

EPA will continue to consider the question of whether, and if so how, to account for air conditioner efficiency and off-cycle CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credits in future reports.

### **Changes in Car-Truck Classification Definitions**

Car-truck definitions through the 2010 report were based EPA's engineering judgment. Until recently, EPA and NHTSA had slightly different regulatory definitions for car-truck classifications with respect to health-related emissions and fuel economy, respectively, and the Trends report followed a third approach, though in practice there was broad (though not universal) agreement among the three approaches.

Beginning with the 2011 report, Trends car-truck classifications followed current regulatory definitions used by both EPA and NHTSA for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and fuel economy standards. See definitions for passenger automobiles (cars) and non-passenger automobiles (trucks) later in this section. These current definitions differ from those used in older versions of this report, and reflect a decision by NHTSA to reclassify many small, 2-wheel drive, sport utility vehicles (SUVs) from the truck category to the car category, beginning with MY 2011. When

---

<sup>19</sup> Air conditioner efficiency and off-cycle credits are the two types of credits that could impact the adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emissions and fuel economy values provided in this report. Other regulatory credits (e.g., for dual fuel vehicles or for air conditioner refrigerant leakage) and incentives (e.g., for advanced technologies) would not impact adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> tailpipe emissions or fuel economy values.

---

this re-classification was initiated in the 2011 report, the absolute truck share decreased by approximately 10%.

The current car-truck definitions have been “propagated back” throughout the entire historical Trends database to maintain the integrity of long-term trends of car and truck production share. Since we did not have all of the requisite technical information on which to make retroactive car-truck classifications, we used engineering judgment to classify past models.

### **Inclusion of Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicles**

Beginning with the 2011 report, medium-duty passenger vehicles (MDPVs), those SUVs and passenger vans (but, not pickup trucks) with gross vehicle weight ratings between 8500 and 10,000 pounds, are included in the light-duty truck category. This coincided with new regulations by NHTSA to treat these vehicles as light-duty, rather than heavy-duty, vehicles beginning in MY 2011. This represents a minor change to the database, since the number of MDPVs is much smaller than it once was (e.g., only 6500 MDPVs were sold in MY 2012). It should be noted that this is one change to the database that has not been “propagated back” through the historic database, as we do not have MDPV data prior to MY 2011. Accordingly, this represents a small inflection point for the database for the overall car and truck fleet in MY 2011; the inclusion of MDPVs decreased average adjusted fuel economy by 0.01 mpg and increased average adjusted CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 0.3 g/mi, compared to the fleet without MDPVs. The impacts on the truck fleet only were about twice as high, but still very small in absolute terms.

## **G. COMPARISON OF PRELIMINARY AND FINAL FLEETWIDE FUEL ECONOMY VALUES**

In recent years, the data for the last model year included in each report has been preliminary (i.e., based on projected vehicle production volumes provided by automakers prior to the beginning of the model year), while the data for all other model years has been final. This leads to the logical question, how accurate have the preliminary projections been?

Table 10.4 compares the preliminary and final fleetwide fuel economy values for recent years (note that the differences for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data would be similar, on a percentage basis).

For the adjusted fuel economy data, values are only shown beginning in MY 2007, as final adjusted values in this report reflect the revised methodology for calculating adjusted fuel economy values beginning with the 2007 report and therefore the comparable preliminary values prior to MY 2007 would not reflect an apples-to-apples comparison.

It is important to note that there isn’t a perfect apples-to-apples comparison for MY 2011-2014, due to a number of small data issues, such as alternative fuel vehicle data. The preliminary values in Table 10.4 through MY 2014 did not integrate AFV data. The final

values in Table 10.4 are the values reported elsewhere in this report and do include alternative fuel vehicle data. The differences due to this will be small, on the order of 0.1 mpg or less.

Table 10.4 shows that, since MY 2007, the final adjusted fuel economy values have generally been pretty close to the preliminary adjusted fuel economy values. The major exceptions have been MY 2009, when the final value was 1.3 mpg higher, and MY 2011, when the final value was 0.4 mpg lower.

Comparative unadjusted fuel economy data are shown back to MY 2000. Again, the final values have been fairly close to the preliminary values, and the biggest outlier was MY 2009, when the final unadjusted value was 1.8 mpg higher than the preliminary value. There was considerable market turmoil in MY 2009 driven by the economic recession.

**Table 10.4**

**Comparison of Preliminary and Final Fuel Economy Values, Both Car and Truck**

Model Year	Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG)			Unadjusted Fuel Economy (MPG)		
	Preliminary Value	Final Value	Final Minus Preliminary	Preliminary Value	Final Value	Final Minus Preliminary
2000	-	-	-	24.0	24.3	+0.3
2001	-	-	-	23.9	24.2	+0.3
2002	-	-	-	24.0	24.1	+0.1
2003	-	-	-	24.4	24.3	-0.1
2004	-	-	-	24.4	24.0	-0.4
2005	-	-	-	24.6	24.8	+0.2
2006	-	-	-	24.6	25.2	+0.6
2007	20.2	20.6	+0.4	25.3	25.8	+0.5
2008	20.8	21.0	+0.2	26.0	26.3	+0.3
2009	21.1	22.4	+1.3	26.4	28.2	+1.8
2010	22.5	22.6	+0.1	28.3	28.4	+0.1
2011	22.8	22.4	-0.4	28.6	28.1	-0.5
2012	23.8	23.7	-0.1	30.0	29.8	-0.2
2013	24.0	24.3	+0.3	30.3	30.7	+0.4
2014	24.2	24.3	+0.1	30.6	30.7	+0.1
2015	24.7	24.8	+0.1	31.2	31.4	+0.2
2016 (prelim)	25.6	-	-	32.5	-	-

---

## H. DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS

Electric vehicle (EV) means a motor vehicle that is powered solely by an electric motor drawing current from a rechargeable energy storage system, such as from storage batteries or other portable electrical energy storage devices. For the Trends report, electric vehicles do not generally include fuel cell vehicles.

Flexible fuel vehicle (FFV) means any motor vehicle engineered and designed to be operated on a petroleum fuel and on a methanol or ethanol fuel, or any mixture of the petroleum fuel and methanol or ethanol. Methanol-fueled and ethanol-fueled vehicles that are only marginally functional when using gasoline (e.g., the engine has a drop in rated horsepower of more than 80 percent) are not flexible fuel vehicles.

Footprint means the product of average track width (rounded to the nearest tenth of an inch) and wheelbase (measured in inches and rounded to the nearest tenth of an inch), divided by 144 and then rounded to the nearest tenth of a square foot, where the average track width is the average of the front and rear track widths, where each is measured in inches and rounded to the nearest tenth of an inch.

Fuel cell vehicle (FCV) means an electric vehicle propelled solely by an electric motor where energy for the motor is supplied by an electrochemical cell that produces electricity via the non-combustion reaction of a consumable fuel, typically hydrogen.

Gasoline gallon equivalent means an amount of electricity or fuel with the energy equivalence of one gallon of gasoline. For purposes of the Trends report, one gallon of gasoline is equivalent to 33.705 kilowatt-hours of electricity or 121.5 standard cubic feet of natural gas.

Hybrid electric vehicle (HEV) means a motor vehicle which draws propulsion energy from onboard sources of stored energy that are both an internal combustion engine or heat engine using consumable fuel, and a rechargeable energy storage system such as a battery, capacitor, hydraulic accumulator, or flywheel, where recharge energy for the energy storage system comes solely from sources on board the vehicle.

Light Truck means an automobile that is not a car or a work truck and includes vehicles described in paragraphs (a) and (b) below:

- (a) An automobile designed to perform at least one of the following functions:
  - (1) Transport more than 10 persons;
  - (2) Provide temporary living quarters;
  - (3) Transport property on an open bed;
  - (4) Provide, as sold to the first retail purchaser, greater cargo-carrying than passenger-carrying volume, such as in a cargo van; if a vehicle is sold with a second-row seat, its cargo-carrying volume is determined with that seat installed, regardless of whether the manufacturer has described that seat as optional; or
  - (5) Permit expanded use of the automobile for cargo-carrying purposes or other nonpassenger-carrying purposes through:

- 
- (i) For non-passenger automobiles manufactured in model year 2008 and beyond, for vehicles equipped with at least 3 rows of designated seating positions as standard equipment, permit expanded use of the automobile for cargo-carrying purposes or other nonpassenger-carrying purposes through the removal or stowing of foldable or pivoting seats so as to create a flat, leveled cargo surface extending from the forwardmost point of installation of those seats to the rear of the automobile's interior.
- (b) An automobile capable of off-highway operation, as indicated by the fact that it:
- (1) (i) Has 4-wheel drive; or
  - (ii) Is rated at more than 6000 pounds gross vehicle weight; and
  - (2) Has at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the automobile is at curb weight, on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the automobile's longitudinal centerline, and the tires inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure—
    - (i) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees.
    - (ii) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees.
    - (iii) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees.
    - (iv) Running clearance of not less than 20 centimeters.
    - (v) Front and rear axle clearances of not less than 18 centimeters each.

*\*Please see Section 10.F for Changes in Car-Truck Classification Definitions over time.*

Minivan means a light truck which is designed primarily to carry no more than eight passengers, having an integral enclosure fully enclosing the driver, passenger, and load-carrying compartments, and rear seats readily removed, folded, stowed, or pivoted to facilitate cargo carrying. A minivan typically includes one or more sliding doors and a rear liftgate. Minivans typically have less total interior volume or overall height than full sized vans and are commonly advertised and marketed as “minivans.”

Mpg means miles per gallon.

Mpge means miles per gasoline gallon equivalent (see gasoline gallon equivalent above).

Pickup truck means a light truck which has a passenger compartment and an open cargo bed.

Plug-in hybrid electric vehicle (PHEV) means a hybrid electric vehicle that has the capability to charge the battery from an off-vehicle electric source, such that the off-vehicle source cannot be connected to the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion.

Special purpose vehicles means automobiles with GVWR less than or equal to 8,500 pounds and medium-duty passenger vehicles which possess special features and which the Administrator determines are more appropriately classified separately from typical automobiles.

*\*For purposes of the Trends report, we used engineering judgment to allocate the very small number of vehicles, labeled as special purpose vehicles at [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov), to the three truck types: truck SUV, van/minivan, or truck*

---

Sport utility vehicle (SUV) means a light truck with an extended roof line to increase cargo or passenger capacity, cargo compartment open to the passenger compartment, and one or more rear seats readily removed or folded to facilitate cargo carrying. Generally, 2-wheel drive SUVs equal to or less than 6000 lbs GVWR are passenger cars for CAFE and GHG standards compliance, but continue to be labeled as SUVs.

Station wagon means cars with an extended roof line to increase cargo or passenger capacity, cargo compartment open to the passenger compartment, a tailgate, and one or more rear seats readily removed or folded to facilitate cargo carrying.

Track width –means the lateral distance between the centerlines of the base tires at ground, including the camber angle.

Van means any light truck having an integral enclosure fully enclosing the driver compartment and load carrying compartment. The distance from the leading edge of the windshield to the foremost body section of vans is typically shorter than that of pickup trucks and SUVs.

Wheelbase is the longitudinal distance between front and rear wheel centerlines.

## I. LINKS FOR MORE INFORMATION

This report, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2016* (EPA-420-R-16-010) is available on the EPA's Office of Transportation and Air Quality's (OTAQ) web site at: [www.epa.gov/fuel-economy/trends-report](http://www.epa.gov/fuel-economy/trends-report). The Executive Summary of this report (EPA-420-S-16-001) is available at the same web site.

A copy of the *Fuel Economy Guide* giving city and highway fuel economy data for individual models is available at: [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov) or by calling the U.S. Department of Energy at (800) 423-1363.

The website [www.fueleconomy.gov](http://www.fueleconomy.gov) provides fuel economy and environmental information for vehicles from model year 1984 through the present. The site has many tools that allow users to search for vehicles and find information on vehicle fuel economy, fuel consumption, estimated annual fuel cost, and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The site also allows users to personalize fuel economy and fueling cost estimates based on personalized inputs for fuel cost, annual mileage, and percentage of city versus highway driving.

EPA's Green Vehicle Guide ([www.epa.gov/greenvehicles](http://www.epa.gov/greenvehicles)) is designed to help car buyers identify the cleanest, most fuel-efficient vehicle that meets their needs. The site includes information on SmartWay certified vehicles, how advanced technology vehicles work, and infographics and videos that provide tips on saving money and reducing emissions through smarter vehicle choices.

For detailed information about EPA's GHG emissions standards for motor vehicles, see: [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines).

---

For information about automaker compliance with EPA's Greenhouse Gas Emissions standards, including a detailed Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2015 Model Year, see: [www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer](http://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/ghg-emission-standards-light-duty-vehicles-manufacturer).

For detailed information about DOT's Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) program, including a program overview, related rulemaking activities, and summaries of the formal CAFE performance of individual manufacturers since 1978, see: [www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE--Fuel-Economy](http://www.nhtsa.gov/Laws-&-Regulations/CAFE--Fuel-Economy).

For more information about the EPA/Department of Transportation (DOT) Fuel Economy and Environment Labels, see: [www.epa.gov/greenvehicles/learn-about-fuel-economy-label](http://www.epa.gov/greenvehicles/learn-about-fuel-economy-label).

## J. AUTHORS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors of this year's Trends report are Aaron Hula, Amy Bunker, Andrea Maguire, and Jeff Alson, all of whom work for the EPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality's (OTAQ) Transportation and Climate Division, at the National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory in Ann Arbor, Michigan. Colleagues from OTAQ's Compliance Division, including Sara Zaremski, Linc Wehrly, Robert Peavyhouse, Karen Danzeisen, and Rob French provided critical access and expertise pertaining to the formal VERIFY data that comprise the Trends database. The authors also want to thank Gwen Dietrich and David Levin of OTAQ for greatly improving the design and layout of the report. SRA International, under contract to OTAQ (contract number EP-C-11-007 and EP-C-16-012), provided key support for database maintenance, and table and figure generation. DOT/NHTSA staff reviewed the report and provided helpful comments. Of course, the EPA authors take full responsibility for the content and any errors.

The authors also want to acknowledge those OTAQ staff that played key roles in creating and maintaining the Trends database and report since its inception in the early 1970s. Karl Hellman, who conceived of and developed the initial Trends reports with Thomas Austin in the early 1970s, was the guiding force behind the Trends report for over 30 years. The late Dill Murrell made significant contributions from the late 1970s through the early 1990s, and Robert Heavenrich was a lead author from the early 1980s through 2006.

# References

---

- Abt Associates 2015. The emissions & generation resource integrated database technical support document for eGRID 2012, prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, October 2015.
- Amann, Charles A. 1989. The automotive engine - a future perspective. *SAE*. Paper 891666.
- Austin and Hellman 1973. Passenger Car Fuel Economy - Trends and Influencing Factors. *SAE*. Paper 730790, September 1973.
- Austin and Hellman 1974. Fuel Economy of the 1975 Models. *SAE*. Paper 740970, October 1974.
- Austin and Service 1975. Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends Through 1976. *SAE*. Paper 750957, October 1975.
- Argonne National Laboratory 2015. GREET 2015 Model. [greet.es.anl.gov](http://greet.es.anl.gov). Accessed October 2015.
- Blanco, Sebastian. Honda Civic hybrid now available nationwide, CNG model in 37 states. 2014 AutoBlog Green. Feb. 4, 2014. [www.autoblog.com/2014/02/04/2014-honda-civic-hybrid-now-available-cng-model-in-37-states](http://www.autoblog.com/2014/02/04/2014-honda-civic-hybrid-now-available-cng-model-in-37-states). Accessed April 2014.
- Cheng, LeBaron, Murrell, and Loos 1982. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends Through 1982. *SAE*. Paper 820300, February 1982.
- DeCicco, J.M. 2010. A fuel efficiency horizon for U.S. automobiles. Technical Report, University of Michigan, School of Natural Resources and Environment. Report prepared for The Energy Foundation [deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/78178/DeCicco\\_AutoEfficiencyHorizon\\_Sept2010.pdf](http://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/78178/DeCicco_AutoEfficiencyHorizon_Sept2010.pdf).
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 1972. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fuel Economy and Emission Control, November 1972.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 1984. Fuel economy of motor vehicles; Revisions to improve fuel economy labeling and the fuel economy Data base. *49 Federal Register*, 13832-13855, April 6, 1984.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2006. Fuel economy labeling of motor Vehicles; Revisions to improve calculation of fuel economy estimates; Final rule. *71 Federal Register*, 77871-77969, December 27, 2006.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2007. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2007. U.S. EPA420-S-07-001, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, September 2007.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2008. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2008. U.S. EPA420-R-08-015, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, September 2008.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2009. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2009. U.S. EPA420-R-09-014, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, November 2009.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2010a. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2010. U.S. EPA-420-R-10-023, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, November 2010.



- 
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2010b. Regulation of fuels and fuel additives: Changes to renewable fuel standard program; Final rule. *75 Federal Register*, 14669-15320, March 26, 2010.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2012a. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2011. U.S. EPA-420-R-12-001, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, March 2012.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2012b. Regulatory Impact Analysis: Final Rulemaking for 2017-2025 Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards. EPA-420-R-016, August 2012.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2013a. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2012. U.S. EPA-420-R-13-001, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, March 2013.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2013b. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2013. U.S. EPA-420-R-13-002, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, December 2013.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2014. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2014. U.S. EPA-420-R-14-023a, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, October 2014.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2015a. Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards for Light-Duty Vehicles—Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2013 Model Year, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA-420-R-15-008a, March 2015
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2015b. Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards for Light-Duty Vehicles—Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2014 Model Year, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA-420-R-15-026, December 2015
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2015c. Light-Duty Automotive Technology, Carbon Dioxide Emissions, and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2015. U.S. EPA-420-R-15-016, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, December 2015.
- (EPA) Environmental Protection Agency 2016. Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards for Light-Duty Vehicles: Manufacturer Performance Report for the 2015 Model Year, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, EPA-420-R-16-014, November 2016.
- (EPA and DOT) Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Transportation 2010. Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards; Final Rule. *75 Federal Register*, 25324-25728, May 7, 2010.

---

(EPA and DOT) Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Transportation 2012. 2017 and Later Model Year Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards. *77 Federal Register*, 62624-63200, October 15, 2012.

Foster, Murrell and Loos 1981. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends through 1981. *SAE*. Paper 810386, February 1981.

Heavenrich and Hellman 1996. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends through 1996. U.S. EPA/AA/TDSG/96-01, July 1996.

Heavenrich and Hellman 1999. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends through 1999. U.S. EPA420-R-99-018, September 1999.

Heavenrich and Hellman 2000. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2000. U.S. EPA420-R-00-008, December 2000.

Heavenrich and Hellman 2001. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2001. U.S. EPA420-R-01-008, September 2001.

Heavenrich and Hellman 2003. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2003. U.S. EPA420-R-03-006, April 2003.

Heavenrich and Hellman 2004. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2004. U.S. EPA420-R-04-001, April 2004.

Heavenrich and Murrell 1988. Light-Duty Automotive Trends Through 1988 U.S. EPA, EPA/AA/CTAB/88-07, June 1988.

Heavenrich and Murrell 1990. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends through 1990. U.S. EPA, EPA/AA/CTAB/90-03, June 1990.

Heavenrich, Cheng, and Murrell 1986. Light-Duty Automotive Trends through 1986. *SAE*. Paper 860366, February 1986.

Heavenrich, Murrell, and Cheng 1987. Light-Duty Automotive Trends through 1987. *SAE*. Paper 871088, May 1987.

Heavenrich, Murrell, and Hellman 1989. Light-Duty Automotive and Technology Trends through 1989. U.S. EPA, EPA/AA/CTAB/89-04, May 1989.

Heavenrich, Murrell, and Hellman 1991. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends through 1991. U.S. EPA/AA/CTAB/91-02, May 1991.

Heavenrich, Murrell, Cheng, and Loos 1984. Passenger Car Fuel Economy - Trends through 1984. *SAE*. Paper 840499, February 1984.

Heavenrich, Murrell, Cheng, and Loos 1985. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy - Trends through 1985. *SAE*. Paper 850550, March 1985.

- 
- Heavenrich, Robert M. 2005. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2005. U.S. EPA420-R-05-001, July 2005.
- Heavenrich, Robert M. 2006. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends 1975 through 2006. U.S. EPA420-R-06-011, July 2006.
- Loos, Cheng, Murrell and Heavenrich, 1984. Light Truck Fuel Economy - Trends through 1984. *SAE*. Paper 841405, October 1984.
- MacKenzie, D., Heywood, J. 2012. Acceleration performance trends and the evolving relationship among power, weight, and acceleration in U.S. light-duty vehicles: A linear regression analysis. *Transportation Research Board*, Paper No. 12-1475, TRB 91st Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 2012.
- Malliaris, A.C., Hsia, H., and Gould, H. 1976. Concise description of auto fuel economy and performance in recent model years. *SAE*. Paper 760045.
- Murrell 1978. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends through 1978. *SAE*. Paper 780036, February 1978.
- Murrell 1979. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends through 1979. *SAE*. Paper 790225, February 1979.
- Murrell and Heavenrich 1990. Downward Trend in Passenger Car Fuel Economy - A View of Recent Data. U.S. EPA, EPA/AA/CTAB/90-01, January 1990.
- Murrell, Foster and Bristor 1980. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends through 1980. *SAE*. Paper 800853, June 1980.
- Murrell, Hellman, and Heavenrich 1993. Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends through 1993. U.S. EPA/AA/TDG/93-01, May 1993.
- Murrell, Loos, Heavenrich, and Cheng 1983. Light-Duty Automobile Fuel Economy Trends through 1983. *SAE*. Paper 830544, February 1983.
- Murrell, Pace, Service, and Yeager 1976. Light-Duty Automotive Fuel Economy Trends through 1977. *SAE*. Paper 760795, October 1976.
- Notter, D. et al. 2010. Contribution of Li-Ion Batteries to the Environmental Impact of Electric Vehicles. *Environmental Science & Technology*. 44 (17): 6550-6556, August 2010.
- Plotkin, S., Stephens, T., McManus, W. 2013. Vehicle Technology Deployment Pathways: An Examination of Timing and Investment Constraints. *Transportation Energy Futures Report Series*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy by Argonne National Laboratory. DOE/GO-102013-3708, March 2013.
- SAE 2010. Utility factor definitions for plug-in hybrid electric vehicles using travel survey data. *SAE*. J2841, September 2010.
- Samaras, C. and Meisterling, K. 2008. Life Cycle Assessment of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Plug-in Hybrid Vehicles: Implications for Policy. *Environmental Science & Technology*. 42 (9): 3170–3176, April 2008.

---

Santini, Danilo J. and Anderson, John. 1993. Determinates of multiple measures of acceleration. *SAE*, Paper 931805.

Shuldiner, Herb 2013. Honda forecasts steady sales of pioneering CNG Civic. *Wards Auto*. March 19, 2013. [wardsauto.com/sales-amp-marketing/honda-forecasts-steady-sales-pioneering-cng-civic](http://wardsauto.com/sales-amp-marketing/honda-forecasts-steady-sales-pioneering-cng-civic). Accessed December 2013.

Wards Automotive, 1996 – 2008 Annual Databooks.

Young. 1991. Regression analysis of acceleration performance of light-duty vehicles. *DOT HS. 807 763*, September 1991.

Zoepf, S. and Heywood, J. 2013. Characterizations of Deployment Rates in Automotive Technology. National Academy of Sciences Meeting, March 2013.

# List of Appendices

---

- APPENDIX A – Vehicles with Lowest and Highest Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy by Model Year
- APPENDIX B – Production-Weighted Percent Distribution of Adjusted Fuel Economy (MPG)
- APPENDIX C – Percent of 1975 to 2016 Production by Fuel Economy Band
- APPENDIX D – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type\*
- APPENDIX E – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type and Weight Class
- APPENDIX F – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type and Drive Type\*
- APPENDIX G – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type and Transmission
- APPENDIX H – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type and Cylinder Count
- APPENDIX I – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Vehicle Type, Engine Type and Valves Per Cylinder
- APPENDIX J – Unadjusted, Laboratory Fuel Economy (MPG) by Manufacturer, Vehicle Type and Inertia Weight†
- APPENDIX K – Fuel Economy Data Stratified by Manufacturer and Vehicle Type \*†

Notes:

\*Historic vehicle size classifications are retained in selected appendices for MY 1975-2011, though they are no longer discussed in the body of the report. See table below for size thresholds by historic vehicle type:

	<b>Car Interior Volume (cubic feet)</b>	<b>Wagon Interior Volume (cubic feet)</b>	<b>Car SUV Wheelbase (inches)</b>	<b>Truck SUV Wheelbase (inches)</b>	<b>Pickup Wheelbase (inches)</b>	<b>Van/Minivan Wheelbase (inches)</b>
<b>Small</b>	<=109	<=129	<100	<100	<105	<109
<b>Midsize</b>	110-119	130-159	100-110	100-110	105-115	109-124
<b>Large</b>	>= 120	>= 160	>110	>110	>115	>124

†Appendices data stratified by manufacturer do not include some data for Volkswagen for model years 2009-2016 due to an ongoing investigation.